eClinicalWorks

SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION GUIDE

V10 - November 2014



[©] eClinicalWorks, 2014. All rights reserved

List of New Features	11
List of Enhancements	
List of Meaningful Use Indicators	13
ABOUT THIS GUIDE	14
Product Documentation	
Webinars	14
eClinicalWorks Newsletter	
Getting Support	15
Conventions	
SECURITY	17
Security Permissions	17
Assigning Security Access by User	17
Assigning Security Access by Attribute	
Role-Based Security	19
Enabling Role-Based Security	19
Creating Roles for Security	20
Assigning Role Membership	22
Configuring Role-Based Security Permissions	23
Facility-Based Security	24
Using Facility-Based Security Settings	24
Rx Security	26
Configuring Rx Security	
Configuring Security for a Specific Facility	27
Selecting Staff Members	27
Configure Categories	28
Creating Duplicate Categories for Different Users or Roles	28
Selecting the Items to Display in the Progress Notes Category	29
Displaying the Categories for a User or Role	29
Locked Users	30
Security Templates	
Configuring Security Templates	30
Creating Security Templates	
Updating Security Templates	32
Populating Security Template Permissions	32
Using Security Templates	33

Security Attributes	34
Security Attributes for V10	34
Web View of Security Attributes	
Enabling the Web View for Security Attributes	38
Viewing the Security Attributes Window	38
Assigning Security for Specific Patient Documents Folders	40
Specifying Co-Administrators	40
Deny Access to All Security Attributes by Default	41
Viewing Security Info	42
Changing Passwords	42
User Groups	43
Add a User Group	43
Selecting User Groups from the Work Queue Detail Window	44
MACHINE, USER, AND PRACTICE SETTINGS	46
Primary Facility	46
Local Settings	
Showing the Printer Selection Dialog	
Using Microsoft Word for Printing Claim Forms	
Copying Information to a Microsoft Excel File	
Enabling a Pager System	
Enabling the Manifest File Setting	
My Settings	52
Global Settings	
Configuring My Favorites from My Settings	
Copying My Settings	
My Providers Tab	
Specifying a Default Facility	57
Configuring the Providers Displayed on the Resource Schedule	58
Configuring an Out-of-Office Date Range	59
User Settings Tab	60
Configuring the Method of Provider Selection in Office Visits and Encounters Lookup	62
Enabling the Server Object Setting	63
Enabling Pick Lists by Facility	
Specifying a Home Screen	65
Configuring the Default Right Panel	
Physician Reference Tab	67
Views Tab	
Configuring Quick-Launch Buttons	
Enabling the Device DI Window	
Show-Hide Tab	74

Enabling the Outlook Tree View	76
Displaying the Chart Panel on the Patient Hub	
Displaying the CPT Copyright Pop-Up when Logging In	
Configuring Tabs Displayed in the Chart Panel	
Defaults Tab	80
Selecting a Default Signature Pad	
Selecting a Default Timeout for Server Communications	
Defaults 2 Tab	83
Configuring the View for Printed Medical Records	
Selecting an Ink Editing Style	86
Warnings Tab	
My Resources Tab	
eClinicalWorks P2P Tab	
Practice Defaults	89
Front Office Tab	
Mid-Office Tab	
Interface Tab	
Configuring Auto Mode Settings	
Creating a Login Disclaimer	
Enabling the Web Lookup for the Formulary Database	
General Tab	
Configuring Time Stamp Settings	
Enable Role-Based Security	
Enabling Mandatory Password Changes	
Hard Reset of Password by Other User(s) Option on eClinicalWorks Administrator	
Search Capability and Pagination on Hard Reset Password Window	110
Denying Access to All Security Attributes by Default	111
Enable Facility-Based Security	112
Enable Rx Security	113
Enabling Users to Populate My Favorites Lists	114
Enabling the Association of Facilities with Multiple Groups	115
Copying My Settings Options to Other Users	116
Enabling and Partitioning the Enterprise Directory	
Labs Tab	118
Styles Tab	120
Performance Tab	122
Configuring Performance Settings	124
Portal Tab	125
Options Tab	125
Enabling Departments	128
Making Departments Mandatory on Appointments, Out of Office Visits, and Claims	129

Enabling Fax Inboxes by Department	130
Displaying FTPS Transfer Status	
Enabling the HelpHub	
Launching the HelpHub	
Enabling the Modern View for Devices	134
Enabling Jelly Bean User Access	
Configuring Jelly Bean User Access	137
Scanning/Printing Tab	138
Enabling the Scanning of Documents into Temporary Subfolders	139
eClinicalWorks Administrator	140
Changing the eClinicalWorks Administrator	140
Enabling Co-Administrators and Others to Hard Reset Passwords	141
Hard Reset Password	142
Authentication Settings	143
Configuring the Session Inactivity Timeout	144
Locking Accounts After a Number of Failed Login Attempts	144
Setting the Minimum Password Length	145
Updating a Password to the Maximum Length	146
Updating a Password to the Minimum Length at Login	147
Restrict Passwords Beginning with a Number or Special Character	147
Password Contents	148
Requiring Alphanumeric Passwords	148
Enforcing Password History	149
Requiring Password Changes	150
Print/Fax/Lock Settings	151
eClinicalWorks APU ID Location	153
Enable Tree View for Social History	154
Format Progress Notes	154
Upload Images	154
Uploading an Electronic Signature	
Uploading a Logo	156
Uploading a Facility	156
UpToDate Setup	
Configuring UpToDate	157
PROVIDER AND STAFF SETUP	158
Setting Up Providers	150
Adding a Provider to the System	

Editing the Provider DEA Number _____

Add Multiple DEA Numbers for a Provider _____

161

162

Change a Provider Default DEA Number	162
Edit Data for a Provider's DEA Number	
Updating Provider Information	163
Deleting a Provider from the System	164
Marking Providers as Residents	
Marking Providers as Care Managers	
Configuring Assigned Favorites for Providers	166
Viewing Patient Demographics Logs for Providers and Staff	169
Deactivating a Provider in the System	169
Configuring Mandatory Fields for Providers	170
Setting Up Referring Physicians	171
Adding a Referring Physician to the System	171
Updating Referring Physician Information	172
Deleting a Referring Physician from the System	173
Configuring Mandatory Fields for Referring Physicians	
Associating Referring Physicians with Insurance Carriers	174
Setting Up License Information	176
Message Change for Locked and Inactive eCW Users	
Setting Up Provider Numbers	177
Practicing Providers	
Entering Provider Numbers	
Entering Provider Data	
Entering Lab Data for Providers	183
Selecting Rx Styles by Provider	
Entering Billing Information	183
Setting Up Referring Providers	185
Entering Information for Referring Providers	185
Updating Information for Existing Referring Providers	186
Deleting Information for Existing Referring Providers	187
Configuring Provider Numbers by Facility	
Configuring Insurance Provider Numbers by Facility	
Configuring a Group NPI by Service Date and Facility	188
Setting Up Staff	190
Adding Staff Members to the System	
Updating Staff Member Information	
Deleting a Staff Member from the System	
Deactivating a Staff Member in the System	
Setting Up Favorite Staff Members	
Configuring Favorite Staff Members from Admin	
Configuring Favorite Staff Members from the Staff Lookup Window	
Viewing Favorite Staff Members	198

Setting Up Resources	198
Specifying a Staff Member as a Resource	198
Adding a Resource Not Associated with Staff Members	200
Updating Resource Information	201
Deleting a Resource from the System	
	202
DATABASE SETUP	
Insurances	202
Pharmacies	202
Add Pharmacles	
Updating Pharmacies	
Deleting Pharmacies	205
Setting Up Attorneys	206
Configure Attorneys	206
Adding Attorneys	
Updating Attorneys	
Deleting Attorneys	208
Employers	
Configuring Employers	208
Adding Employers	209
Attaching a Document to an Employer	
Updating Employers	212
Deleting Employers	
Viewing Documents Attached to Employers	213
Setting Up Case Managers	214
Configuring Case Managers	214
Adding Case Mangers	
Updating Case Managers	216
Deleting Case Managers	
Setting Up Guarantors	217
Looking Up Guarantors	217
Adding Guarantors	
Viewing Guarantor Accounts	222
Updating Guarantors	224
Deleting Guarantors	225
Copying Guarantor Address Changes to Associated Patients	226
Facilities	227
Adding Facilities	
Adding Facility-Lab ID Numbers	233
Overriding the Default Sales Tax Percentage	

Entering the State Immunization ID	234
Entering Facility Start Date	
Excluding Charges at Specific Facilities from Statements	235
Setting Up Facilities for Ahlers Family Planning Reporting	237
Updating Facilities	238
Deleting Facilities	
Facility Groups	239
Adding Facility Groups	240
Updating Facility Groups	
Deleting Facility Groups	241
Viewing Facilities with Multiple Associations	241
Viewing Facilities Not Associated with a Group	242
Adding ZIP Codes	243
Updating ZIP Codes	244
Deleting ZIP Codes	244
Management	244
Rx Management	245
ICD Management	245
Document Management	245
Reconcile Interface Results	
Reconciling Transcription Information	247
Viewing Transcription Results for a Specific Patient	248
Viewing Transcription Results for a Specific Provider	248
Viewing Transcription Results for a Specific Facility	249
Reconciling Transcription Results Automatically	249
Reconciling Transcription Results Individually	249
Working with a Transcription Inbound Interface	250
Working with Inbound Results Through an Interface	250
Exporting to Microsoft Outlook	251
Exporting to Microsoft Outlook Exporting Patients to Microsoft Outlook	
Exporting Schedules to Microsoft Outlook	
Exporting Referring Physicians to Microsoft Outlook	252
ADMIN SETUP	253
Product Activation in System Administration	
Administrator Login	
License Alert Restricted to Administrators and Co-Administrators Only	255
Merge Patient	255
FaxServer	
FaxServer Setup	256

Configuring Fax Inboxes by Department	258
Admin	259
Active Directory	
Active Directory Authentication	
Active Directory Authentication for SSO	260
Visit Type Codes	
Configuring Visit Type Codes	
Updating Visit Code Details	
Creating Vision Examination Visit Types	
Creating Orthopaedic Visit Types	
Using the Visit Code Option for Medication Reconciliation	
Display Sections in Progress Notes Based on Visit Type	271
Visit Type Durations	274
Enabling Patient Pre-Registration	
Configuring Mandatory Fields for Patient Pre-Registration	
Pre-Registering a New Patient	
Visit Status Codes	
Configuring Visit Status Codes	
Updating a Status Code	281
Deleting a Status Code	281
Customizing Categories and Items	
Accessing the Admin Window	282
Organizing Appointment Reason Keywords	
Lock	285
Locking eClinicalWorks	
Locking Your Workstation	
Reporting Tasks	285
System Messages	286
LOGS AND REPORTS	287
System Admin Logs	287
Viewing the User Log	مد به مد مد به مد مد به به به به مد مد مد مد مد به به
Printing the User Log	
Viewing the Server Log	
Enabling Debug Logs	
Viewing the Practice Management Scheduled Tasks Status Report	
Viewing the HIPAA Logs	
System Admin Reports	201
Producing an Oversight Physician Productivity Report	
Viewing the Authentication Security Log	293
Viewing the Authentication Security Log	293

APPENDIX A: BACKING UP DATA	294
Backups	294
Essential Backups	294
Recommended Backups	294
Appendix B: Notices	295
Trademarks	295
Copyright	295

List of New Features

Security Attributes for V10	34
Viewing the HIPAA Logs	291

List of Enhancements

Security Attributes	34
Web View of Security Attributes	38
Local Settings	46
Out-of-Office Date Range	
Displaying the CPT Copyright	78
Hard Reset of Password by Other Users	109
Hard Reset Password Search	110
Uploading a Logo	156
Add Multiple DEA Numbers for a Provider	161
Add Staff Licensing Information	190
Product Activation	253
Administrator Login	254
Active Directory Authentication for SSO	260
Configuring Visit Type Codes	261
Display Sections in Progress Notes Based on Visit Type	271

List of Meaningful Use Indicators

Configuring Tabs Displayed in the Chart Panel _		79
Add Staff Licensing Information	1	190

©Copyright eClinicalWorks, November 2014 - System Administration Guide

ABOUT THIS GUIDE

This guide provides the office administrator with information needed to configure Security Settings; to set up the Provider, Staff, and Databases; and, to manage eClinicalWorks[®] V10.

The Front Office Setup Guide, Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide, and Billing Setup Guide provide the setup information for Front Office, EMR, and Billing features.

Product Documentation

The eClinicalWorks documentation supports the eClinicalWorks Electronic Medical Record (EMR), Practice Management (PM), and/or additional software features.

eClinicalWorks Documentation is available from:

- my.eclinicalworks.com Customer Portal https://my.eclinicalworks.com
 - click the Documents and Videos widget on the Knowledge tab to display the documents available in PDF format
 - click the HelpHub widget on the Helpdesk tab to display the documents available in HelpHub
- eClinicalWorks application from the Help menu, click the HelpHub link

Webinars

For more information, take advantage of the free unlimited eClinicalWorks webinars — interactive seminars conducted online. These courses are presented by product trainers who are experts with eClinicalWorks and all of its capabilities. To sign up for an eClinicalWorks webinar, go to:

my.eclinicalworks.com Customer Portal https://my.eclinicalworks.com.

To view and register for the webinars, from the eCW Services tab, click the Training and Education filter, and then click the Webinars widget.

eClinicalWorks Newsletter

To receive important, timely, and informative product notifications, subscribe to the eClinicalWorks Newsletter e-mail list.

To subscribe to the newsletter:

click the link available on the Customer Portal: https://my.eclinicalworks.com

OR

click the link available on the eClinicalWorks website: http://eclinicalworks.com/

OR

click the direct link: eClinicalWorks newsletter

Getting Support

Send messages directly to eClinicalWorks Support through the eClinicalWorks Customer Portal:

https://my.eclinicalworks.com

You may also call or e-mail eClinicalWorks Support:

Phone: (508) 475-0450

E-mail: support@eclinicalworks.com

Conventions

This section list typographical conventions and describes the icons used to call out additional information and to indicate item keys, new features, and enhancements to the application.

Typographical conventions:

Bold	Identifies options, keywords, and items in a description.
Italic	Indicates variables, new terms and concepts, foreign words, or emphasis.
Monospace	Identifies examples of specific data values, and messages from the system, or information that you should actually type.

Icons are used to highlight new features and indicate enhanced features and item keys:

lcon	Description
2	Indicates an item key.
O	Identifies new features, suggested by clients, from the eCWIdeas website: http://ecwideas.eclinicalworks.com.
0	Identifies a new feature.
	Indicates an enhanced feature.
	Points out helpful tips or additional information.



ML

Description

Indicates that a feature meets a Meaningful Use requirement.

Note to Cloud/SaaS Users: When accessing the eClinicalWorks application via RDP (Remote Desktop Protocol) as a backup, be advised that Microsoft Office applications such as Excel[®] and Word[®] will not be supported.

SECURITY

Security processes involve determining the providers and staff members that have access to certain areas of the program or to the records of certain patients.

The following sections describe how to set up security:

- Security Permissions
- Security Attributes
- Changing Passwords
- User Groups

Security Permissions

Assign security permissions either by selecting a user or group of users and a set of security attributes, or by selecting an attribute and the set of users who have permission to use it.

Normally, the admin assigns security access by role. From the Security Settings window, the admin can search for users, then search for and select Security Items by name, Security Items by description, and Security Groups.

Assigning Security Access by User

When specifying security access by user, all available security attributes display for a single user.

To set security by user:

1. From the File menu, click Security Settings.

The Security Settings window displays.

2. Click the By User tab if it has not displayed by default.

A list of users displays in the left pane, arranged by category: Providers and Staff.

The remaining columns display the names and descriptions of the security items, and the name of the group to which they belong. All of these lists are searchable from the field at the top of the column.

3. Type the name of the user to narrow your search; then click a user's name to select it.

	Clear Search	Selected User, John, Samuel G
Date	Name :	Security Bern Name n
(john		1
Presiders - 2 Users (b)		Officiaries tratians / Billing Settaps - 11 Breach)
faha, juka		Add/Ramove CFT code in a claim
luha, Samuel G		Administrate Payment Batch
Carry - 2 (heres (s))		Allow Changing Payment Batch No
Cenas, Johns B		Allow to view/modify the provider number
uhazon, Debarah		Allow Update of Clearinghouse Configuration
		Changing Fee schedule
		Canfigure CPT Groups
		Canfigure ICD Groups
		Configure Preferred Providers By Facility

The Permission column, at the far right, displays a check box for each of the security attributes in the list.

4. Check the boxes next to all of the attributes that you want to give this user permission to use.

Note: Descriptive tooltips display when users point to any security attribute.

IMPORTANT! Initially, all permission check boxes display as grayed out and not checked, but the administrator usually grants all staff members access to most features. To grant access, select a staff member and then check the relevant permission check boxes for that person. Repeat this selection for each staff member.

- For new staff members, check the *Permission* check box at the top of the list in the right column. This selects all permissions; you can then remove check marks from those attributes that will not be granted to the new staff member.
- For existing staff members, the checked boxes in the right column indicate the permissions granted to that staff member. Select or remove features, as necessary.
- 5. Click Save.

Security

The specified security permissions are set for the selected user.

6. Repeat steps 3 - 5 for all users.

Assigning Security Access by Attribute

In addition to assigning security access by user, the administrator can select a security attribute and assign it to all the users.

To assign security attributes:

- **1.** From the File menu, click *Security Settings*.
 - The Security Settings window displays.
- 2. Click the By Security Attribute tab.
- 3. Select a Security Item from the list.

Note: Descriptive tooltips display when users point to any security attribute.

In the Permissions column, a check next to each user's name indicates the assigned security item.

4. Check the box next to each user for whom you want to add the selected security item.

IMPORTANT! Initially, all permission check boxes display grayed out and not checked, but all staff members have access to most features. To grant or restrict access, select a staff member and then check the relevant permission check boxes for that person. Repeat this selection for each staff member.

- 5. Click Save.
- 6. Repeat the selection and save operations for all the attributes to be assigned.

IMPORTANT! Click *Save* each time that you assign a set of security attributes to a user and before assigning another set of attributes to a different user.

Role-Based Security

In addition to selecting security settings for users individually and by template, you can also assign security attributes by user roles. This is helpful if you have a large practice with many nurses, billing staff, and physicians.

Enabling Role-Based Security

Before configuring any roles or assigning security permissions by role, the administrator must select *Role-Based* Security from Practice Defaults to enable the role-based security feature:

ront Office Mid Office Interface General Labs Styles Performance Port	tal Options Scanning/Printing
Time Stamp Settings Use Server Time Stamp Display Time Zone in Server Time Stamp Time one setting in applicable only when server time stamp is used. Lock Server Time Stamp Time Time Stamp Time Time Stamp is not applicable for progress notes section.	Copy My Settings Copy options set under 'MY SETTING' menu of this user to new users Provider:
Security Setting Security Role Based User Based Password change is mandatory for hard reset when log in Deny access if the permissions are not configured for user/security attribute Enable Facility Based Security Enable Rx Security	Enterprise Directory
Assigned To Favorites	Residency/Educational Facility
 Show 'Last Appt Date' in Patient Lookup Screen Allow Facility to be associated with Multiple Facility Groups 	Frogress note Include Review notes in Confirmatory sign off Assign unassigned encounter to Pay To Provider C Rendering Provider Provider From 'Claim Providers' screen

For more information, refer to Enable Role-Based Security.

Creating Roles for Security

You must create the various roles of the staff members at your office, before determining the security permissions.

To create roles for security:

1. From the File menu, click *Security Settings*.

The Security Settings window displays, with the By Role tab selected by default.

2. Click the *Configure Role* button at the bottom of the window:

By Role By Security Attril	bute		
	0.0	ear Search	
Role Name 🚍	Role Desc		Security Item Name =
Admin	Admin	-	
2 Billers	Billers		
3 Doc	Doc		
Front Office	Front Office		
5 midoffice	mid office staff		
6 Providers	Providers		
7			
8			
9			
0			
1			
5		*	

The Configure Roles window displays, listing the existing roles that have already been added:

Configure Roles				
	Add Role	Update Role	BDe	lete Role
Role Name	Role Description	Arr		
Admin	Admin			
Billers	Billers			
Doc	Doc			
Front Office	Front Office			
midoffice	mid office staff			
Providers	Providers			
Report writer	Report writer			
STAFF	STAFF			
Super User	Super User			5
			QK	⊆lose

3. Enter the information as described in the following table:

То		Then			
Add a Role	1. In the Configure Roles window, click Add Role.				
	The Configure Role window displays.				
	2. Enter	the name of the new role in the Role Name field.			
	3. Enter	a description of this role in the Description field.			
	4. Click S	ave.			
	This ro	ble is added.			
Update a Role	1. Check	the box next to the role to be updated.			
	2. Click U	Ipdate Role.			
	The Co	onfigure Role window displays.			
	3. Edit th	e role name and/or description.			
	4. Click S	ave.			
	This ro	ble is updated.			

То	Then
Delete a Role	1. Check the box next to the role to be deleted.
	2. Click <i>Delete Role</i> .
	A confirmation window displays.
	3. Click <i>OK</i> .
	This role is deleted.

Assigning Role Membership

After your roles have been created, place your staff members in the appropriate roles.

To assign role membership:

 On the Role Security Settings window, click the *Role Membership* button at the bottom of the window. The Role Membership window displays.

The list of Roles displays in the left pane.

2. Click the name of one of the roles.

The list of staff members displays in the right pane.

3. Check the box for any staff member to be assigned to the selected role:

By User	10	By Role	
Admin Billers Doc Front Office midoffice Providers Report writer STAFF Super User	Billig, Bill Bodey, Bob Cena, John B Chuck, Jones F Cordez, Janie D Eland, Peter Ghogale, Raviraj Granger, Hermione Gurav, Vrushalee Jadhav, Kunal Jay, Kim P Sager, Jack		

To select all staff for membership in the selected role, check the box at the top of the Role Member column.

4. Click Save.

Configuring Role-Based Security Permissions

After adding staff members to the appropriate roles, configure the permissions for each of these roles By Role permission or By Security Attribute.

To configure security By Role:

1. On the Security Settings window with the Role tab selected, select one of the roles that were configured for your practice.

The list of security attributes displays in the right pane, and the role you selected displays at the top of the window:

Er.	Bale Dy Security Attribut	2 14 1			
-	1.0	2.0	w Sewon Selected Role: Admin		O Ora Sea
	Rate Name 5	Raie Desc	Security Bern Name -	Security Group Name	F Permision
		1			1
1		44 -	Contractor and a summer straight at a summer		
		14	Addrikeminve CPT sode in a claim	Administration / Britisp Setup	2
F- 1		11	Administrate Payment Barch	Administration / Billing Serup	p
		16	Alton Charging Payment Batch No	Administration / Bolling Setup	P
2		17	Allow to view/modify the provider number	Administration / Billing Setup	ø
٩. ;		13	Allow Update at Oristophouse Configuration	Administration / Billing Setup	P
1		24	Changing Fee Schedule	Administration / Billing Setup	P
	11	21	Childpart CPT Crauda	Administriplice / Billing Setup	R
14		22	Centigues ICD Groups	Administration / Billing Setup	P
12		23	Configure Profemed Providers By Escility	Administration / Billing Setup	P
13		24	GPT Codes	Administration / Billing Setup	P
14		8	Celete Payments	Approversion / billing Setup	P
15		3	Delete Refunds	Administration / Billing Setup	F
- L	Admin	Ajmin	Delete Jule	Administration / Billing Setup	P
	tiler)	\$ifers	Dipbliny Admin	Administration / Billing Setup	P
18		Dec	(RA	Administration / Billing Setup	P
	Frank Office	Inset Office	HCD Codes	Administration / Billing Setup	Ø
	ridoffice	mid affice staff	Interfactor	Administration / Billing Setup	P
	Providens	President	Manage access to billing message codes	Apriministration / Billing Setup	P
	Report writer	Report willer	Manage access to claim action codes	Administration / Billing Setup	F
	STATE	STAIL	Manage Accels to claim error codes	Administration / Billing Setup	P
24 .	Super Wier	Super Wer	The second	Instantia Ilmarian	17

- 2. Check the box next to each attribute to assign the selected role for each member.
- 3. Click Save.

To configure security By Security Attribute:

- 1. On the Security Settings window, click the *By Security Attribute* tab.
- 2. Select one of the attributes listed in the left panel.

The attribute you selected displays in the blue banner at the top of the window. The list of associated roles configured for your system displays in the right panel.

- 3. To grant permissions to a role, perform one of the following actions:
 - To grant permission to a role for the selected attribute, check the *Permission* box(es) next to the corresponding role.
 - To grant permission to all roles, check the box at the top of the Permission column.
- 4. Click Save.

Facility-Based Security

Configure Security Settings based on the facility where each staff member works.

To set up Facility-Based security, you must first select *Enable Facility-Based Security* from Practice Defaults:

ont Office Mid Office Interface General Labs Styles Performance Port	al Options Scanning/Printing
Time Stamp Settings Use Server Time Stamp Display Time Zone in Server Time Stamp Time Tone I - Unit III applicable convirtient server time stamp is used Lock Server Time Stamp Lock server time stamp is not applicable for progress notes sectors.	Copy My Settings Copy options set under 'MY SETTING' menu of this user to new users Provider:
Security Setting Security C Role Based C User Based Password change is mandatory for hard reset when log in Deny access if the permissions are not configured for user/security attribute Enable Facility Based Security Enable Rx Security	Enterprise Directory F Enable Enterprise Directory Ferrome Parameter of Enterprise (EV)
Assigned To Favorites	Residency/Educational Facility
 Show 'Last Appt Date' in Patient Lookup Screen Allow Facility to be associated with Multiple Facility Groups 	 ✓ Include Review notes in Confirmatory sign off Assign unassigned encounter to C Pay To Provider C Rendering Provider C Supervising C Appt Provider Provider from 'Claim Providers' screen

For more information, refer to Enable Facility-Based Security.

You can now configure facility-based security settings.

Using Facility-Based Security Settings

When Facility-Based Security is enabled, the system adds a *By Facility* tab and a By User (Facility) tab to the Security Settings window. Administrators use these tabs to grant or restrict the users' access to certain facilities.

The default view enables administrators to assign access by facility. This is the same method as the assigning of permissions for security attributes.

To designate facility-based security by facility:

- On the Security Settings window (with Facility-Based Security enabled), click the *By Facility* tab. The *By Facility* options display, listing all the practice's facilities in the left pane.
- **2.** Click one of the facilities.

The user names of all staff assigned to the selected facility display in the right pane:

Ey User	By Security Attribute	By Facility By User (Facility)			
	1		with Selected	Facility: Clinton Medical	
	,	facility Name o		User Name	E Permit
-					-
ABC			A 18 800	a define	, F
ABC fac	üny .		11 345		0
ABCD Fa	uility		the second		
ABCO FA	MILT			r's, John's B	Г
ABCODE				de, Janver K.	E
APEX HO	SPITAL		- 14 (1)		E
ASC				es, rune b	9
BEMC				mat, prolonder	Г
Bird Res				is blearks, support	R
	RANG HEMANTH HOSPITAL		18 mite		E
	a Medical Group		- 12 Inji	Ind. Perez	0
2 Clinton	the second s		20.00	phie, Raisienji	E.
			21 Crar	ger, Hermiere	E.
	ternal Meditine			ic Struthale 6	r.
	Rocks facility		23 hars	- NAY	C
	for comments		24 114.8	r, HARY	E
	lealth Center		25 Pes	IN CIVE-	E .
7 Height f			26 Hell	, test	Г
HPSA Fa	cility .		27 1600	assa	Г
S LATTON				Swapper C	Г
0 Leelavat	ti Hospital		23 . 1605		
NEWTER	TACUTT		30 100		E
2 Reliant I	Medical Croup		31 10.		E E
s tèn			2 23. 10.		

3. Click the names of those staff members given security access to the selected facility, then click *Save*.

The system saves the selected security permissions by facility. Users are not able to access information (such as encounters, claims, *etc.*) associated with facilities they do not have permission to access.

To designate facility-based security by user:

1. On the Security Settings window (with Facility-Based Security enabled), click the *By User (Facility)* tab.

The By User (Facility) options display, listing all the practice's users in the left pane and the facilities in the right pane.

- **2.** Click the name of a staff member in the left pane.
- **3.** Click the *Permissions* check box in the right column for each facility at which the staff member will be granted security permissions.

Note: Grant the user access to patient records in all facilities by clicking the check box at the top of the Permissions column.

Rx Security

The Rx Security feature enables providers to specify the staff members who are allowed to print and fax prescriptions for their patients.

Administrators enable this feature from Practice Defaults:

ront Office Mid Office Interface General Labs Styles Performance Port	al Options Scanning/Printing
Time Stamp Settings Use Server Time Stamp Display Time Zone in Server Time Stamp Time fore setting is applicable only in in set of time 11 time 11 sec Lock Server Time Stamp Lock Server Time Stamp Lock server time Stamp is net appliedble for progress notes section	Copy My Settings Copy options set under 'MY SETTING' menu of this user to new users Provider:
Security Setting Security C Role Based C User Based Password change is mandatory for hard reset when log in Deny access if the permissions are not configured for user/security attribute Enable Facility Based Security F Enable Rx Security	Enterprise Directory
Assigned To Favorites	Residency/Educational Facility
 Show 'Last Appt Date' in Patient Lookup Screen Allow Facility to be associated with Multiple Facility Groups 	Progress note Image: Include Review notes in Confirmatory sign off Assign unassigned encounter to C Pay To Provider C Rendering Provider C Supervising • Appt Provider Provider • Frowider from 'Claim Providers' screen

For more information, refer to Enable Rx Security.

Configuring Rx Security

The Rx Security window displays in two sections: one for staff and one for providers.

To configure Rx Security:

1. From the File menu, click *Security Settings*.

The Security Settings window displays.

2. Click Rx Security.

The Rx Security window displays.

3. To select the provider, click the *More* (...) button next to the Provider field:

ilter by Facility		All Facilities
Stall T Select All	Providers	

The staff and provider sections populate with all the users at this practice, except the selected provider.

4. Click Save.

Configuring Security for a Specific Facility

To configure security for a specific facility:

- **1.** From the Rx Security window, select the facility:
 - Click More (...) next to the Filter by Facility field and click the facility to select it.
 - OR
 - Check the *All Facilities* box and click the facility.
- 2. Click Save.

Security is configured for the selected facility.

Selecting Staff Members

To select staff members:

- 1. From the Rx Security window, select the staff members and providers:
 - Check the boxes next to all the staff members and providers that have permission to print, fax, or transmit prescriptions for the selected provider.

OR

- Check one or both of the Select All boxes if to select all staff members and/or providers simultaneously.
- 2. Click Save.

Rx Security is configured for the selected provider(s). Users that attempt to print, fax, or transmit a prescription for a provider they do not have permission for, receive the following message: You are not authorized to perform this function.

Configure Categories

Configure the items to display for each Progress Notes category by user, role, and/or facility.

To configure the items displayed for each Progress Notes category:

1. From the File menu, click *Security Settings*.

The Security Settings window displays.

2. Click *Configure Categories* from the bottom of the window:

The Configure Categories window displays:

Configure Categories			5
Category HPI	•	Filter By User	2
		Facility All	•
		← All Licensed Providers ← All	Other Staff
T All Categories		IT All	
bee	-	AFernands	-
Copy2		Abeulloe	
Depression Screening 08/GYN2		Ashiya Khan Buday Charles	1
Registry	-	Beatty.Joe	
Registry		Chetana Jan	
Registry		Doe.Charles F	
Smart Form Data Flements	-		
Social History	-		21

3. Enter the information as described in the table:

Feature	Description
Category	From the Category drop-down list, select a Progress Notes category to configure.
Filter By	From the <i>Filter By</i> drop-down list, choose to configure categories by user or by role.
Facility	From the Facility drop-down list, select a specific facility.

- 4. Click one of the following radio buttons:
 - All Licensed Providers Configure categories for providers with licenses.
 - All Other Staff Configure categories for all non-provider staff members.

Creating Duplicate Categories for Different Users or Roles

To create duplicate categories for different users or roles:

- 1. From the Configure Categories window, check the box next to one item in the left pane to duplicate.
- 2. Click Copy.

The Copy Category window displays:

Security

Copy Cal	tegory	×
Name		
1		
	QK Qancel	

- **3.** Enter the name of the new category (the copy) in the Name field (*e.g.,* if Dr. Sam Willis wanted to copy the practice's OB/GYN category so that he could have his own personalized items, you would enter something like OB/GYN Dr. Willis, SW OB/GYN, *etc.*).
- 4. Click OK.

The selected category is copied.

Selecting the Items to Display in the Progress Notes Category

To choose the items to display in the selected Progress Notes category:

From the Configure Categories window, select the Items to display.

- Check the box(es) next to the item(s) in the left pane to display.
 OR
- Check the *All Categories* box to select all the items at one time.

Displaying the Categories for a User or Role

To display the selected categories for a user or role:

- 1. From the Configure Categories window, select the roles or users:
 - Check the box(es) next to the user(s) or role(s) in the right pane.
 OR
 - Check the *All* box to select all the users or roles simultaneously.
- 2. Click Apply.

The system applies the selected configuration.

- 3. Repeat the steps until all categories are configured for all users.
- 4. Click OK.

The Configure Categories window closes, and the system saves the changes.

Locked Users

Security

Users are locked out of the system if they enter incorrect login information too many times. The number of failed login attempts required for a user to be locked is determined by the administrator from File > Settings > Authentication Settings - Authentication Failure Lockout.

The administrator can unlock any locked user accounts from the Security Settings window.

To unlock a locked user:

1. From the File menu, click *Security Settings*.

The Security Settings window displays.

2. Click Locked Users.

The Locked Users window displays.

- 3. Click the check box next to the user(s) you want to unlock.
- 4. Click Unlock User(s):

	1
User Name Smith, Joan	Locked Time 4/10/2014 11:35:49 PM
	Unlock User(s) Gancel

The selected users are unlocked.

Security Templates

If you have many staff members who need the same settings, such as billers or nurses, you can streamline the process of assigning security settings. You can create and save a template, and then copy the template settings to each applicable staff member.

Configuring Security Templates

Configure the Security Templates before applying them to staff members.

To configure security templates:

1. Click *Configure Template* at the bottom of the Security Settings window.

The Configure Security Template window displays, listing the templates that have already been created:

	Add Update Delete Template Permissio
Template Name	Template Description
HPI	Security Template
PN items check	PN items check
Provider Template	Migrated from old provider template
Staff Template	Migrated from old staff template
Staff Template	Migrated from old staff template
	Close

From this window, you can add, update, or delete templates or work with template permissions.

Creating Security Templates

You can create Security Templates for each type of staff member to use.

To create a security template:

1. From the Security Settings window, click *Configure Template*.

Note: This button is available only when working with User-Based security settings, under the By User tab. When using Role-Based security settings, this feature is redundant and therefore not available.

2. Click the *Add* button on the Configure Security Template window to create a new template.

The blank Configure Security Template dialog displays:

Configure Security Template		×
Template Name		
Description		
	Save	Cancel

- **3.** Type the name of the new template.
- **4.** Type a brief description of the new template.
- 5. Click Save:

Template Name	Tel Enc for Private Patients
Description	Tel Enc template for pts categorized as private
	Save Cance

The new template is added to the list:

Template Name HPI	Template Description Security Template	
PN items check	PN items check	
Provider Template	Migrated from old provider template	
Staff Template	Migrated from old staff template	
Tel Enc for Private P.	at Tel Enc template for pts categorized as private	

Updating Security Templates

You can update the name and description of an existing Security Templates as needed.

To update a security template:

- From the Security Settings window, click *Configure Template*. The Configure Security Template window displays.
- 2. Click one of the templates in the list to select and highlight it.
- **3.** Click the *Update* button to update the selected template.
- 4. Enter the name for this template in the Template Name field.
- 5. Enter a description of this template in the Description field.
- 6. Click Save.

The selected template is updated.

Populating Security Template Permissions

After creating a Security Template, populate it with permissions before applying it to staff members.

To populate security template permissions:

1. From the Security Settings window, click *Configure Template*.

Note: This button is available only when using User-Based security settings, under the By User tab. When using Role-Based security settings, this feature is redundant and therefore not available.

The Configure Security Template window displays.

2. Click Template Permission.

The Template Permission window displays.

3. Specify permissions for the templates in the same manner as you would for a user, either *By Template* or *By Security Attribute*:

By Template	By Security Attribute		_
Template Permissions Templates Cootor Inurse asli template Frevider Template Staff Template	Access Log Report AccountNumber Update AccountNumber Update AccountS LookUp Add Appointment Miscellaneous to Add Users Admin My Assign Favourites Admin My Assign Favourites Admin UpTeDate Setup Administration Allow Access to Pt Hub Allow Access to Pt Hub Cants or denies user p Allow Access to Pt Hub Allow Modify List Allow Modify List Allow Postings on Locked Insurani	Nub Mub Mub Mub Mub Mub Mub Mub M	

4. Click Save.

Security

The system saves the permissions for each of the templates.

Using Security Templates

After you have created and configured a Security Template, you can apply it to all applicable users.

Note: This button is available only when using the User-Based security settings, under the *By User* tab. When using Role-Based security settings, this feature becomes redundant, so the system renders it unavailable.

To apply a Security Template to a user:

1. From the Security Settings window, click *Copy Template*.

The Copy Template window displays:

🐂 Copy Temp	ate		×
Copy From:			2
Copy To:	[•
	Copy	<u>C</u> ancel	

- 2. Click the drop-down arrow for the *Copy From* field, and select the template you want to use.
- **3.** Click the drop-down arrow for the *Copy To* field, and select the user to be assigned the template.
- 4. Click Save.

The system copies the specified template to the selected user.

Security Attributes

Enhanced Feature

Federal regulations and your own practice standards provide guidelines about the staff members who should have access to segments of Patient information. For example, access to the Patient Progress Notes is essential to the providers, and is likely not required for the receptionist. In addition to these restrictions, eClinicalWorks[®] reserves some functions for the administrator and co-administrators only.

Each person who signs on to eClinicalWorks[®] should have permissions set only for the security items they need, to do their job.

Clear the *Permission* check box (not checked), to disable the functionality.

The text is grayed out on a menu; a *Permission Denied* message displays; or, the item may not display at all (for example, the Admin band is hidden for non-administrators.)

Check the *Permission* box to grant that user permission for the security item.

Work with your administrator to be sure that the right people in your practice have permission to view or change information.

Security Attributes for V10



The following table describes the Security Attributes that have been added or enhanced for V10:

Security Attribute	Description
Allow access to Cancel All Appointments for the Day	 With the security attribute Allow Access to Cancel All Appointments for the Day enabled: To cancel all appointments for the day, right-click the appointment from the Resource Schedule and click Cancel all for this day. To move appointments to the bump list, right-click an appointment and then click Bump Appointment:

Security Attribute	Description
Allow Access to OB	This attribute enables access to the OB Access Log button in the OB Flowsheet.
Flowsheet Access Log	To view OB Access Log:
	 Click the OB Access Log on the OB Flowsheet.
	The OB Access Log window displays:
	Ctt Access Log Webpage Dialog
	DB Flowsheet Access Log For TEST, A6 (01/01/1985)
	ModRheid Date & Tane December Active Iffer Name IP Address Section 66(05)/2014 13:41:40 04(05)/2016 December Lam ModRivers 10:100:2018 Predem Luin 66(05)/2014 13:41:40 04(05)/2016 December Lam ModRivers 10:100:20186 Predem Luin 66(05)/2016 13:20:40 04(05)/2016 Veneed Sam Multi Willing L0:100:20:86 Predem Luin 66(05)/2016 13:20:20 04(05)/2016 Veneed Sam Multi Willing L0:100:20:86 Predem Luin 56(05)/2016 13:20:20 04(05)/2016 Lossing L0:L0:20:86 Predem Luin
	2. Use one of the options to filter the logs:
	 Click the Past Preg drop-down arrow, and then select a past pregnancy date.
	The OB Access logs display.
	OR
	 Click the Group By drop-down arrow, and then select a category None, Encounter Date, Action, User Name, IP Address, or Section.
	An additional field displays for all categories other than None.
	Click the drop-down arrow in the additional field to select a sub category.
	The logs display by the sub-category.
	OR
	• Enter tab data in the <i>Search TabData</i> field.
	The logs matching the tab data display.
Allow access to Pt Labs/ Imaging	This attribute allows access to Labs, Diagnostic Imaging, and Procedures from the Chart Panel.
Forms	To access security access forms, enable the security attribute Allow Access to Specialty Forms, right-click an appointment from Resource Schedule
	and select <i>View Specialty Forms</i> from the drop-down list:
	Rob, 1010 Active
	Edt X. Cue
	Asim Allendy check.
	Ceffice meeting Cancel all for this day
	The See Global Alert View Speciality Forms
	View Progress Notes
	View Billing Summary
	A hire the Summer

Security Attribute	Description
Allow Move Document to Another Patient	This attribute enables or disables the moving of documents from one patient to another using the <i>Move to Another Patient</i> option in Patient Documents.
Allow to Unlock OB Flowsheet Items	This attribute enables access to the <i>Unlock</i> button in locked OB Flowsheet sections. This attribute enables users to unlock tabs in an OB Flowsheet. Users have the ability to unlock a pregnancy based on this security attribute. Users are able to unlock a pregnancy if there is no active pregnancy, and if there is no closed pregnancy after that.
Allow user to edit multiple DEA	This attribute enables the user to add/edit/delete multiple DEAs.
Allow Wristband Label Printing	Enables the printing of wristband labels from the Patient Hub.
Approval Queue	This attribute enables users to access the Approval Queue for labs, diagnostic images, and procedures.
Billing Configuration	 This attribute enables access to the UPS address configuration This attribute enables access to the ERA CAS Configuration window and Global CAS Configuration window.
Blast eMsg	This attribute enables access to the Blast eMsg button in the Registry window.
Configure Preferred Providers By Facility	This attribute enables the configuration of preferred providers by facility.
Create New Patient	This attribute enables the user to create new patients
Customize links on Progress Notes based on visit type	This attribute enables the Customize button in the Visit Type Codes window.
Delete Telephone Encounters	With this security attribute enabled, the user may delete Telephone Encounters.
Enable Advice Button for Coumadin Flowsheet	This attribute enables the user to add to the Recommended Dose column on the Anti-Coagulation Flowsheet window.
Immunization - Quick Order Due Immunization	This attribute controls the Quick Order button in the Immunization Schedule window.

Security Attribute	Description
Immunization - Set Default for Immunization	This attribute controls the Immunization Series default setup accessed from EMR > Immunizations/Therapeutic Injections > Immunization Series Default Setup.
Interface Reconciliation - Quick-Launch Notification	This attribute controls the Reconcile menu option from the L Quick-Launch button.
Mass eMsg	This attribute enables access to the Send Mass eMsg button in the Registry window.
Patient Care Plan Access	This attribute controls the Care Plan Progress Notes. Version 10 extends this attribute to the Care Plan Manager. Only users with this attribute enabled can access the Care Plan Manager.
Permission to configure state specific controlled drug list	This attribute enables access to configuring State-Specific Controlled Drugs (EMR menu > Miscellaneous Configuration Options > Configure State Specific Controlled Drugs).
Show Toolbar on Progress Notes Screen	The attribute enables the user to see the hidden Progress Notes sections icon in the toolbar of any Progress Notes window, and to open the section from the toolbar. This feature is related to Visit Type Customization.
Telephone Encounters	This attribute enables user access to Telephone Encounters and Web Encounters.
Templates	The security attribute <i>Templates</i> no longer controls the Chart Group Visit option under <i>View Progress Notes</i> in the Office Visits window. If users do not have access to the <i>Templates</i> security attribute, they can still access the Chart Group Visit option.
Update Patient Insurance	This attribute enables the user to update a previously added insurance to the Patient Information (Demographics) window.

For a comprehensive list of all available security attributes, refer to the Security Attributes and Logs Guide.

For information about some additional features related to security attributes, refer to:

- Web View of Security Attributes
- Assigning Security for Specific Patient Documents Folders
- Specifying Co-Administrators
- Deny Access to All Security Attributes by Default
- Viewing Security Info

Web View of Security Attributes

Enhanced Feature

A Web View is available for user-based, role-based, and facility-based Security Attributes. Users can display security attributes by group name in the Web View.



Note: This feature is enabled by item key. Contact eCW Support and refer to the Item Key Code 1669_AOOA.

Enabling the Web View for Security Attributes

To enable Web view for security attributes:

- From the File menu, point to *Settings*, and then click *Practice Defaults*. The Practice Defaults window displays.
- 2. Click the *Role-Based* or *User-Based* radio button as required.
- **3.** Click *Enable Facility-Based Security* to enable security attributes by facility.
- 4. Click OK.

Viewing the Security Attributes Window

To view of Security Attributes window:

1. From the File menu, click *Security Settings*.

The Security Attributes window displays.

- 2. Click the By User or By Security Attribute tab, as applicable.
- **3.** Enter the following information in a field to filter results:

By User tab:

Ey User	By Security Attribute	By Facility	By User (Facility)			
-	d) Clear Search	h				clear Search
	User Name 🏩	3	Security Rem Name ±	Security hem Desc	Security Group Name	C Permissio
		-			14	

Field	Information
User Name	Enter name to search attribute settings by users.
Security Item Name	Enter name of the security attribute to filter that attribute.

Field	Information
Security Item Description	Enter description of the security attribute.
Security Group Name	Enter a group name to search attributes by group name. eClinicalWorks configures the group names on the back end.
Permission	 Enter Yes to search for enabled security attributes for users. Enter No to search disabled security attributes for users.
Clear Search	Click to clear the Search fields.

By Role Name tab:

By Role	By Security Attrib	iute			
	-	Clear Search			Clear Search
	Role Name 1	Role Desc	Security hem Name -	Security Group Name	T Permission

Field	Information
Role Name	Enter a name to search attribute settings by roles.
Security Item Name	Enter a name of the security attribute to filter that attribute.
Role Desc	Enter a description of the role.
Security Group Name	Enter a group name to search attributes by group name. eClinicalWorks configures the group names on the back-end.
Permission	 Enter <i>Yes</i> to search the enabled security attributes for users. Enter <i>No</i> to search the disabled security attributes for users.
Clear Search	Click to clear the Search fields.

By Facility Name/By Facility (User Name) tab:

Ey User	By Security Attribute	By Facility	By User (Facility)			
	di Clear Search	-				d Clear Search
	User Name ±	5	Security Rem Name ±	Security Item Desc	Security Group Name	E Permissio

Field	Information
Facility Name	Enter the name of the facility to view attributes by facility.
User Name	Enter the name of the user to filter results by users.
Permission	 Enter <i>Yes</i> to search the enabled security attributes. Enter <i>No</i> to search the disabled security attributes.

To expand providers, staff, roles, or security item name groups, click the *Plus* (+) icon.

To collapse providers, staff, roles, or security item name groups, click the Minus (-) icon.

Note: Functionality for the buttons in the bottom bar remains the same as in Classic View.

Assigning Security for Specific Patient Documents Folders

Enable security attributes to control access to specific Patient Documents folders. These attributes must be enabled by eClinicalWorks, and may incur some costs.

For more information, contact eClinicalWorks Support.

Specifying Co-Administrators

A co-administrator has most of the same security access as the administrator. You can have permanent coadministrators or assign the role only when the administrator is away.

To specify a co-administrator:

1. From the File menu, click *Security Settings*.

The Security Settings window displays.

2. Click the By User tab.

A list of users displays in the left pane.

3. Select the user to specify as a co-administrator from the left pane.

A list of available security attributes displays in the right panes.

4. Check the box for the *Manage Security* item.

Selected User: Cordez, Janie D			Clear Sea	rch
Security Item Name 🛫	Security Item Desc	Security Group Name	F Permission	
1		-	-	
Employers Customization	Allows the user to add and edit employers and employer information	Administration / System Admin Setup	E .	2
Enable Practice Access	Allow user to add/update/delete Practice information	Administration / System Admin Setup	E	
Fax-Server Properties		Administration / System Admin Setup	Г	
Fax_server_Restart	Allows the user to restart the fax server. From the Fax menu, selec	Administration / System Admin Setup	E.	
Fax_Server_Shutdown	Allows the user to perform a Graceful Shutdown of the fac server.	Administration / System Admin Setup		
Global Alerts - Administratos	Allows Access to configure global alerts	Administration / System Admin Setup	C	
Global Alerts - Assign To Patients	Allows access for assigning alerts to patients.	Administration / System Admin Setup	E.	
Interface Daskboard.	Authorizes to view interface dashboard	Administration / System Admin Setup	Г	
Interface Dashboard - Modify Mappings	Authorizes to modify interface dashboard mappings	Administration / System Admin Setup	E	
Interface Dashboard - View HL7 Transaction in reports	Authorizes to view HL7 Transactions in Reports	Administration / System Admin Setup	C	
Interface Reconciliation - Electronic	Allow a user to reconcile failed electronic results	Administration / System Admin Setup	Г	
Interface Reconciliation - Manual	Allow a user to manually reconsile failed electronic results	Administration / System Admin Setup	Г	
Interface Reconciliation - View	Allow a user to reconcile failed electronic repults	Administration / System Admin Setup	(F)	
Manage access to admin band	To show admin band and hide the admin icon	Administration / System Admin Setup	F	
Manage access to admin order set configuration	Manage access to admin order set configuration	Administration / System Admin Setup	P.	
Manage access to admin providers	Manage access to admin providers	Administration / System Admin Setup	R	
Manage access to admin resources	Manage access to admin resources	Administration / System Admin Setup	₩.	
Manage access to admin staffs	Manage access to admin staffs	Administration / System Admin Setup	R	
Manage access to admin user logs	Manage access to admin user logs	Administration / System Admin Setup	R.	
Manape access to referring providers	Manage access to referring providers	Administration / System Admin Setup	R	
Manage read access to admin providers.	Permission to read access to admin providers	Administration / System Admin Setup	9	
Manage Security	Allows the Administrator to designate a co-Administrator who can	Administration / System Admin Serup	P	
Map vitals-	Allows a user to configure column headings for the Vitals feature.	Administration / System Admin Setup	2	

5. Click Save.

The system sets the selected user as a co-administrator.

A list of current co-administrators displays on the eClinicalWorks Administrator window. For more information, refer to Changing the eClinicalWorks Administrator.

Deny Access to All Security Attributes by Default

Some of the security attributes in the eClinicalWorks system deny access to certain features, while other attributes permit access.

To ensure that the default for your practice denies access to features unless the practice specifically grants access, the Practice Default option provides this security measure.

To deny access to all features by default:

1. From the File menu, point to *Settings*, and then click the *Practice Defaults* option.

The Practice Defaults window displays.

2. Click the General tab.

The General options display.

3. In the Security Setting section, check the *Deny access...* box:

ont Office Mid Office Interface General Labs Styles Performance	Portal Options Scanning/Printing
Time Stamp Settings ✓ Use Server Time Stamp ✓ Display Time Zone in Server Time Stamp ✓ Time Stamp ✓ Lock Server Time Stamp ✓ Time Stamp	Copy Ny Settings Copy options set under 'MY SETTING' menu of this user to new users Provider:
Security Setting C User Based C Role Based Password change is mandatory for bard reset when log in Deny access if the permissions are not configured for user/security attribute Enable Facility Based Security Enable Rx Security	Enterprise Directory Enable Enterprise Directory Partition Patients at Enterprise Level
Assigned To Favorites Allow Providers/Staff to select their own 'My Assigned Favorites' Show 'Last Appt Date' in Patient Lookup Screen Allow Facility to be associated with Multiple Facility Groups	Residency/Educational Facility Show Confirmatory sign off in Progress note Include Review notes in Confirmatory sign off Assign unassigned encounter to C Pay To Provider C Rendening Provider Provider from "Claim Providers" screen

4. Click OK.

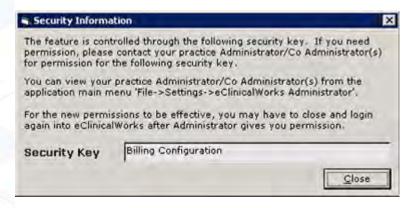
Users are denied access to all security attributes by default. All users must log out and log back in to view these changes.

Viewing Security Info

A Security Info button displays on various windows if the user does not have permission to access or modify the information contained there.

Security Info

Click Security Info to display information about the specific security attribute restricting your access:



Changing Passwords

Change your current password from the File menu.

To change your password:

- From the File menu, click *Change Password*. The Change Password window displays.
- 2. Enter your current password in the Old Password field.
- 3. Enter the new password in the New Password field.
- 4. Re-enter your new password in the Confirm New Password field.
- 5. Click OK:

Old Password :	
New Password :	
Confirm New Password :	

A confirmation window displays.

6. Click OK.

Your password is changed.

Security

User Groups

Users with permission for the *Administrators* security attribute can create User Groups for doctors and staff members. User groups assign functions, such as work queues, to groups of staff members.

For more information about assigning user groups to work queues, refer to the following documents, available on the my.eclinicalworks.com Customer Portal, under Knowledge > Documents & Videos > Billing:

- Rule Engine Users Guide Claim Edits Rules Provides information about creating and processing Claim Edits
 rules using the Rule Engine available through the eClinicalWorks application.
- Rule Engine Users Guide Workflow Rules Describes how to write Workflow Rules to define the parameters needed by the system to group claims into work queues for analysis and action by assigned CBO (Central Billing Office) users and to enable CBO managers or administrators to track CBO user productivity as they work on claims in each queue.

Add a User Group

Users with permission for the *Administrators* security attribute can create User Groups for doctors and staff members.

To add user groups:

1. From the File menu, click User Groups.

The User Groups window displays.

2. Click Add:

lser Groups			Add	Update	Delete
Group Name		Group (Descriptio	n.	
Billing Admin	Billing Admin Providers				
roviders	Providers				
roviders	Providers				_
roviders	Providers				
Providers	Providers				
Providers	Providers				
Providers	Providers				

A second User Groups window displays.

- 3. Enter the name of the new user group in the Group Name field.
- 4. Enter a description of the new group in the Group Description field.
- 5. Search for a username:
 - Enter the username to search against the list of groups in the Search field.

OR

- Enter the first letter of a username to search for all users with that initial.
- 6. Check the boxes next to the users to add them to the group.
 - As each box is checked, the associated names and user types display in the right panel.
- 7. To remove names from the right panel, check the box(es) next to the name(s) and click *Remove*:

Group Name Nurse Prace	s	A	
roup Description Nurse Pract	itioners		
Search		Associated Users	Remove
Name.	Unor Type	Nome	Utor Type
Agassi, James	Staff	Johnson, Deborah	Staff
Brian, Jerick	Doctor		
Brian, Jerick Ford, Stan	Doctor		
Heeralal, Herm	Caff		
James, Sam	Dector		
Johnson, Deborah	Doctor		
1			
1			
1			
1			
1			
1			

8. Click OK to save the group.

The new group displays in the User Groups window.

9. Click Close to exit.

Selecting User Groups from the Work Queue Detail Window

To select the User Groups from the Work Queue Detail window:

- From the Categories section:
 - Select the queue category.

OR

- Click Add in the Categories section to create a new category.
- From the Queues section:
 - Select the queue and click *Update*.

OR

- Click *Add* in the Queues section to create a queue.
 - The Work Queue Detail window displays:

Work Queue Detail				
Queue Name			_	
Benchmark	Days Warni	~	Date	
Escalation Level 1	Days User			Clear
Excelation Level 2	Dave Ditte	Group		Clear
Escalation Level 3	Days User	1		
Operation Mgmt User	1		Clear	
Sort Order		• **	ue Type Clarm	2
Queue View Type Sing	le Item	-		

MACHINE, USER, AND PRACTICE SETTINGS

Administrators may customize many types of settings through the File menu. Click the category below to learn more about machine, user, and practice settings:

- Primary Facility
- Local Settings
- My Settings
- Practice Defaults
- eClinicalWorks Administrator
- Hard Reset Password
- Authentication Settings

- Print/Fax/Lock Settings
- eClinicalWorks APU ID Location
- Enable Tree View for Social History
- Format Progress Notes
- Upload Images
- UpToDate Setup

Primary Facility

The practice primary facility information must be added to the system from the Facility Information window.

To update your primary facility's information:

- From the File menu, point to *Settings*, and then click *Primary Practice*. The Facility Information window displays.
- Update the information as you normally would for any facility.
 For more information about updating facility information, refer to Facilities.

Local Settings

Local settings are specific to each machine.

The Local Settings window contains the following options:

Setting	Description
Specifying a Default	To select the facility used by default when creating appointments from this computer, click <i>More</i> ().
Appointment Facility	For more information, refer to the <i>Front Office Setup Guide</i> .

Setting	Description
Fax Inbox Folder	To select the folder on this computer to store incoming faxes, click <i>More</i> (). For more information, refer to the <i>Front Office Setup Guide</i> .
Enable DYMO®	Check this box to enable the use of DYMO [®] label printers from this computer.
Label Printing	For more information, refer to the <i>Front Office Setup Guide</i> .
DYMO [®] Printer	To select the file used as a template for printing DYMO [®] labels from this computer, click <i>More</i> ().
Template File	For more information, refer to the <i>Front Office Setup Guide</i> .
Lab Specimen	To select the file used as a template for printing lab specimen labels from this computer, click <i>More</i> ().
Label Template File	For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Users Guide</i> .
Lab Specimen Label Template File with Bar Code	To select the file used as a template for printing lab specimen labels with barcodes from this computer, click <i>More</i> (). For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Users Guide</i> .
Audiometer: Get Data from Tremetrics Device	Check this box to enable Tremetrics [®] audiology devices on this computer. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Users Guide</i> .
Show Printer Selection Dialog	Check this box to enable the selection of printers whenever you print from the eClinicalWorks application on this computer. If this box is not checked, then eCW automatically uses the default printer for this computer. For more information, refer to Showing the Printer Selection Dialog.
Use Microsoft Word	Check the box(es) next to the type(s) of claim forms to export into Microsoft [®]
for Printing check	Word before printing from this computer.
boxes	For more information, refer to Using Microsoft Word for Printing Claim Forms.
Show Multiple	Check this box to display a warning when a user tries to add multiple bookings for the same provider at the same time on this computer.
Bookings Warning	For more information, refer to the <i>Front Office Setup Guide</i> .
Refresh Interval For	Enter the number of minutes between automatic refreshes of the Resource Scheduling window on this computer.
Resource Schedule	For more information, refer to the <i>Front Office Setup Guide</i> .
Show All Visits / Show Only Billable Visits	Click one of these radio buttons to determine whether all visits or only billable visits will display on the Resource Scheduling window on this computer. For more information, refer to the <i>Front Office Setup Guide</i> .
Copy Data To:	Check this box to export information to a Microsoft Excel file instead of the default text file when a user clicks the <i>Copy</i> button in the eClinicalWorks application on this computer.
Excel File	For more information, refer to Copying Information to a Microsoft Excel File.
Enable JTECH®	Check this box to enable the use of a JTECH [®] pager system on this computer.
InstaCall™ Pager	For more information, refer to Enabling a Pager System.

Setting	Description
Titmus [®] Data Option check boxes	Check the box(es) in this section to configure the patient information included on Sperian [®] Titmus [®] stereogram tests. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Users Guide</i> .
Manifest File Setting	Check this box if the practice is using multiple versions of the eClinicalWorks application on this computer, thereby preventing the system from accessing the required DLL (.dll) files appropriately. For more information, refer to Enabling the Manifest File Setting.

Showing the Printer Selection Dialog

Enable the printer selection dialog from Local Settings for each computer.

- With this option enabled, users may select which printer they want to use before printing a document.
- With this option not enabled, the default printer for this computer is used whenever you click a *Print* button in the eCW application.

To show the printer selection dialog:

1. From the File menu, point to *Settings*, and then click *Local Settings*.

The Local Settings window displays.

2. Check the Show Printer Selection Dialog box:

Default Appointment Facility	Show Printer Selection Dialog
Fax Inbox Folder	
ax incox Folder C:\Program Files\eClinicalWorks\9.0\9.0.101\TmpScen	Use Microsoft Word for Printing HCFA-1500 (12-90) Mass Form 5 (Rev 06/05)
Dynu Printer Settings	
E most come contember	Appt./Schedule Settings
Sumo Poster Republic Inc.	Refresh Multi Resource Schedule every S min.
	Show All Visits C Show Only Billable Visits
Lab Specimen Label Template File with Bar Code	Pragen Settings Oragon Medical Voice Recognition Software is used on this computer Copy Data To: Excel File Note: Default Format is Text(.txt).
Wristband Printer Settings	Pager
Enable Wristband Printing	En en aste partent partent Select Vendor:
Wristband Printer Zebra	🔽 Enable provider parin-
Tromus Llura Johan T Patient Account no T First Name T Last Name	Audiometer C Second from Transmission
Manifest File Setting	
I Select this option if you use different versions of eClinicalWorks clie required Dils on this computer. Applies to Operating System Version	nt applications or if there are problems in registering eClinicalWorks ins of Windows XP, Windows Server 2003, Windows Viste, and later.

3. Click *OK*.

The printer selection dialog displays whenever a document is printed from the eClinicalWorks[®] application on this computer.

Using Microsoft Word for Printing Claim Forms

You can export claim forms to Microsoft Word to make adjustments before printing. Enable this option from Local Settings for each machine.

To use Microsoft Word for printing claim forms:

1. From the File menu, point to Settings, and then click Local Settings.

The Local Settings window displays.

2. Check the box(es) in the Use Microsoft Word for Printing section for the forms to use with Microsoft Word:

	🐼 Show Printer Selection Dialog
ax Inbox Folder	Use Microsoft Word for Printing
C:\Program Files\eClinicalWorks\9.0\9.0.101\TmpScan	F HCFA-1500 (12-90) Mass Form 5 (Rev 06/05)
Oyma Prodge Settings	Appt./Schedule Settings
The second strain of a second strain the second strain second strain strain second str	Show Multiple Bookings Warning
Ligned Printeen Complants 198	Refresh Multi Resource Schedule every 5 min.
	G Show All Visits C Show Only Billable Visits
Lab Specimen Label Template File (If different from above Templ	ote) Dragon Settings Dragon Medical Voice Recognition Software is used on this computer
Lab Specimen Label Template File with Bar Code	Copy Deta To: IF Excel File Note: Default Format is Text(.txt).
Wristband Printer Settings	Pager
F Enable Wristband Printing	Filence and an Select Vendort
Wristband Printer Zebra	💽 🕼 Endule and der augena
Timus Data Option	Audiometer
Patient Account no First Name Last Name	e 🔽 Gradute iron content scorece
Manifest File Setting	
Select this option if you use different versions of eClinicalWork required Dils on this computer. Applies to Operating System V	ks olient applications or if there are problems in registering eClinicalWorks Versions of Windows XP, Windows Server 2003, Windows Vista, and later.

3. Click OK.

The system exports the selected claim forms to Microsoft Word before printing them from this computer.

Copying Information to a Microsoft Excel File

To copy information from the eClinicalWorks application, click one of the *Copy* buttons to export into a Microsoft Excel file instead of the default text file.

To copy information to a Microsoft Excel file:

1. From the File menu, point to Settings, and then click Local Settings.

The Local Settings window displays.

2. Check the *Excel File* box:

efault Appointment Facility	F Show Printer Selection Dialog
xx Inbox Folder :\Program Files\eCimicalWorks\9.0\9.0.101\TmpScan	Use Nicrosoft Word for Printing F HCFA-1500 (12-90) F Mass Form S (Rev 06/05)
Prime Printer Settings	Appt./Schedule Settings Sr Show Multiple Bookings Warning Refresh Multip Resource Schedule every S min. Show All Visits C Show Only Billable Visits
Lab Specimen Label Template File (If different from above Template Lab Specimen Label Template File with Bar Code	Copy Data Te:
Wristband Printer Settings F Enable Wristband Printing Wristband Printer Zebra	Pager
□ Patient Account no □ First Name □ Last Name	Audiometer Conclus, have Transmission charge
Manifest File Setting Select this option if you use different versions of eClinicalWorks - required Dis on this computer. Applies to Deersting System Ver	client applications or if there are problems in registering eClinicalWorks sions of Windows XP, Windows Server 2003, Windows Vista, and later.

3. Click *OK*.

The system exports information copied from the eClinicalWorks application on this computer into a Microsoft Excel file.

Enabling a Pager System

Use the available pager system with eClinicalWorks to alert waiting patients and key personnel when it is their turn to be seen.

To use the pager system, install it on the computer and enable it from Local Settings under the File menu.

For more information about using the pager system, refer to the Front Office Users Guide.

To show a multiple bookings warning:

1. From the File menu, point to *Settings*, and then click *Local Settings*.

The Local Settings window displays.

2. Check either the *Enable Patient Paging* box or the *Enable Provider Paging* box in the Pager pane:

	Show Printer Selection Dialog
Fax Inbox Folder C:\Program Files\eClinicalWorks\9.0\9.0.101\TmpScan	Use Microsoft Word for Printing HCFA-1500 (12-90) Mass Form 5 (Rev 06/05)
Oyun Proter Settings	Appt./Schedule Settings
Come Conter Template File	Refresh Multi Resource Schedule every (5 min. Show All Visits C Show Only Billable Visits
Lab Specimen Label Template File (If different from above Template)	Dragon Settings Computer Dragon Medical Voice Recognition Software is used on this Computer
	Copy Data To: Excel File Note: Default Format is Text(.txt).
Wristband Printer Settings	Peger Endole detenction ng Select Vendor: C Endole detenction ng
Patient Account no First Name Last Name	Audiometer
Manifest File Setting F Select this option if you use different versions of eClinicalWorks clie required Dis on this computer. Applies to Operating System Version	int applications or if there are problems in registering eClinicalWorks ins of Windows XP, Windows Server 2003, Windows Vista, and later.

- 3. Select a vendor from the drop-down list in the Select Vendor field.
- 4. Click OK.

The pager system is enabled on this computer.

For more information about pagers, refer to the Devices Users Guide.

Enabling the Manifest File Setting

A setting is available for practices that use multiple versions of the eClinicalWorks application on one computer. When this multiple version use occurs, the system may not access the required DLL (.dll) files appropriately, so enabling this setting corrects this problem.

To enable the manifest file setting:

1. From the File menu, point to Settings, and then click Local Settings.

The Local Settings window displays.

2. Check the Manifest File Setting box:

Fax Inbox Folder C:\Program Files\eClinicalWorks\9.0\9.0.101\TmpScan	Use Microsoft Word for Printing HCFA-1500 (12-90)
Oyme Printer Settings	Appt./Schedule Settings
	C Show All Visits C Show Only Billable Visits
Lab Specimen Label Template File (If different from above Template)	Dragon Settings C Dragon Medical Voice Recognition Software is used on this computer
Lab Specimen Label Template File with Bar Code	Copy Data To: F Excel File Note: Default Format is Text(.txt).
Wristband Printer Settings Enable Wristband Printing Wristband Printer Zebra	Pager C Enable antientous ng Select Vendors C Enable antientous ng Select Vendors
T Petient Account no	Audiometer
Manifest File Setting Select this option if you use different versions of eClinicalWorks clie required Dils on this computer. Applies to Operating System Versio	nt applications or if there are problems in registering eClinicalWorks ns of Windows XP, Windows Server 2003, Windows Vista, and later.

The manifest file setting is enabled on this computer.

My Settings

The settings available in My Settings are specific to the current logged-in user.

For more information about the types of settings to configure, refer to:

- Global Settings
- My Providers Tab
- User Settings Tab
- Physician Reference Tab
- Views Tab
- Show-Hide Tab

- Defaults Tab
- Defaults 2 Tab
- Warnings Tab
- My Resources Tab
- eClinicalWorks P2P Tab

Global Settings

Access the following settings from any tab:

Setting	Description
Configure My Assigned Favorites	Click this button to configure your favorite staff members. For more information, refer to Configuring My Favorites from My Settings.
Copy My Settings	Click this button to copy your settings to another user. For more information, refer to Copying My Settings.

Configuring My Favorites from My Settings

Configure My Favorites from the My Settings window, as well as the Provider and Staff windows.

To enable this feature, refer to Enabling Users to Populate My Favorites Lists.



Note: This feature is enabled by item key. Contact eCW Support and refer to the item key 0024_UK.

To configure My Assigned Favorites using My Settings:

1. From the File menu, point to *Settings*, and then click *My Settings*.

The My Settings window displays.

2. Click Configure My Assigned Favorites:

Defaults 2	My Resources	Warnings	Messenger	eClinicalWorks P2P	1
My Providers	User Settings	Physician Reference	Views	Show/Hide	Defaults
efault Appointment ly Schedule Settings	tanna I	ciates of North Jersey			
rimary Service Location	All.	<u> </u>			
Dones, Mary		r Service Location issociates of North Jersey	Code	Jones, Mary Jones, Mary Pron, Miren Shah, Hreal Wills, Sam Mu	
ut of Office om 17/03/21/2014 _	To[703/25/2014	Opiar Forward to	-Wilson, Kelly		t)

The Configure My Favorites window displays:

Assigned To	L	Practicing Providers	1	Retening Providers	
Role Location	1	- Cop	y from		
	_			My Favorites	
Name	UserIO	Location		Name	
Ammy, Kary Ford, Stan 3 Heeralal, Hero	Kary Stan hero	Medical Associates of North Jersey Medical Associates of North Jersey Medical Associates of North Jersey		Johnson, Deborah	
Jaben, Debra	Deb	Providence Hospital			
James,Smith	Smithcj	North facility			1
Johnson,Deborah	Debor	South Facility	145		÷.
Jones,Mary	Mary	North facility			
Kayden,Koss	Kos	North facility	x=1		
Stanley, Kim	Kim	and and			-
- area Next >				Apply Close	

- 3. Select the role of the users to add in the *Role* drop-down list.
- 4. Select a facility from the *Location* drop-down list.
- 5. Select the options specified in the table below to perform the corresponding function:

Function	Option
To copy favorites from another user	Select the name of that user in the <i>Copy from</i> drop-down list. The system copies the names of that person's favorites to the <i>My</i> <i>Favorites</i> list.
To copy names from the list in the grid	 Highlight a name. Click => to move the name to the <i>My Favorites</i> list.
To remove names from the My Favorites list	 Highlight a name in the <i>My Favorites</i> list. Click <= to remove the name.

6. Click *Save* to complete the selection of *Assigned To* favorites.

Repeat the necessary steps to select names for Assigned To favorites from additional roles.

Log out and log back in to view the changes.

Copying My Settings

Copy the My Settings for one provider to other providers.

To copy My Settings:

1. From the File menu, point to *Settings*, and then click *My Settings*.

The Settings window displays.

2. Click Copy My Settings:

ty Providers	My Resources User Settings	Warnings Physician Reference	Messenger	eClinicalWorks P2P Show/Hide	Defaults
fault Appointment Fa y Schedule Settings	cility Medical Asso	ciates of North Jersey			
Prio Vides Jones, Mary		Service Location issociates of North Jersey)Code	Provide Provide Prov, Mary Pron, Miren Shah, Hreal Wilks, Sam Mu ■>	

The Copy My Settings window displays:

C	ору М	y Settings
From Provider		To Provider
Search Facility: Medical Associates of North Jersey North facility South Facility Grove Medical Surgery Center		Search Facility: Medical Associates of North Jersey North facility South Facility Grove Medical Surgery Center
		ullet All Licensed Providers $ igcap$ All Other Staff
Search:		Search:
	Copy S	ettings

3. In the *From Provider* section, search for the practice and/or facility from which you want to copy the settings.

The providers at the selected practice display in the bottom-left pane.

- 4. Highlight the provider from which you want to copy settings in the bottom-left pane.
- In the *To Provider* section, search for the practice and/or facility to which you want to copy the settings.
 The providers at the selected practice display in the bottom-right pane.
- 6. Highlight the provider to which you want to copy settings in the bottom-right pane.
- 7. Click Copy Settings.

A confirmation window displays.

8. Click OK.

The system copies the settings from the selected provider to the other selected provider. Log out and log back in to view the changes.

My Providers Tab

Each user can specify the default appointment facility and the providers displayed on the Resource Schedule from My Settings.

The table below describes the options available from this tab:

Setting	Description
Default Appointment Facility	Click this button to configure your favorite staff members. For more information, refer to Specifying a Default Facility.
My Schedule Settings	Click this button to copy your settings to another user. For more information, refer to Configuring the Providers Displayed on the Resource Schedule.
Out of Office	Select a date range during which you will be out of the office using these drop-down calendars.

Specifying a Default Facility

Specify the default appointment facility for each user from My Settings.

To specify a default facility for a user:

1. From the File menu, point to *Settings*, and then click *My Settings*.

The Settings window opens with the My Providers tab displayed by default.

2. Click *More* (...) next to the field at the top of the window:

Defaults 2	My Resources	Warnings	Messenger	eClinicalWorks P2P	
ty Providers	User Settings	Physician Reference	Views	Show/hide	Defaults
fault Appointmen Schedule Setting nary Service Location Provides Janes, Mary	js n All Poinary	ciates of North Jersey	Code	→	
t of Office	 To[アの3/25/2014) 	Clear Forward to [∾Wilson, Kelly		

The Facility List window displays.

3. Highlight the facility to use and click *OK*.

The system closes the Facility List window and adds the selected facility to the top field on the Settings window.

The default facility is specified for the current logged-in user. Log out and log back in to view the changes.

Configuring the Providers Displayed on the Resource Schedule

Configure the providers to display on the Resource Schedule for each user from My Settings.

To configure the providers displayed on the Resource Schedule:

1. From the File menu, point to *Settings*, and then click *My Settings*.

The Settings window opens with the My Providers tab displayed by default.

2. Select the facility that to configure providers for from the Primary Service Location drop-down list:

ty Providers User Settings Physician Reference Yiews Show/Hide D Fault Appointment Facility Medical Associates of North Jersey	Warnings Messenger eClinicalWorks P2P	Warnings	My Resources	Defaults 2
Schedule Settings hary Service Location All Drovides Primary Service Location Code Jones, Mary Medical Associates of North Jersey Shah, Hreal	cian Reference Views Show/Hide Defaults	Physician Reference	User Settings	ly Providers
Al Code Mary Service Location Code My Providers Jones, Mary Medical Associates of North Jersey Shah, Hreal	worth Jersey	liates of North Jersey	and the second s	
Jones, Mary Medical Associates of North Jersey Sones, Mary Pron, Miren Shah, Hreal		•		
->	of North Jersey Image: Shah, Hreal Image: Shah, Sha			
of Office 17/03/21/2014 To 70/03/25/2014 To Clear Forward to willson, Kelly		Osar Forward to	To 703/25/2014	

A list of the providers available at the selected location displays in the left pane.

- 3. Check the box(es) next to the provider(s) to display for this user on the Resource Schedule.
- 4. Click =>.

The system adds the selected providers to the right pane.

- 5. Clear any providers in the right pane so they will not display to this user.
- 6. Click OK.

The specified providers display on the Resource Schedule for the selected facility. Log out and log back in to view the changes.

Configuring an Out-of-Office Date Range

Enhanced Feature

The Out-of-Office date range can be configured from the My Settings window under the My Providers tab.

When this feature is enabled, it will prompt the user with an alert message that a staff member is out of the office, when that user tries to assign documents, referrals, Telephone Encounters, labs, actions, and Progress Notes to the staff member who is out.

Users can assign Telephone Encounters to staff members and or providers who are out of the office. Although the system lets the user assign the Telephone Encounter to out-of-office staff, it prompts the user with an alert message that the staff member is out of office.

1. On the File menu, point to Settings option and then click My Settings.

The Settings window displays.

- 2. Click the My Providers tab.
- 3. Select the period of time for which the staff member/provider will remain out of office.

To clear the dates, use the *Clear* button:

Defaults 2	My Resources	Warnings	Messenger	eClinica/Works P2P	
My Providers	User Settings	Physician Reference	Views	Show/Hide	Defaults
efault Appointmen 1y Schedule Settin	contraction I	uates of North Jersey		int	
vimary Service Locatio	n All	×			-
Janes, Mary		Service Location ssociates of North Jersey	Eode	Jones, Mary Jones, Mary Pron, Miren Shah, Hreal Wills, Sam Mult	
Dut of Office	■ To 7 03/25/2014	Clear Forward to ,	vWilson, Kelly		

4. Click OK.

Note: The system makes these changes only for the logged-in user.

Note: To remove this out-of-office date range, clear the boxes in the *From* and *To* drop-down calendars, or click *Clear*.

Machine, User, and Practice Settings

- 5. Log out and log back in for the changes to take effect.
- 6. In the Telephone Encounter window, assign the encounter to the out-of-office staff member.
- **7.** Click *OK*.

The system displays a prompt showing the dates the staff member will be out of the office, asking if you still want to assign the encounter to that person.

8. To proceed, click Yes.

The encounter is assigned.

User Settings Tab

Several user-based settings enable users to customize eClinicalWorks from the File menu, click the Settings drop-down list, and select My Settings.

For more information, refer to:

- Configuring the Method of Provider Selection in Office Visits and Encounters Lookup
- Enabling the Server Object Setting
- Enabling Pick Lists by Facility
- Specifying a Home Screen
- Configuring the Default Right Panel

The table provides a description of the options available from this tab:

Setting	Description
pop-up Drug Interaction Window	Click a radio button to determine the severity of a drug interaction before the Interaction window pops up. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup</i> <i>Guide</i> .
Provider/Resource Selection in Office Visits and Encounters Lookup	Click a radio button to determine the method of selecting providers and resources on the Office Visits and Encounters windows. For more information, refer to Configuring the Method of Provider Selection in Office Visits and Encounters Lookup.
Enable Centralized Resource Scheduling (Facility Based)	Click a radio button to enable or disable facility-based scheduling on the Resource Scheduling window. For more information, refer to the <i>Front Office Setup Guide</i> .
Apply My Facility to Filter Encounters	Click a radio button to determine whether the system will filter encounters automatically by the default facility selected on the My Providers tab. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide</i>

Setting	Description
ICD Association for the Procedure Codes Entered in EMR Billing	Click a radio button to determine which ICD codes are automatically associated with the procedure codes entered on the Billing window in Progress Notes. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup</i> <i>Guide</i> .
Copy Treatment Notes for an Assessment in Carets	Click a radio button to determine whether the system carries Treatment notes from the previous visit forward to the current encounter when using the caret feature. The system carries all other information forward with the caret feature when this option is disabled. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup</i> <i>Guide</i> .
Automatically get the Diagnosis in the Outgoing Referral	Use the radio buttons and check box in this section to determine whether diagnoses populate automatically in outgoing referrals. For more information, refer to the <i>Front Office Setup Guide</i> .
View eCliniForms Toolbar in Progress Notes	Check this box to display the eCliniForms toolbar on the Progress Notes window. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide</i> .
Enable UpToDate in Progress Notes Right Panel	Check this box to enable the UpToDate [®] clinical reference tool in the right Chart Panel. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup</i> <i>Guide</i> .
Interval in Minutes to Refresh Fax Inbox	Enter the number of minutes between automatic refreshes of the Fax Inbox in this field. For more information, refer to the <i>Front Office Setup Guide</i> .
Latest Fax in Fax Inbox Arrives at	Click a radio button to determine where new faxes display in the Fax Inbox. For more information, refer to the <i>Front Office Setup Guide</i> .
Enable Signature Pad in Fax Preview Window	Click a radio button to enable or disable the signature pad for use on the Fax Preview window. For more information, refer to the <i>Front Office Setup Guide</i> .
Enable ServerXMLHTTP Object	Click a radio button to manage communication between the eClinicalWorks client and server. For more information, refer to Enabling the Server Object Setting.
pop-up instruction window when ordering Labs/Xrays/ Procedures	Click a radio button to determine whether to add pop-up instructions to lab, imaging, and procedure orders. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide</i> .
Load PickList by Facility	Click a radio button to determine whether staff members can use different pick lists at different locations. For more information, refer to Enabling Pick Lists by Facility.

Setting	Description
Display style for Structured data elements in Progress Notes	Select a display style for Structured Data on the Progress Notes window using this drop-down list. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup</i> <i>Guide</i> .
My home window	Click a radio button to determine the window that displays by default when the eClinicalWorks application opens. For more information, refer to Specifying a Home Screen.
Default Right Panel	Configure the tab selected by default when the right Chart Panel opens. For more information, refer to Configuring the Default Right Panel.
Automatically add previously associated assessment when Rx is continued or refilled from Right panel (Medication Summary Screen)	Click a radio button to determine whether assessments that were previously associated with a prescription are automatically added to a patient's Progress Notes when continuing or refilling a prescription from the right Chart Panel. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup</i> <i>Guide</i> .

Configuring the Method of Provider Selection in Office Visits and Encounters Lookup

Configure the method of selecting a provider on the Office Visits and Encounters Lookup windows for each user from My Settings.

To configure the method of selecting a provider on the Office Visits and Encounters Lookup windows:

1. From the File menu, point to *Settings*, and then click *My Settings*.

The Settings window displays.

2. Click the User Settings tab.

The User Settings options displays.

- **3.** Click one of the following radio buttons in the *Provider/Resource Selection in Office Visits and Encounters Lookup* row:
 - Pick list To select the provider, click *More* (...) and select from the list of providers.
 - **Drop-down** Select the provider from a drop-down list:

Defaults 2	My Resources	Warnings	Messenger	eClinicalWorks	P2P
My Providers	User Settings	Physician Reference	Views	Show/Hide	Defaults
Pop up Drug Interac	tion Window when Inte	eraction is	C Severe	C Moderate	Fild C None
Provider/Resource !	Selection in Office Visits	and Encounters Lookup	(* Pick List	C Drop-down	
Enable Centralized R	tesource Scheduling (F	acility Based)	(* yes	(No	
Apply My Facility to Filter Encounters			C Yes	(No	
ICD Association for I	C None	IC one	(* Al		
Copy Treatment Not	tes for an Assessment	in Carets	(* Yes	(° No	
Automatically get th	he Diagnosis in the Out	going Referral	Ø 11	Ch.	₩ Use Practice Defaults
View eCliniForms To	olbar in Progress Notes		17		
Enable UpToDate in	Progress Notes Right P	anel	4		
Interval in Minutes I	to Refresh Fax Inbox		4 5) means disable au	tomatic refresh
Latest Fax in Fax Inl	box Arrives at		(* Top:	C Bottom	
Enable Signature Pa	d in Fax Preview Windo	w	(* Yes	("No	
Enable ServerXMLH1	TTP Object		C Yes	(No	
Popup instruction w	indow when ordering La	abs/Xrays/Procedures	(* Yes	("No	
Load PickList by Fac	ility		(* Yes	(* NO	
Display style for Stru	uctured data elements	in Progress Notes	New Line	-	-
ty home screen			Resource Sch	edule	2
Default Right Panel			Alerts		3
	reviously associated as t panel (Medication Sur	ssessment when Rx is cont nmary Screen)	inued (?	r.	

The method of selecting a provider from the Office Visits and Encounters Lookup windows is configured. Log out and log back in to view the changes.

Enabling the Server Object Setting

The Enable ServerXMLHTTP Object setting on the User Settings tab on the My Settings window governs the communication between the eClinicalWorks client and server.

IMPORTANT! The default setting is *Yes* and must not be changed by the user.

To enable communication between the eCW client and server:

1. From the File menu, point to *Settings*, and then click *My Settings*.

The My Settings window displays.

2. Click the User Settings tab.

The User Settings options display.

3. Click Yes in the Enable ServerXMLHTTP Object row:

Defaults 2	My Resources	Warnings	Messenger	eClinicalWorks	P2P	
My Providers	User Settings	Physician Reference	Views	Show/Hide	r	Defaults
		in the second		2		-
	tion Window when Inte		C Severe	(Moderate	(* MId	(" None
		s and Encounters Lookup	(* Pick List	C Drop-dovin		
Enable Centralized R	esource Scheduling (F	acility Based)	C Yes	(* No		
Apply My Facility to I	Filter Encounters		C Yes	(* No		
ICD Association for t	he Procedure Codes E	ntered in EMR Billing	C None	C One	(F Al	
Copy Treatment Not	es for an Assessment	in Carets	(* Yes	(° No		
Automatically get th	e Diagnosis in the Out	going Referral	C 11	Ch	I⊽ Use P	ractice Defaults
View eCliniForms Too	olbar in Progress Note					
Enable UpToDate in I	Progress Notes Right F	anel	₹			
Interval in Minutes t	o Refresh Fax Inbox		1 0) means disable au	tomatic ref	resh
Latest Fax in Fax Inb	oox Arrives at		(* Top	C Bottom		
Enable Signature Par	d in Fay Proview Winds	500	Te Nec	C No.		
Enable ServerXMLHT	TP Object		(* Yes	CNO		
Popup instruction wi	ndow when ordering L	abs/Xrays/Procedures	(* Yes	C'No		
Load PickList by Faci	lity		(Yes	(* No		
Display style for Stru	ictured data elements	in Progress Notes	New Line		2	
My home screen			Resource Sch	edule	*	
Default Right Panel			Alerts		-	
	eviously associated a panel (Medication Su	ssessment when Rx is conti mmary Screen)	nued (Princ	C 1		

The communication between the eCW client and server is configured. Log out and log back in to view the changes.

Enabling Pick Lists by Facility

Users can configure pick list categories by facility, enabling them to use different pick lists at different locations.

To enable pick lists by facility:

1. From the File menu, point to *Settings*, and then click *My Settings*.

The My Settings window displays.

2. Click the User Settings tab.

The User Settings options display.

3. Click Yes in the Load Pick List by Facility row:

Defaults 2	My Resources	Warnings	Messenger	eClinicalWorks	P2P	
My Providers	User Settings	Physician Reference	Views	Show/Hide	r	Defaults
			C	C	2.00	č.
	tion Window when Inte		C Severe	C Moderate	(* Mid	(None
		s and Encounters Lookup	(* Pick List	C Drop-down		
Enable Centralized R	C Yes	(* No				
Apply My Facility to I	C Yes	(* No				
ICD Association for t	C None	Cone	(* Al			
Copy Treatment Not	es for an Assessment	in Carets	(* Yes	(° No		
Automatically get th	e Diagnosis in the Out	going Referral	6. 11-	Ch	IV Use Pr	actice Defaults
View eCliniForms Too	albar in Progress Notes		R			
Enable UpToDate in I	Progress Notes Right P	anel	4			
Interval in Minutes t	o Refresh Fax Inbox		1 5) means disable au	tomatic refri	esh
Latest Fax in Fax Inb	oox Arrives at		(* Top:	C Bottom		
Enable Signature Pag	d in Fax Preview Windo	w	(* Yes	("No		
Enable ServerXMLHT	TP Object		C Yes	(* No		
Popup instruction wi	ndow when ordering L	abs/Xrays/Procedures	(* Yes	CINO		
Load PickList by Faci	lity		(* Yes	(F NO		
Display style for Stru	ctured data elements	in Progress Notes	New Line		2	
My home screen			Resource Sch	edule	-	
Default Right Panel			Alerts		-	
	eviously associated a panel (Medication Sur	ssessment when Rx is conti mmary Screen)	inved (Princ	r.,		

Pick Lists by facility are enabled. Log out and log back in to view the changes.

Note: After this feature has been enabled, when this user logs in to eClinicalWorks, the Facility List window displays so the user can select the current facility.

Specifying a Home Screen

Users can specify the window that displays by default when they log into the eClinicalWorks application. The following windows are available as home screens:

- Provider Schedule
- Claims
- **Office Visits**
- Labs/Imaging
- **Resource Schedule**
- Payments
- **Telephone Encounters**

To specify a home window:

1. From the File menu, point to *Settings*, and then click *My Settings*.

The My Settings window displays.

2. Click the User Settings tab.

The User Settings options display.

3. Choose the home screen from the My Home Screen drop-down list:

eCliniceMobile	ClinicalWorks P2	3P-)	A			
Defaults	Defaults 2	r	My Resources) *	aminizs	Msg Preference
My Providers	User Settings	L	Physician Reference	T the	sws:	Show/Hide
Pop up Drug Interaction V	Vindow when Interacti	ion is		C Sevens	F Moderata	Mid C Nove
Provider/Resource Select	ion in Office Visits and	Encour	ters Lookup	PickList	T Drop-down	
Enable Centralized Resou	rce Scheduling (Facility	y Based)	C Yes	(F:No	
Apply My Facility to Filter	Encounters			IT Yes	IF NO	
ICD Association for the Pr	ocedure Codes Entere	d in EMI	R Billing	(None	(one	G AI
Copy Treatment Notes for	an Assessment in Car	rets		IF Yes	IT NO	
Automatically get the Dia	gnosis in the Outgoing	Referr	al	IF Yes	IT NO	Use Practice Defaults
View eCliniForms Toolbar	in Progress Notes			17		
Enable UpToDate in Progr	ess Notes Right Panel			17		
Interval in Minutes to Rel	resh Fax Inbox			1 0	means disable a	utomatic refresh
Latest Fax in Fax Inbox A	rrives at			Top.	C Bottom	
Enable Signature Pad in Fa	as Preview Window			(Yes	(" No	
Enable ServerXMLHTTP O	bject			Te Yes	(" No	
Popup instruction window	when ordering Labs/)	(rays/P	rocedures	(* Yes	(C No	
Load PickList by Facility				/ Yes	17 No	
Display style for Structure	data elements in Pr	ogress	Notes	New Line		*
My home screen			Provider Sche	dule.	-	
Default Right Panel			History		-	
utomatically add previou r refilled from Right pane				(* Ves	(" No	
Configure My Assigned Favo	1		ty Settings			OK Cance

4. Click OK.

The user's home screen is specified. Log out and log back in to view the changes.

Configuring the Default Right Panel

Configure the tab to select by default on the right Chart Panel from the My Settings window.

To configure the default tab on the right Chart Panel:

- From the File menu, point to Settings, and then click My Settings. The My Settings window displays.
- 2. Click the User Settings tab.

The User Settings options display.

3. Select a tab from the Default Right Panel drop-down list:

eClinicelMobile	eClinicalWorks P2P				
Defaults	Defaults 2	My Resources-	1 **	/amings	vMsg Freference
My Providers	User Settings	Physician Reference	Y 19	ews	Show/Hide
Pop up Drug Interaction 1	Window when Interaction is		C Severe	F Moderat	· C Mid C Nove
Provider/Resource Select	tion in Office Visits and Enco	unters Lookup	Pick List:	C Drop-do	wn.
Enable Centralized Resou	rce Scheduling (Facility Base	ed)	C Yes	(F:No	
Apply My Facility to Filter	IT Yes	IF NO			
ICD Association for the Pr	IT None	(one	G AL		
Copy Treatment Notes fo	r an Assessment in Carets		IF Yes	IT NO	
Automatically get the Dia	ignosis in the Outgoing Refe	rral	IF Yes	IT NO	Use Practice Defaults
View eCliniForms Toolbar	in Progress Notes		17		
Enable UpToDate in Progr	ess Notes Right Panel		17		
Interval in Minutes to Rel	fresh Fax Inbox		1 1) means disable	automatic refresh
Latest Fax in Fax Inbox A	rrives at		re top	C Bottom	
Enable Signature Pad in F	as Preview Window		(Yes	(" No	
Enable ServerXMLHTTP 0	bject		(* Yes	(" No	
Popup instruction window	when ordering Labs/Xrays,	/Procedures	(# Yes	(NO	
Load PickList by Facility			Yes	17 140	
Display style for Structure	ed data elements in Progres	s Notes	Nevr Line		2
My home screen	Contraction of the local distribution of the		Provider Sche	ndule.	-
Default Right Panel			History		-
	usly associated assessment el (Medication Summary Scr		(* Yès	(° No	
	el (Medication Summary Scr		(Yes	CNO	ox ca

The default tab for the right Chart Panel is configured. Log out and log back in to view the changes.

Physician Reference Tab

Set up the physician reference tools from My Settings.

The table provides a description of the options available from this tab:

Setting	Description
Installation Information	The installation status of various physician reference tools display in this section. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide</i> .
Default Library Settings	Select the default libraries for several areas of the system from the drop- down lists in this section. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup</i> <i>Guide</i> .

Views Tab

Configure the view for Claims Lookup, and select either the Modern or Classic view for printing and faxing prescriptions, the Manage Prescriptions window, and the Rx Edit window, and select to display the CDSS and/or Classic alerts from My Settings.

The table provides a description of the options available from this tab:

Setting	Description
Left Panel Icons	Select the appropriate radio button to enable either the Modern or the Classic view of the icons that display in the left panel.
Claims Lookup	Click the radio buttons and check boxes to configure the information that displays on the Claims Lookup window. For more information, refer to the <i>Billing Setup Guide</i> .
Rx List View for Print and Fax	Click the appropriate radio button to use the Modern View or Classic View when printing or faxing prescriptions. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide</i> .
Alerts	Click a radio button to indicate whether CDSS Alerts, Classic Alerts, or both will be available on the Progress Notes window. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide</i> .
Manage Rx	Click the appropriate radio button to use the Modern View or Classic View for the Manage Prescriptions window. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide</i> .
Rx Edit	Click the appropriate radio button to use the Modern View or Classic View for the Rx Edit window. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide</i> .
Patient Labs, DI, and Procedure Hx	Click the appropriate radio button to use the Modern View or Classic View for patient Labs, Diagnostic Imaging, and Procedures windows. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide</i> .
Cumulative Lab Report	Click the appropriate radio button to use the Modern View or Classic View for the Cumulative Lab Report window. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide</i> .
Formulary Rx Screen	Click the appropriate radio button to use the Modern View or Classic View for the Formulary Rx window. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide</i> .
Lab/DI/Procedure Order Screen	Click the appropriate radio button to use the Modern View or Classic View for the Labs, Diagnostic Imaging, or Procedures order windows. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide</i> .
Device DI window	Enables the display of the intermediary Classic View of the device window, when an administrator has enabled the Modern View from Practice Defaults. For more information, refer to the section Enabling the Outlook Tree View.

Setting	Description
CCMR Care Plan View	Select the appropriate radio button to indicate that the CCMR Care Plan view should appear as either a pop-up or in place in the window.
Progress Notes pop- up windows	Use the sliding scale to indicate the size of the pop-up windows that will display on the Progress Notes window. The scale can be set up to 70% of the size of the Progress Notes window.
Apply Medication Summary Modern View in	Check the boxes in this section to indicate which windows will display the Medication Summary in the Modern View. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide</i> .
Quick-Launch Buttons	Check the boxes in this section to indicate which Quick-Launch buttons will display in the upper-right of the eClinicalWorks application. For more information, refer to Configuring Quick-Launch Buttons.

Configuring Quick-Launch Buttons

Configure the Quick-Launch buttons (also known as jelly beans) that display in the upper-right of the application window, from the Views tab of the My Settings window. These quick-launch buttons display the count for such items as labs, referrals, and messages in the respective jelly beans. To hide the count, disable the Quick-Launch button settings.

Note: The system determines the options displayed in this section by the interfaces available to your practice.

To configure the Quick-Launch buttons:

1. From the File menu, point to *Settings*, and then click *My Settings*.

The Settings window displays.

2. Click the Views tab.

The Views options display.

3. Clear the Quick-Launch Button boxes for which you want to hide the count:

Defaults 2	My Resources	Warnings	Messenge	r T	eClinicalWorks P2P)
My Providers	User Settings	Physician Reference	Views	T	Show/Hide	Defaults
Left Panel Icons	-	(* Modern View	C Classic View			
Claims Lookup		F Pmts/Refunds	C Pmts/Adjust	Adjustmi	ents 🔽 Withheld	d Transfer Days
Rx List View for Prin	t and Fax	@ Modern Wew	C Classic View			
Alerts			C Classic Alerts	Both		
Manage Rx		Modern Wew	C Classic View			
Rx Edit		Modern View	C Classic View			
Patient Labs, DI and	Procedure Hx	Modern View	C Classic View			
Cumulative Lab Rep	ort	Modern View	Classic View			
Formulary Rx Scree	n	Modern View	C Classic View			
Immunization and F	lu Schedule	Modern View	C Classic View			
Lab/DI/Procedure 0	Irder Screen	Modern View	C Classic View			
Device DI Screen		Modern View	C Classic View			
CCMR Care plan view	~	(* Pop Up	C In place			
Progress Notes pop (Increase in Size by per	the second se	0%				70%
Contraction of the State of the State	ummary Modern View in	To Connect Marine	tions (Progress Notes			
			tions (ManageRx - Mo	and the second sec		
		Progress Notes		Com new/		
		and a closed state				
_				-		
Duick-Launch Butt	ons	Telephone Enco	ALC NO.	_		
	E VS VD V		M VA VO			
-			200			
P 17 N 10	<u>E</u> (22) <u>S</u> (23) <u>D</u> (45 <u>R</u> 36 <u>T</u> 9	6 L 13 M	51		
				_		
	1					

The count is disabled for the selected Quick-Launch buttons. The user must log out and log back in to see the changes.

An *X* displays in the jelly bean for any disabled Quick-launch button:

Enabling the Device DI Window

New Feature

If the administrator enabled the Modern View for a device window at the practice level, an individual can choose either to use just the Modern View of the device window or to use the Modern View through the Classic View of the device window.

For more information about enabling the Modern View, refer to Enabling the Modern View for Devices.

To enable the Device DI window:

1. From the File menu, point to Settings, and then click *My Settings*.

The My Settings window displays.

2. Click the Views tab.

The View options display.

3. Click the *Classic View* radio button for the *Device DI Screen* option:

Defaults 2	My Resources	Warnings	eClinicaWorks P2P	4	
My Providers	User Settings	Physician Reference	Views	Show/Hide	Defaults
eft Panel Icons	10 M	odern View C Classic V	hew		
laims Lookup	IT Pr	nts/Refunds @ Pmts/Ad	djust 🔽 Adjustments	Vithhed T To	ansfer Days
lerts	i≆ ct	SS Classic A	Verts Both		a second
tanage Rx	(F.M	odern Vew Classic V	levi		
avorite Rx	16 M	odern Vew Classic V	Veya		
tx Edit	19 M	odem View Classic V	Aew .		
Patient Labs, DI and P	rocedure Hx 🙃 M	odern View (* Classic V	ANN .		
Cumulative Lab Report	i i Ma	dem Vew Classic V	hew		
ormulary Rx Screen	1 M	dem Vev Classe V	hew		
mmunization and Flu	Schedule @ M	dem Vew Classic V	Aew.		
ab/DI/Procedure Or	a private a second	dem Vew C Classic V	hew		
Device D1 Screen		odern View @ Classic V	/ew		
CMR Care plan view	0 Po	p Up (In place			
	0%				70%
rogress Notes popup	Screens			,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	11414
Increase in Size by perce Apply Medication Sum	raage)				
odern View in	1.0	arrent Medications (Progre	and the second se		
		irrent Medications (Manag	eRx - Modern View)		
		ogress Notes Right Panel			
		History (Patient Hub)			
Ouick-Launch Button		kephone Encounter			
P N PE	Contraction of the second s	RFTFLF	NEAPE		
17 N 10 E 22	5 23 D 45 B (10 I 98 L 93 M (A10		

4. Click OK.

The intermediary Classic View of the device window is enabled.

If the provider selected the *Classic View* option from My Settings, the Classic View of the window displays when they click the device name from the Patient Hub:

				_	_	_	-
Patient Sel Info Hub	Status:	U.		t.			
10.0.90, QRSSPIRO 64 DOB:9/9/1982 Age:31Y Sex:M	Provider:	Willie C	non Multi			High Prior	tv
Tel:		The state of the				InHouse	.,
Acct No:10133, WebEnabled: No	Facility:	Device F	Room	2		Euture Dr	Ber.
Elgb Status:	AssignedTo:	support		3		Cancelled	
Dontal							
Diagnostic Imaging Information	n		-		_		
Imaging		ler Date	E	formed Dat		_	
QRS SPIRO	58 6.	/10/2014	-	6 /16/201	4	-	
Reason	Body Site	e	-		-		
	-				., Ch		
Order Date Date Date and Date	ORS Pre I	ORS Pre	JORC DW	e_I QRS_Pri	I OPC I	DED LODE DA	et la
Order Date Performed Date 06/10/2014 06/06/2014 05/15/2014 05/15/2014	6.844 3.679	5.182 2.83 2.362	6.618 4.513 2.759	6.656 3.563 3.027	0.757 0.769 0.766	0	(1
06/10/2014 06/06/2014 05/15/2014	6.844 3.679 3.081	5.182 2.83 2.362	6.618 4.513 2.759	6.656 3.563 3.027	0.757 0.769 0.766	0	•
06/10/2014 06/06/2014 05/15/2014 (ssessments:	6.844 3.679 3.081 Show Spe	5.182 2.83 2.362	6.618 4.513 2.759	6.656 3.563 3.027	0.757	0	•
06/10/2014 06/06/2014 05/15/2014 4 m Assessments:	6.844 3.679 3.081 Show Spe	5.182 2.83 2.362	6.618 4.513 2.759	6.656 3.563 3.027	0.757 0.769 0.766	0	•
06/10/2014 06/06/2014 05/15/2014 (III) Assessments:	6.844 3.679 3.081 Show Spe	5.182 2.83 2.362	6.618 4.513 2.759	6.656 3.563 3.027	0.757 0.769 0.766	0	•
06/10/2014 06/06/2014 05/15/2014 (ssessments:	6.844 3.679 3.081 Show Spe	5.182 2.83 2.362	6.618 4.513 2.759	6.656 3.563 3.027 Stamp	0.757 0.769 0.766	0	•
06/10/2014 06/06/2014 05/15/2014 1 Ssessments: 2 441.4 Abdominal eneurysm without m	6.844 3.679 3.081 Show Spe	5.182 2.83 2.362	6.618 4.513 2.759 es: Time	6.656 3.563 3.027 Stamp	0.757 0.769 0.766	0	•
06/10/2014 06/06/2014 05/15/2014 ✓ III Assessments: Ø 441.4 Abdominal eneurysm without m	6.844 3.679 3.081 Show Spe	5.182 2.83 2.362	6.618 4.513 2.759 es: Time	6.656 3.563 3.027 Stamp	0.757 0.769 0.766	0	

A pop-up window displays when the Modern View is selected by the user, indicating which SDK version is required in order to enable the devices window:

_	eClinicalWorks	*
0	Note: Additional components (In the case of Midmark) must be installed on each individual machine to use this functionality; the size of this component may vary from 50 MB to 100 MB. Open the On-Demand Product Activation window (From the Admin menu point to Product Activation and click Device Activation) or contact your administrator to install additional components. Are you sure you want to proceed?	
	<u>Y</u> es <u>No</u>	

When the provider clicks the device button from the Classic View of the device window, the Modern View of the window displays:

My Settings

Machine, User, and Practice Settings

ingnostic la								
and the second	uginy	pifo (bib) 🔹 🛎 Sp	Sec Test					Sort Test Eat fo
rovider	Willer, SamuMulti		St. Rocerved	Date 06/10/201	4 Status: 180		wed	
acity	OR:Device Room		Reason				8	
as-gried To	support		RADUE				+	
ssessment	is	Notes -		Clinical Info	Internal	Notes		
S441.4	Abdominal aneurysm w mention of nipture	ithout						
Report	@Structure gata	2 Trend grulyer						Print Lax
Sessio		6/10/2014 11:23	Pulmonary AM					1
Name: Accour Gende Race:	nt Number: 10	133 le			Age: Height: Weight:		31 6 ft 0 in 150 lbs	
Accour Gende Race:	nt Number: 10 er: Ma Asi	133 le an	qualified physic	ian	Height:	ck Years:	6 ft 0 in 150 lbs	
Accou Gende Race:	nt Number: 10 r: Ma Asi t results should t	133 le	qualified physic	ian.	Height: Weight: Smoking-Pa		6 ft 0 in 150 lbs 0	6 Pred.
Accour Gende Race: All test	nt Number: 10 er: Ma Asi t results should t requence) L) EVC	133 le an be evaluated by a	qualified physic Best Pre #1 6.84 5.18 0.76 6.84	ian. % Pred. 2 125.5% 117.3% 92.7% 127.3%	Height: Weight: Smoking-Pa		6 ft 0 in 150 lbs 0	6 Pred.

If the provider selects the Modern View option for the Device DI window, and then clicks the *Orders* link from the Progress Notes, the Modern View displays. eClinicalWorks does not display the intermediary window—it displays the Modern View of the window for the device:

Diagnostic Im	uging .	Info Hub 🔹 🖷	Spiro Test		Start Test E	dt.Test
Provider Facility Assigned To Assessment	Chest Card		Reason Reason Result	erved Date 06/10/2014	Status: ® Open O Revewe	
2441.4	Abdominal aneurysm i mention of rupture		field fand	Canacal Into	Enternal Notes	
S Report	Ef Structure Data	Se Trend Analysis		_		0
	Attribute Name	Discrete Value	Discrete Unit	Reference Range		
	n - tri Sedich	4				
+ QRS_Ph	The second se	6 844 5.182	-			
+ QRS_PH		6.618				
· GRS PH	- To b 100 0	6 656				
a state of the party of the state	FEVI FVC	0 757				
+ GRS Po	and the second state of th	1. 181				
+ ORS Po	Contraction in the second					
+ QRS_Po	M_PEFR					
+ ORS Po	W_FEV)					
+ QRS_Po	ALFEVILEVC					
*		Page 1 of 3	10 🐨	Vew 1 - 10 of 23		
-					OK Cance	

For more information about using the Modern View for the devices window, refer to the Devices List.

Show-Hide Tab

Use the Show/Hide tab to display or conceal available options to customize eClinicalWorks from My Settings.

For more information, refer to:

- Enabling the Outlook Tree View
- Displaying the Chart Panel on the Patient Hub
- Displaying the CPT Copyright Pop-Up when Logging In
- Configuring Tabs Displayed in the Chart Panel
- Selecting a Default Signature Pad
- Selecting a Default Timeout for Server Communications

The table provides a description of the options available from this tab:

Setting	Description
Outlook Tree View	Click the appropriate radio button to show or hide the Outlook [®] Tree View, which is an alternate method of navigating through the various windows in the application.
	To access this view, click the gray heading with a downward-facing arrow at the top of all windows: For more information, refer to Enabling the Outlook Tree View.
Handwritten Signature (Applies to Progress Notes printing, faxing, and locking)	Click the appropriate radio button to show or hide provider signatures when printing, faxing, or locking Progress Notes. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup</i> <i>Guide</i> .
Dispense, Duration, and Refill Info in Select Rx Screen for Standard Drugs	Click the appropriate radio button to show or hide dispense, duration, and refill information about the Select Rx window. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup</i> <i>Guide</i> .
Progress Notes Top Panel	Click the appropriate radio button to show or hide the Patient Dashboard at the top of the Progress Notes window by default. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup</i> <i>Guide</i> .
Progress Notes Right Panel	Click the appropriate radio button to show or hide the right Chart Panel on Progress Notes by default. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup</i> <i>Guide</i> .
Patient Hub Chart Panel (Right Pane)	Click the appropriate radio button to show or hide the right Chart Panel on the Patient Hub by default. For more information, refer to Displaying the Chart Panel on the Patient Hub.
Providers Initials in Progress Notes - Visits Drop-down	Click the appropriate radio button to show or hide provider initials in the Encounters drop-down list on the Progress Notes window. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup</i> <i>Guide</i> .

Setting	Description
Discontinued Drugs	Click the appropriate radio button to show or hide discontinued medications. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide</i> .
Display Insurance Group at Line Item Level Payment Posting	Click the appropriate radio button to show or hide Insurance Groups at the line-item level when posting payments. For more information, refer to the <i>Billing Setup Guide</i> .
Invalid CPT Codes	Click the appropriate radio button to show or hide Current Procedural Terminology (CPT [®])* codes that are marked Invalid. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup</i> <i>Guide</i> .
Dosage Information for Custom Drugs Linked to Drug Libraries	Click the appropriate radio button to show or hide dosage information for custom medications linked to drug libraries with NDC codes. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup</i> <i>Guide</i> .
Single Button for Prescription Based on Patient's Default Pharmacy	Click the appropriate radio button to show or hide a single button for transmitting prescriptions to a patient's default pharmacy. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide</i> .
Examination Categories (Tree)	Click the appropriate radio button to show or hide categories by default on the Examination window in Progress Notes. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide</i> .
CPT Copyright pop-up when logging into the application	Click the appropriate radio button to show or hide the CPT copyright pop-up window when logging in to the eClinicalWorks application. For more information, refer to Displaying the CPT Copyright Pop-Up when Logging In.
Custom dosages in Rx Edit Screen	Click the appropriate radio button to show or hide custom dosages on the Rx Edit window. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup</i> <i>Guide</i> .
Reconcile menu from Quick- Launch Notification (L Jelly Bean)	Click the appropriate radio button to show or hide the menu.
Tabs to display in Progress Note Chart Panel	Check the boxes in this section to configure the tabs that display in the right Chart Panel. For more information, refer to Configuring Tabs Displayed in the Chart Panel.

*. CPT only © 2012 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

Enabling the Outlook Tree View

The Outlook Tree View is an alternate method of navigating through the various windows in the application. To access this view, click the gray heading with a downward-facing arrow at the top of any window:

Chick pu:	sh pin to keep 🛱
	Willis,Sar
1.2	Office Visits
- 19 🖸	Schedule (Resou
-0	Progress Notes
- 3	Telephone/Web1
- 0	Labs
	Out of Office Vis
	Lookup Encounte
e	Review Progress
· 🖲 🛄	Reports
	Portal Inbox
	Portal Outbox
	Fan Oythan

To enable the Outlook Tree View:

1. From the File menu, point to *Settings*, and then click *My Settings*.

The My Settings window displays.

2. Click the Show/Hide tab.

The Show/Hide options display.

3. Click the *Show* radio button in the *Outlook Tree View* row:

Defaults 2	My Resources Warnings	Messenger	eClinica/Works I	P2P
My Providers	Show/Hide	Default		
Jutlook Tree View			(Show	C Hide
landwritten Signatur	e (Applies to Progress Notes printing, faxing,	and locking)	(Show	C Hide
)ispense, Duration, an	d Refill Info in Select Rx Screen for Standard	Drugs	C show	(* Hide
Progress Notes Top Pa	nel		(show	C Hide
rogress Notes Right I	Panel		(show	C' Hide
atient Hub Chart Pan	el (Right Panel)		(show	C Hide
Providers Initials in Pr	ogress Notes - Visits Drop-down		(show	C Hide
Discontinued Drugs			(show	C Hide
Sisplay Insurance Gro	up at Line Item Level Payment Posting		G Show	C Hide
nvalid CPT Codes			(show	C Hide
losage Information fo	r Custom Drugs Linked to Drug Libraries		(shore	T Hide
ingle Button for Pres	cription Based on Patient's Default Pharmacy	÷	F Show	C' Hide
xamination Categ	ories (Tree)		(show	1 Hide
CPT Copyright pop	up when logging into the application		C Show	(* Hide
ustom dosages in Rx	Edit Screen		(show	C'Hide
Reconcile menu from	Quick Launch Notification (L jelly bean)		Show	(Hide
	press Note Chart Panel*	_		
	V CDSS Alerts COS Labs DI	mplates	te the show that the rold parts	Church element h

The Outlook Tree View is enabled. Log out and log back in to view the changes.

Displaying the Chart Panel on the Patient Hub

Show or hide the Chart Panel (the right panel on the Patient Hub window) from My Settings.

To display the Chart Panel on the Patient Hub:

1. From the File menu, point to *Settings*, and then click *My Settings*.

The My Settings window displays.

2. Click the Show/Hide tab.

The Show/Hide options display.

3. Click the Show radio button in the Patient Hub Chart Panel (Right Pane) row:

Defaults 2	My Resources	Warnings	Messenger	eClinicalWorks F	28
My Providers	User Settings	Physician Reference	Views	Show/Hide	Defaults
Dutlook Tree View	(show	C Hide			
Handwritten Signati	re (Applies to Progres	s Notes printing, laxing, ar	nd locking)	(Show	C Hide
Dispense, Duration,	and Refill Info in Select	Rx Screen for Standard D	rugs	C Show	(F Hide
Progress Notes Top	Panel			(Show	C Hide
Progress Notes Righ	t Panel			G Show	C Hide
Patient Hub Chart P	anel (Right Panel)			(Show	C Hide
Providers Initials in	Progress Notes - Visits	Drop-down		(Show	C Hide
Discontinued Drugs				(show	C Hide
Display Insurance G	roup at Line Item Leve	Payment Posting		(* Show	C'Hide
Invalid CPT Codes				(Show	CHide
Dosage Information	for Custom Drugs Link	ed to Drug Libraries		(shopy	T Hide
Single Button for Pre	escription Based on Pal	tient's Default Pharmacy		(show	C'Hide
Examination Cate	gories (Tree)			(show	T Hide
CPT Copyright po	p up when logging i	nto the application		C Show	Filde
Custom dosages in I	Rx Edit Screen			(show	C' Hide
Reconcile menu from	n Quick Launch Notifice	ation (L jelly bean)		Show	(" Hide
and the second	ogress Note Chart Pan				
Overview Histo	Dry CDSS Alerts	Ten	- ADDRESS FOR	the their is turned in the start fille politic politics	Stocker example in

The Chart Panel on the Patient Hub window displays. Log out and log back in to view the changes.

Displaying the CPT Copyright Pop-Up when Logging In

Enhanced Feature

The system provides the option to display a pop-up to explaining the CPT* copyright information whenever a user logs in to the eClinicalWorks application. The option is available from the Show-Hide tab on the My Settings window.

To display the CPT copyright pop-up when logging in to eClinicalWorks:

1. From the File menu, point to *Settings*, and then click *My Settings*.

The My Settings window displays.

2. Click the Show/Hide tab.

The Show/Hide options display.

3. Click the Show radio button in the CPT Copyright pop-up... row:

^{*.} CPT only © 2012 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

Defaults 2	My Resources	Warnings	Messenger	eClinicalWorks P	28
My Providers	User Settings	Physician Reference	Views	Show/Hide	Defaults
Dutlook Tree View				(show	C Hide
Handwritten Signatu	re (Applies to Progres	s Notes printing, laxing, an	d locking)	(Show	C Hide
Dispense, Duration, a	and Refill Info in Select	Rx Screen for Standard D	rugs	C Show	(# Hide
Progress Notes Top I	Panel			(show	(Hide
Progress Notes Right	t Panel			(show	C' Hide
Patient Hub Chart Pa	anel (Right Panel)			(show	C Hide
Providers Initials in I	Progress Notes - Visits	Drop-down		(show	C Hide
Discontinued Drugs				(Show	C Hide
Display Insurance G	roup at Line Item Leve	Payment Posting		(* Show	C' Hide
Invalid CPT Codes				(Show	C Hide
Dosage Information	for Custom Drugs Link	ed to Drug Libraries		(shoty	T Hide
Single Button for Pre	scription Based on Pal	ient's Default Pharmacy		(show	C'Hide
Examination Cate	gories (Tree)			(Show	CHide
CPT Copyright pop	p up when logging i	nto the application		C Show	(Hide
Custom dosages in R	tx Edit Screen			(* Show	C Hide
Reconcile menu from	n Quick Launch Notifica	ition (L jelly bean)		Show	(Hide
4 4	ogress Note Chart Pan	el* IZ IZ IZ OS Labs D1 Tem	T ADDRESS FOR	oos that is how which all in the pylot pace	Elassia etemused t
Configure My Assign	ed Favorites	Copy My Settings	1		or 1

The CPT copyright pop-up window displays whenever you log in to the eClinicalWorks application. Log out and log back in to view the changes.

Configuring Tabs Displayed in the Chart Panel



Meaningful Use

Configure the tabs to display on the Chart Panel for each user, from My Settings.

Note: This section is related to Meaningful Use Measure OBJ: 170.304 (e) - Implement one clinical decision support rule.

For more information, refer to the *Meaningful Use Training Scenarios Guide*.

To configure the tabs displayed in the Chart Panel:

1. From the File menu, point to Settings, and then click *My Settings*.

The My Settings window displays.

2. Click the Show/Hide tab.

The Show/Hide options display:

Machine, User, and Practice Settings

3. Check the boxes above the tabs to display in the *Tabs to display in Progress Note Chart Panel* section:

Defaults 2	My Resources	Warnings	Messenger	eClinicalWorks P	28
My Providers	User Settings	Physician Reference	Views	Show/Hide	Defaults
Dutlook Tree View				(show	C Hide
Handwritten Signatu	re (Applies to Progres	s Notes printing, laxing, ar	id locking)	(Show	C Hide
Dispense, Duration, a	and Refill Info in Select	Rx Screen for Standard D	rugs	C Show	(F Hide
Progress Notes Top P	anel			(Show	C Hide
Progress Notes Right	Panel			(show	C'Hide
Patient Hub Chart Pa	nel (Right Panel)			(show	C Hide
Providers Initials in P	rogress Notes - Visits	Drop-down		(Show	C Hide
Discontinued Drugs				G Show	C Hide
Display Insurance Gr	oup at Line Item Leve	Payment Posting		(Show	C'Hide
Invalid CPT Codes				(Show	CHide
Dosage Information	for Custom Drugs Link	ed to Drug Libraries		(show	T Hide
Single Button for Pre	scription Based on Pal	tient's Default Pharmacy		(show	C' Hide
Examination Cate	gories (Tree)			(show	1 Hide
CPT Copyright pop	up when logging i	nto the application		C Show	I Hide
Custom dosages in R	x Edit Screen			(show	(Hide
Reconcile menu from	Quick Launch Notifica	ation (L jelly bean)		(Show	(" Hide
A A	ogress Note Chart Pan C CDSS Alerts	el* IF IF IF *OS Labs DI *Ten	A DESCRIPTION OF A DESC	contra di sanara staring gold gost	(inc. # () incod) :

Note: The CDSS tab is enabled by default, and cannot be disabled.

Note: A minimum of two tabs are required for display, and a maximum of five tabs may be selected.

4. Click OK.

The tabs displayed in the Chart Panel are configured. Log out and log back in to view the changes.

Defaults Tab

To customize eCW, users set preferred default options from the Defaults tab under My Settings.

The table provides a description of the options available from this tab:

Setting	Description
Default Superbill	Select your default Superbill from this drop-down list. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide</i> .
Default Lab Requisition Form	Select your default lab requisition form from this drop-down list. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide</i> .

Setting	Description
Default Imaging Requisition Form	Select your default diagnostic imaging requisition form from this drop-down list. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide</i> .
Default UOM in Growth Charts	Select your default unit of measurement for growth charts from this drop- down list. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide</i> .
Default Style in Progress Notes	Select your default style for Progress Notes from this drop-down list. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide</i> .
Default Signature Pad	Select your default signature pad from this drop-down list. For more information, refer to Selecting a Default Signature Pad.
Default Timeout for Server Communication	Enter the number of seconds without communication with the server before a timeout occurs in this field. Entering 0 results in an infinite timeout. For more information, refer to Selecting a Default Timeout for Server Communications.
Default Progress Note Templates	Click a radio button to select whether the system chooses a Generic or Patient Specific templates by default when accessing Progress Notes templates. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide</i> .
Default Number of Visits for Outgoing Referrals	Enter the default number of visits when you are creating outgoing referrals. For more information, refer to the <i>Front Office Setup Guide</i> .
Default Payment Method in Co-pay Screen	Click a radio button to determine the default payment method selected when entering co-payments from patients during Check In/Check Out. For more information, refer to the <i>Front Office Setup Guide</i> .
Default New Patients Primary Service Location	Select your default primary service location when adding new patients to the system from this drop-down list. For more information, refer to the <i>Front Office Setup Guide</i> .
Default Option for View All Reports	To select your default view, click the <i>View All Reports</i> link on the Labs/DI/ Procedures window from this drop-down list. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide</i> .
Default window for Lab/ DI Review	Select the appropriate radio button to display reviewed reports or all reports, including those that have not been reviewed. Use the drop-down arrow to display the options for sorting the reports in the display.
Default Lookup Options	 Select your default lookup, sort by, and output options from these drop- down lists for the following reports: Cumulative eReport View All Reports - By Patient For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide</i>.

Selecting a Default Signature Pad

Users can select the type of signature pad they want to use by default from My Settings.

To select a default signature pad:

1. From the File menu, point to Settings, and then click *My Settings*.

The Settings window displays.

2. Click the Defaults tab.

The Defaults options display.

3. Select the type of signature pad to use as you default signature pad from the *Default Signature Pad* dropdown list:

Defaults 2	My Resources	Warnings	Messenger	eClinicalWorks P2P			
My Providers	User Settings	Physician Reference	Niews.	Show/Hide	Defaults		
Default Superbill		Gen007			-		
Default Lab Requisit	ion Form	General			2		
Default Imaging Req	uisition Form	General			-		
Default UDM in Grow	th Charts	Metric			-		
Default Style in Progress Notes Default Signature Pad		Bulleted	Buileted				
		Topaz	Topaz				
Default Timeout for	Server Communication	-D	seconds (0 = defau	It timeout)			
Default Progress Not	e Templates	General	C Patient Specific				
Default Number of Vi	isits for Outgoing Refer	rals 3					
Default Payment Me	thod in Co-pay Screen	Check	C check. IF Credit Card. IT Cash				
Default New Patients	Primary Service Loca	tion		*			
Default Option for Vi	ew All Reports	By Patien	(Unreviewed)	-			
Default Screen for L	ab/DI Review			nreviewed) Sort By Order	Date *		
Default Lookup Optio	ons				out Format		
Cumulative eReport:		Collection		tion Date Regular	CONTRACTOR OF CONTRACTOR		
View All Reports - By	Patient:	Collection	Date 💌 Collec	tion Date 💌			

4. Click OK.

The default signature pad for this user is specified. Log out and log back in to view the changes.

Selecting a Default Timeout for Server Communications

Each user can customize the number of seconds before a timeout occurs when eClinicalWorks is communicating with the server.

To configure the default timeout for server communications:

- **1.** From the File menu, point to Settings, and then click *My Settings*.
 - The Settings window displays.
- 2. Click the *Defaults* tab.

The Defaults options display.

3. Enter the number of seconds before a timeout occurs in the *Default Timeout for Server Communication* field:

Defaults 2	My Resources	Warnings	Messenger	eClinicalWorks P2P			
My Providers	User Settings	Physician Reference	Views	Show/Hide	Defaults		
Default Superbill		Gen007			*		
efault Lab Requisiti	on Form	General	General				
Default Imaging Requisition Form			General				
Default UDM in Grow	th Charts	Metric	Mebic				
Default Style in Progress Notes		Buileted	Buleted				
Default Signature Pad		Topaz	Topaz				
Default Timeout for 5	Server Communication		seconds (0 = defaul	t timeout)			
Default Progress Not	e Templates	🤄 Gener	Generic C Patient Specific				
Default Number of Vi	sits for Outgoing Refer	rals 3	3				
Default Payment Mel	thod in Co-pay Screen	C Check	C check G Credit Card C Cash				
Default New Patients	Primary Service Local	tion		-			
Default Option for Vie	w All Reports	Ry Datier	t (Unreviewed)	হ			
Default Screen for La	b/DI Review			reviewed) Sort By Order	Date *		
Default Lookup Optic	nis		and the second sec				
Cumulative eReport:		Collection			vig +		
and the second second	Sec.	Tronocuor	There Throace	an para Tilkedora.	NR		
New All Reports - By	Patient:	Collection	Date Collect	ion Date 🗶			

Entering 0 results in an infinite timeout.

4. Click OK to save your changes and close this window.

The default timeout for server communications is configured for this user. Log out and log back in to view the changes.

Defaults 2 Tab

A number of additional default options are available from the Defaults 2 tab:

My Providers	User Settings	Physician Reference	Views	Show/Hide	Defaults	
Defaults 2	My Resources	Warnings	Messenger	eClinicalWorks P2P		
Print Medical Rec	ord	C Modern	(* Classic			
hoose Ink * Requires ,Net	Framework 2.0 or Greater)	C Modern	Classic	Version 4		
Default tab for examination	acuties under vision	(F Unaided Acu	iles 🦳 Alded Acutte	15		
Default tab for Notes under Treatment Screen in Progress Notes		Notes	Clinical Notes	tes		
Default Facility abs from virtua		Primary Servi	ce Location			
Expand Collapse	of Treatment Notes	C Expand on Edit	(* Expand Always	C Regular View		
Expand Collapse	of HPI Notes	C Expand on Edit	Expand Always	C Regular View		
Expand Collapse	of Assessment Notes	C Expand on Edit	G Expand Always	C Regular View		
Default View for 1	Immunizations		C Imm Schedule	C Flu Schedule		
Default for Drug (Dosages Look up	Standard	C My Pavorites	C Both		
Auto hide Top Pa	nel and Right Panel in	Progress Notes	IF Scribe IF 0	Care Plan 🔽 OB Visit		
'Done' for Print, F	ax and Transmit Defaults setting to be enabled)	C Modern (Send)	(* Classic			

This table provides a description of the options available from the Defaults 2 tab:

Setting	Description
Print Medical Record	Click a radio button to default to either the Modern View or the Classic View when you print medical records.
	For more information, refer to Configuring the View for Printed Medical Records.
Choose Ink	Click a radio button to use the Modern View, the Classic View, or Version 4 when you ink documents.
_	For more information, refer to Selecting an Ink Editing Style.
Default tab for acuities under vision examination	Click a radio button to determine your default tab for acuities on the Vision Examination window.
	For more information, refer to the Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide.
Default Tab for Notes under Treatment Screen in Progress Notes	Click the appropriate radio button to indicate that the default tab under the Treatment window will display as either Notes or Clinical Notes.
Default Facility for ordering labs from virtual	Check this box to use your primary service location as the default facility for Virtual Visits.
visits	For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide</i> .

Setting	Description
Expand/Collapse of Treatment Notes	Select one of the choices to indicate which display of Treatment notes will be the default.
Expand/Collapse of HPI Notes	Select one of the choices to indicate which display of HPI notes will be the default.
Expand/Collapse of Assessment Notes	Select one of the choices to indicate which display of Assessment notes will be the default.
Default View for Immunizations	Select the appropriate radio button to enable the default display for the Immunizations window as the patient's injection history, immunization schedule, or flu schedule.
Default for Drug Dosages lookup	Select the appropriate radio button to set the default display for a lookup of drug dosages.
Auto-hide Top Panel and Right Panel in	Select one or more of the listed choices to automatically hide the top panel and right panel when the respective windows display.
"Done" for Print, Fax, and Transmit	Select either Modern or Classic view as the display when print, fax, and transmit are completed.

Configuring the View for Printed Medical Records

Set printed medical records to display in either the Modern View or the Classic View from the *Defaults 2* tab on the My Settings window. Users may print Medical Records from the Patient Hub in the selected default style.

To configure the view for printed medical records:

- 1. From the File menu, point to *Settings*, and then click *My Settings*.
 - The My Settings window displays.
- 2. Click the *Defaults 2* tab.

The Defaults 2 options display.

3. Click a radio button in the Print Medical Record row:

My Providers	User Settings	Physician Reference	Views	Show/Hide	Defaults
Defaults 2	My Resources	Warnings	Messenger	eClinicalWorks P2P	
Print Medical Reco	rd	C Modern	(* Classic		
Choose Ink (* Requires .Net Fr	amework 2.0 or Greater)	C Modern	C Classic	Version 4	
Default tab for a examination	acuties under vision	Clinaided Acu	ties 🕥 Aided Acustic	15	
Default tab for I Screen in Progr	Notes under Treatment ess Notes	Notes	Clinical Note:	\$	
Default Facility f abs from virtual		Primary Serv	ce Location		
Expand Collapse of	Treatment Notes	C Expand on Edit	Expand Always	C Regular View	
Expand Collapse of	(HPI Notes	C Expand on Edit	Depand Always	C Regular View	
Expand Collapse of	Assessment Notes	C Expand on Edit	G Expand Always	C Regular View	
Default View for In	nmunizations		C Imm Schedule	C Flu Schedule	
Default for Drug Do	osages Look up	Standard	C My Pavorites	← Both	
Auto hide Top Pane	el and Right Panel in	Progress Notes	🖓 Scribe 🕅	Care Plan 🕞 OB Visit	
'Done' for Print, Fa	x and Transmit efaults setting to be enabled)	C Modern (Send)	(F Classic		

The view for printed medical records is selected. Log out and log back in to view the changes.

Selecting an Ink Editing Style

Configure the style of ink editing from the *Defaults 2* tab of the My Settings window.

Note: Classic inking is NOT compatible with Windows XP operating system or newer (*e.g.*, Windows Vista[®], Windows 2007[®], Windows 2008[®]). The Modern Inking style works with all Windows operating systems.

Note: The Modern method of inking documents requires .NET Framework 2.0. Practices without this software should select the Classic method of inking documents.

If .NET Framework 2.0 is not installed on the system and the Modern method of ink editing is selected, a warning message displays when users attempt to ink a document and prompts them to *install .NET Framework 2.0 and try again*.

To select an ink editing style:

1. From the File menu, point to *Settings*, and then click *My Settings*.

The My Settings window displays.

2. Click the *Defaults 2* tab.

The Defaults 2 options display.

3. Click the appropriate radio button in the Choose Ink row:

My Providers	User Settings	Physician Reference	Views	Show/Hide	Defaults
Defaults 2	My Resources	Warnings	Messenger	eClinicalWorks P2P	
Print Medical Recor	d	C Modern	(* Classic		
* Requires ,Net Fr	amework 2.0 or Greater)	C Modern	(* Classic	Version 4	
Default tab for a examination	cuties under vision	(F Unaided Acu	ties 🕥 Aided Acuttes	9	
Default tab for N Screen in Progre	lotes under Treatment ess Notes	Notes	C Clinical Notes		
oefault Facility fo abs from virtual		Primary Servi	ce Location		
Expand Collapse of	Treatment Notes	C Expand on Edit	(* Expand Always (* Regular View	
Expand Collapse of	HPI Notes	C Expand on Edit	(* Expand Always (C Regular View	
Expand Collapse of	Assessment Notes	C Expand on Edit	G Expand Always (Regular Vitwo	
Default View for Im	munizations	☞ Imm/T.Inj Hz	C Imm Schedule (C Flu Schedule	
Default for Drug Do	sages Look up	Standard	(* My Favorites (6 Both	
Auto hide Top Pane	l and Right Panel in	Progress Notes	🖓 Scribe 🖓 Ca	are Plan 🖉 OB Visit	
Done' for Print, Fax	and Transmit efaults setting to be enabled)	C Modern (Send)	(? Classic		

4. Click OK.

The ink editing style is selected. Log out and log back in to view the changes.

Warnings Tab

Suppress various warning messages individually after they pop-up, or collectively from the My Settings window.

To suppress warning messages:

1. From the File menu, point to *Settings*, and then click *My Settings*.

The My Settings window displays.

2. Click the Warnings tab.

The Warnings options display.

3. Clear the check box(es) next to the warning(s) to suppress:

Warn if blank fields exist in Print/Fax Rx Image: Control of the selected in the Billing window on Progress Notes Warn if accessing future date encounters Image: Control of the selected in the Billing window on Progress Notes Warn if there are files in tripDocs folder. Image: Control of the selected in the Billing window on Progress Notes Varn if there are files in tripDocs folder. Image: Control of the selected in the Billing window on Progress Notes Varn if there are files in tripDocs folder. Image: Control of the selected in the Billing window on Progress Notes Varn if there are files in tripDocs folder. Image: Control of the selected in the Billing window on Progress Notes Varn if there are files in tripDocs folder. Image: Control of the selected in the Billing window on Progress Notes Varn if there are files in tripDocs folder. Image: Control of the selected in the Billing window on Progress Notes Varn if there are files in tripDocs folder. Image: Control of the selected in the Billing window on Progress Notes Varn if there are files in tripDocs folder. Image: Control of the selected in the Billing window on Progress Notes Varn if there are files in tripDocs folder. Image: Control of the selected in the Billing window on Progress Notes Varn if there are files in tripDocs folder. Image: Control of the selected in the Billing window on Progress Notes Varn if there are files in tripDocs folder. Image: Control of the selected in the se	My Providers	User Settings	Physician Reference	Views	Show/Hide	Defaults
Warn when an EBM Code is not selected in the Billing window on Progress Notes Warn if accessing future date encounters Warn if there are files in tmpDocs folder. Vision Examination - Opposite signs warning for SPH Vision Examination - Opposite signs warning for CYL Vision Examination - Cancel Warning	Defaults 2	My Resources	Warnings	Messenger	eClinicalWorks P2P	
Wan if blank fields exist in Print/Fax Rx Wan when an EBM Code is not selected in the Billing window on Progress Notes Wan if accessing future date encounters Wan if there are files in trigDocs folder. Vision Examination - Opposite signs warning for SPH Vision Examination - Opposite signs warning for CYL Vision Examination - Cancel Warning						_
Warn when an EBM Code is not selected in the Billing window on Progress Notes Warn if accessing future date encounters Warn if there are files in trigDocs folder. Vision Examination - Opposite signs warning for SPM Vision Examination - Opposite signs warning for CYL Vision Examination - Cancel Warning		et in Deint (Can Du				
Warn if there are files in trigDocs folder. Vision Examination - Opposite signs warning for SPH Vision Examination - Opposite signs warning for CYL Vision Examination - Cancel Warning			ling window on Progress Note	5	0	
Vision Examination - Opposite signs warning for SPH Vision Examination - Opposite signs warning for CYL Vision Examination - Cancel Warning Vision Example - Cancel Warning - Cancel Wa	Warn if accessing futur	re date encounters			0	
Vision Examination - Opposite signs warning for CrL					N.	
Vision Examination - Cancel Warning						
and a second						
and a second						
and a second sec						
			Copy My Settings	1		0 0

The selected warnings are suppressed.

Note: When a warning pop-up window does display, you can suppress that warning from displaying in the future.

In the pop-up window, check the box: *Don't display this warning again*.

My Resources Tab

Users can select the resources to display on the Resource Schedule from a list of the resources available at a selected location.

To configure the resources to display on the Resource Schedule:

- From the File menu, point to Settings, and then click My Settings. The Settings window displays.
- 2. Click the My Resources tab.

The My Resources options display:

stion	All		-			
061 And Stal	ourre 6 y Medical SP f 980 g Seg	South Fa Pleasant	Associates of North Jersey	(Fode	•	My Resources O616 Andy Medical SP Staff 980 Surg Seq

- 3. From the Location drop-down list, select the facility for which you want to configure providers.A list of the resources available at the selected location displays in the left pane.
- **4.** Check the box(es) next to the resource(s) to display for this user on the Resource Schedule.
- **5.** Click =>.

The selected resources are added to the right pane.

- 6. Clear the check box(es) for the resources in the right pane to not display for this user.
- 7. Click OK.

The specified resources display on the Resource Schedule for the selected facility.

This user must log out and log back in to see the changes.

eClinicalWorks P2P Tab

Configure the eClinicalWorks P2P (Physician to Physician) Portal settings from My Settings. This feature is separate from the main eClinicalWorks application, and must be activated to be used.

For more information, refer to the *eClinicalWorks P2P Users Guide*.

Practice Defaults

Practice Defaults enables administrators to configure options for all users and computers at your practice.

To access Practice Defaults, open the File menu, click Settings, then click Practice Defaults.

For more information about Practice Defaults, refer to:

- Front Office Tab
- Mid-Office Tab
- Interface Tab
- General Tab
- Labs Tab

- Styles Tab
- Performance Tab
- Portal Tab
- Options Tab
- Scanning/Printing Tab

Front Office Tab

From the Front Office tab, the administrator sets the defaults for the medical front office:

Defaults for New Patient Sex F Female State MA ▼	Patient Demographics Convert demographics information		
Patient Picture Settings C Use Context @ Use FTP C No Picture	to proper case. Patient email is res res room excluded in this setting.		
Prefix Defaults Settings	Patient Lookup		
Use this P as Account No Prefix	C Active © All Resource Schedule Default Color(8:00am-5:00pm		
C Do Not Send Account Prefix With Claim Numbers			
Referral Visit Details Include: 🔽 Claims with No Encounters 🔽 Out of Office Visits			
Automatically Populate the Diagnosis in Outgoing Referral			
Provider Can Set Preference for Diagnosis in Outgoing Referral			
Allow to Update Visits for Addressed Incoming Referral			
Attach Progress Notes by Default in Outgoing Referral			
Attach Medical Summary by Default in Outgoing Referral			
 Don't Show 'Referral Required' in the Appointment Dialog if there are any Referrals available for a Patient 			
Default 'End Date' to day(s)* for a new Referral			
* If left blank, default to one year			
Visits	1		
Enable PayTo/Rendering/Supervising Providers settings in the Appointment Dialog and Office Visits			

This table provides a description of the options available from this tab:

Setting	Description
Defaults for New Patient	Click <i>More</i> () next to the Sex field to select a default gender for new patients. Select a default state for new patients from the <i>State</i> drop-down list. For more information, refer to the <i>Front Office Setup Guide</i> .

Setting	Description
Patient Picture Settings	Click one of the following radio buttons to determine the source for patient pictures:
	 Use Context - The URL context on the server is used when a picture is loaded. This is the default option; but if you experience problems loading pictures, use the FTP option.
4	 Use FTP - A call to the FTP (File Transfer Protocol) database is made each time a picture is loaded. This is slower than the <i>Context</i> option, but more reliable.
-	• No Picture - Patient pictures are not loaded throughout the application.
	For more information, refer to the Front Office Setup Guide.
Prefix Defaults Settings	Enter the default account prefix into the <i>Use this</i> field. Check the <i>Do Not Send Account Prefix With Claim Numbers</i> box to prevent this account number prefix from being included with Claim Numbers. For more information, refer to the <i>Front Office Setup Users Guide</i> .

Setting	Description
Referral Visit Details	 Select the items in this section: Include: Claims with No Encounters / Out of Office Visits Check the boxes in this section to include information on claims with no encounters or claims with out-of-office visits in outgoing referrals automatically.
-	 For more information, refer to the <i>Front Office Setup Guide</i>. Automatically Populate the Diagnosis in Outgoing Referral Check this box to copy diagnoses from current encounters to the Diagnosis/Reason tab on the Referral (Outgoing) window.
	 For more information, refer to the <i>Front Office Setup Guide</i>. Provider Can Set Preference for Diagnosis in Outgoing Referral Check this box to enable a My Setting option where individual users can set their own preferences.
	 For more information about this setting, refer to Enabling the Server Object Setting and the Front Office Setup Guide. Allow to Update Visits for Addressed Incoming Referral Check this box to permit updates in addressed referrals.
	 For more information, refer to the Front Office Setup Guide. Attach Progress Notes by Default in Outgoing Referral Check this box to attach Progress Notes for the current encounter to outgoing referrals automatically.
	 For more information, refer to the <i>Front Office Setup Guide</i>. Attach Medical Summary by Default in Outgoing Referral Check this box to attach patients' Medical Summaries to outgoing referrals automatically.
	 For more information, refer to the Front Office Setup Guide. Don't Show Referral Required in the Appointment Dialog Check this box to disable the Referral Required flag that displays on the Appointment window when there are referrals available for a patient. For more information, refer to the Front Office Setup Guide.
j	 Default End date to () Days for a New Referral Enter a number of days to establish an end date for a referral to remain valid and active. The default will be one year if the field is left blank. For more information, refer to the Front Office Setup Guide.
Visits	Check this box to enable the configuration of Pay To, Rendering, and Supervising providers for claims when creating appointments. For more information, refer to the <i>Front Office Setup Users Guide</i> .

Setting	Description
Patient Demographics	Click the radio button for this item to convert the first character of each word on the Patient Information window to upper case. All remaining letters of each word will be converted to lower case automatically.
	To override this feature, enter all characters in a field in uppercase (<i>e.g.,</i> entering USA in the Country field).
4	The <i>Patient E-mail</i> field is the only text field not affected by this feature. For more information, refer to the <i>Front Office Setup Users Guide</i> .
Patient Lookup	Click one of these radio buttons to determine whether all patients or only active patients display by default on the <i>Patient Lookup</i> window. For more information, refer to the <i>Front Office Setup Guide</i> .
Resource Schedule Default Color (8:00 AM - 5:00 PM)	Click the <i>More</i> () button to display the available colors. Click the color that you want to use as the default color for the EMR Resource Schedule. For more information, refer to the <i>Front Office Setup Guide</i> .

Mid-Office Tab

The administrator configures the defaults for the middle office from Practice Defaults:

and the second se	Vision Rx Options		
Patient Name' turns green when the following are applied/ordered:	Spectacle lens Expiration Date 1 Year Contact lens Expiration Date 1 Year		
Immunizations	Assessments		
Do not check 'Billable' for Immunizations given outside Check 'Billable' for New Immunizations by default	Default category		
Default Dosage Unit in Dosage Calculator: 10 mg/kg Useas Administration Code for Immunizations	Automatically carry forward current medications when Progress Notes is viewed for the first time Do not carry forward current medications if future encounter is more than 0 register day(s) Prompt user to confirm before carry forward. Rx Calculate Stop Date for Rx Prescription		
Vitals Frequencies 1000,2000,4000,6000 Decibels 25			
Check 'Billable' by Default if a CPT code is associated with a Vital	PickList By Facility		
Default View Options Default Print Options	Set up pick list by facility with out linking it to provider		
	Smart Form Settings ☐ Display all filled structured data elements in progress notes		
ICD-10 Effective Date 10/01/2015	Medication Reconciliation		

This table provides a description of the options available from this tab:

Setting	Description
Office Visits Rx, Labs, Immunizations, and Referrals (Outgoing)	Check the boxes next to the criteria to highlight a patient's name in green on the Office Visits window. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide</i> .
Show TMHP (Texas Medicaid & Healthcare Partnership) Family Planning Data window in Office Visits	Check this box to include the TMHP (Texas Medicaid and Healthcare Partnership) family planning data window in Office Visits. For practices in Texas that have patients covered by Medicaid, family planning data must be submitted in a specific format. The TMHP (Texas Medicaid and Healthcare Partnership) family planning data window facilitates entering this information. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup</i> <i>Users Guide</i> .
Immunizations	 Check the appropriate boxes or add/select the appropriate data to enable the practice settings for immunizations: Do not check <i>Billable</i> for Immunizations given outside Check this box to mark new immunizations as <i>Billable</i> by default. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup</i> <i>Users Guide</i>. Check <i>Billable</i> for New Immunizations by default Check this box to mark immunizations given outside the practice as <i>Non-Billable</i> by default. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup</i> <i>Users Guide</i>. Default Dosage Unit in Dosage Calculator Enter the default dosage (in mg/kg format) for the dosage calculator here. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup</i> <i>Users Guide</i>. Use an as Administration Code for Immunization Click <i>More</i> () to select the default Administration Code for immunizations. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup</i> <i>Users Guide</i>.

Setting	Description
Vitals	Enter the appropriate figures for each of the items in the Vitals section: Frequencies
	Enter the frequencies used at this practice for hearing tests here.
	For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup Users Guide</i> .
	 Decibels
	Enter the decibels used for hearing tests at this practice here.
	For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup Users Guide</i> .
	• Check <i>Billable</i> by Default if a CPT code is associated with a Vital
	Check this box if your practice bills for collecting vitals and has associated a CPT* code with collecting them.
	For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup</i> Users Guide.
Medical Summary	Click one of the following radio buttons:
	 Practice - All users in this practice have the same view and print options for the Medical Summary—configured here.
	 User - Enables individual users to configure their own view and print options directly from the Medical Summary.
	Next click <i>Configure</i> in the appropriate section to select the default view and print options for medical summaries.
	For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide</i> .
ICD-10	Enter the ICD-10 effective date for your practice in this field.
Vision Rx Options	Select the default expiration dates for spectacles and contacts from these drop-down lists.
	For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide</i> .
Assessments	Select the category to display by default whenever the Assessments window is opened in Progress Notes.
e M	For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide</i> .

Setting	Description
Current Medication	Check and select the appropriate values to enable settings for current medications:
	 Automatically carry forward current medications when Progress Notes is viewed for the first time
4	Check this box to carry medications forward automatically to a patient's <i>Current Medications</i> whenever Progress Notes display for the first time.
	For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup Users Guide</i> .
	 Do not carry forward current medications if future encounter is more than days
	To prevent medications from being carried forward after a certain number of days, select the number of days from this drop-down list.
	For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup Users Guide</i> .
	 Prompt user to confirm before carry forward
	Check this box to ask users before carrying medications forward to new encounters.
	For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide</i> .
Rx	Calculate Stop Date for Rx Prescription
	Check this box to remove medications from a patient's Current Medications automatically after the <i>Stop Date</i> for that medication has been reached.
	For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide</i> .
PickList By Facility	Check this box to enable users to configure which Progress Notes items display for each category by facility, without linking the configuration to a provider.
2	For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide</i> .
Smart Form Settings	Check this box to display all the Structured Data elements filled in on the Smart Forms in the Progress Notes.
<u> </u>	For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide</i> .
Medication Reconciliation	Select the Classic or Modern View as the default for the medication reconciliation display.

*. CPT only © 2012 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

Interface Tab

The administrator configures the defaults for the eClinicalWorks user interface from Practice Defaults:

Exemptions	
Exempted for sending Seq No during Medicaid	Eligibility (State Approved).
Auto Mode Settings Enable Rx History checking from New Appt & 1 Enable for Eligibility Check from New Appt & T	
Disclaimer Settings Show Disclaimer for Provider's Consent for R:	x History on Log On.
	<u></u>
Web Lookup Settings	abled Pharmacies.
Rx History Drug Reconciliation Enable Proactive Drug reconciliation for	2
Rshub Consent Allow transmission of Prescription data for Rxh	hub Activity Report.

This table provides a description of the options available from this tab:

Setting	Description
Exemptions	Check this box if your facility has a state exemption from sending the sequence number with Medicaid eligibility requests, so that requests are not rejected because the sequence number is not included. For more information, refer to the <i>Billing Setup Guide</i> .

Setting	Description
Auto Mode Settings	Check the appropriate boxes to enable the default settings for this category:
	 Enable Rx History checking from New Appt & Telephone Encounter Screens
	Check this box to enable automatic prescription history checking with RxHub when a new appointment or telephone encounter is created for a patient.
	For more information, refer to Configuring Auto Mode Settings.
	 Enable for Eligibility Check from New Appt & Telephone Encounter Screens
	Check this box to enable automatic prescription checks with RxHub when a new appointment or telephone encounter is created for a patient.
	For more information, refer to Configuring Auto Mode Settings.
Disclaimer Settings	To create a disclaimer that displays whenever anyone attempts to log into the eClinicalWorks application, check the <i>Show Disclaimer for Provider's Consent for Rx History on Log On</i> box and then enter the disclaimer text in the blank filed below the check box.
	For more information, refer to Creating a Login Disclaimer.
Web Lookup Settings	Check the appropriate boxes to enable the default settings for Web lookups:
	 Enable Real Time Lookup for ePrescription Enabled Pharmacies
	Check this box to enable a real-time lookup for e-Prescription- enabled pharmacies.
	For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide</i> .
	 Enable Web Lookup for formulary database
	Check this box to enable the Web lookup for the formulary database.
	For more information, refer to Enabling the Web Lookup for the Formulary Database.
Rx History Drug Reconciliation	To enable proactive drug reconciliation, check the <i>Enable Proactive Drug</i> <i>Reconciliation for</i> box and select the number of days from the drop-down list.
	For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide</i> .
RxHub Consent	Check this box to specify that eCW can transmit prescription data, which is required before it can be incorporated into the RxHub Activity Report. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup</i>
	Guide.

Configuring Auto Mode Settings

Auto Mode settings govern the automatic checks of a patient's external Rx history and eligibility with RxHub from the New Appointment window and the Telephone Encounters window. Enable the Auto Mode settings from Practice Defaults. The RxHub feature must be enabled for the practice to use the Auto Mode settings.

To configure Auto Mode settings:

1. From the File menu, point to *Settings*, and then click the *Practice Defaults* option.

The Practice Defaults window displays.

2. Click the *Interface* tab.

The Interface options display.

- **3.** Check the *Enable Rx History check...* box to enable automatic prescription history checking with RxHub when a new appointment or telephone encounter is created for a patient.
- **4.** Check the *Enable Rx Eligibility check...* box to enable automatic prescription checks with RxHub when a new appointment or telephone encounter is created for a patient:

Exemptions Exempted for sending Seq No during Medicaid Eligibility (State Approved).	
Auto Mode Settings F Enable Rx History checking from New Appt & Telephone Encounter Screens. F Enable for Eligibility Check from New Appt & Telephone Encounter Screens.	
Disclaimer Settings Show Disclaimer for Provider's Consent for Rx History on Log On.	
Web Lookup Settings	
Enable Real Time Lookup for ePrescription Enabled Pharmacies. Enable Web Lookup for formulary database.	
Rx History Drug Reconciliation	
Rxhub Consent Allow transmission of Prescription data for Rxhub Activity Report.	

5. Click *OK*.

Auto mode settings are configured. All users must log out and log back in to view these changes.

Creating a Login Disclaimer

Practices are able to add a disclaimer to the Login window. This disclaimer is designed to obtain providers' consent for prescription history.



Note: This feature is enabled by item key. Contact eCW Support and refer to the Item Key Code 0609_DMG.

To add a disclaimer to the Login window:

1. From the File menu, point to *Settings*, and then click the *Practice Defaults* option.

The Practice Defaults window displays.

2. Click the *Interface* tab.

The Interface options display.

- 3. Check the Show disclaimer for Provider's... box to enable the disclaimer.
- 4. Enter the text to display as a disclaimer in the Disclaimer Settings field:

Exemptions		
Exempted for sending Seq No during Medicaid Eligibility (State Approved).	
Auto Mode Settings Enable Rx History checking from New Appt & Telephone Enable for Eligibility Check from New Appt & Telephone		
Disclaimer Settings Show Disclaimer for Provider's Consent for Rx History o	a Log On.	
	-	
Web Lookup Settings ▼ Enable Real Time Lookup for ePrescription Enabled Phar ▼ Enable Web Lookup for formulary database.	nacies.	
Rx History Drug Reconciliation]	
Rxhub Consent Allow transmission of Prescription data for Rxhub Activity	Report.	

5. Click OK.

The specified text displays as a disclaimer on the initial Login window the next time any users attempt to log in. Users will have to click *I Agree* to complete the login process.

Enabling the Web Lookup for the Formulary Database

When performing formulary checks, use the Surescripts central hub database to check the formulary. Enable the Web Lookup for the formulary database from Practice Defaults.

To enable the Web Lookup for the formulary database:

- 1. From the File menu, point to *Settings*, and then click the *Practice Defaults* option.
 - The Practice Defaults window displays.
- 2. Click the Interface tab.

The Interface options display.

3. Check the *Enable Web Lookup for formulary database* box:

Exemptions	ettaikiliin Johnin Annound)	
Auto Mode Settings F Enable Rx History checking from New Appt 8 F Enable for Eligibility Check from New Appt 8	Telephone Encounter Screens.	
Disclaimer Settings Show Disclaimer for Provider's Consent for	x History on Log On.	
I Web Lookup Settings ▼ Enable Real Time Lookup for ePrescription E ▼ Enable Web Lookup for formulary database.	abled Pharmacies.	
Rx History Drug Reconciliation		
Rxhub Consent Allow transmission of Prescription data for R:	hub Activity Report.	

4. Click OK.

The Web Lookup for the formulary database is enabled. All users must log out and log back in to view these changes.

General Tab

The system administrator configures general settings for the eCW application from Practice Defaults:

Practice Defaults

Machine, User, and Practice Settings

Time Stamp Settings		Copy My S	ettings	
 Use Server Time Stamp Display Time Zone in Server Time - Time completing it applicable only Lock Server Time Stamp 		Copy option menu of thi Provider:	ns set under 'MY SETTING' is user to new users Willis, Sam Multi A	
- Lock snever mile stand is not apply	obble his programs mares section.	Staffi	Altim, Walt	-
Security Setting Security C Role Based C User Based	Contraction Contraction	Enterprise Directory		
Password change is mandatory for Dony access if the permissions are Enable Facility Based Security Enable Rx Security	hard reset when log in not configured for user/security attribute			0
Assigned To Favorites T Allow Providers/Staff to select the	r own 'My Assigned Favorites'	and the second s	/Educational Facility	-
Show 'Last Appt Date' in Patient Loo Allow Facility to be associated with		Assign unes	Review notes in Confirma isigned encounter to rovider C Rendering Pro ing C Appt Provider	vide

This table describes the options available from this tab:

Setting	Description
Time Stamp Settings	Check the appropriate boxes to enable the default settings for time stamps:
	 Use Server Time Stamp
	Check this box to utilize the time on the server in all Notes field time stamps.
-4	For more information, refer to Configuring Time Stamp Settings.
	 Display Time Zone in Server Time Stamp
	Check this box to have the server's time zone (EST, PST, <i>etc</i> .) added to the time stamp if you have chosen to use the server time in
	Notes field time stamps.
1	For more information, refer to Configuring Time Stamp Settings.
	Lock Server Time Stamp
	Check this box to prevent text from being entered manually in any Notes fields outside of the Progress Notes.
	Check this box to remove the Time Stamp button from Notes fields. Use the Action Taken button to add notes.
	Click Action Taken to open a pop-up window and make your entry. After this window closes, the system adds the text entered in the Notes field following a time stamp. This text cannot be modified in the future.
	For more information, refer to Configuring Time Stamp Settings.

Setting	Description
Security Setting	 Check the appropriate boxes to enable the defaults for security settings: Security Click one of the radio buttons to select either User-Based or Role-Based security settings. For more information, refer to Enable Role-Based Security. Password change is mandatory for hard reset when log in Check this box to enable individual users to determine their new password whenever a Hard Reset is performed. For more information, refer to Enabling Mandatory Password Changes. Deny access if the permissions are not configured for user/security attribute Check this box to deny access to all security attributes by default until specific security access is granted. For more information, refer to Denying Access to All Security Attributes by Default. Enable Facility Based Security Check this box to enable Facility-Based Security. For more information, refer to Enable Facility-Based Security.
Assigned to Favorites Show Last Appt Date in Define the show Compared	 Allow Providers/Staff to select their own My Assigned Favorites Check this box to enable users to populate their own My Favorites list. For more information, refer to Enabling Users to Populate My Favorites Lists. Check this box to display patients' last appointment dates on the Patient Lookup window
Patient Lookup Screen	Lookup window. For more information, refer to the <i>Front Office Setup Guide</i> .
Allow Facility to be associated with Multiple Facility Groups	Check this box to enable a facility to be added to more than one Facility Group. For more information, refer to Enabling the Association of Facilities with Multiple Groups.
Copy My Settings	To copy your My Settings options to another provider, select a provider from the Provider drop-down list. To copy your My Settings options to another staff member, select a staff member from the Staff Member drop-down list. For more information, refer to Copying My Settings Options to Other Users.

Setting	Description
Enterprise Directory	 To enable the Enterprise Directory, check the Enable Enterprise Directory box. After you check the Enable Enterprise Directory box, check the Partition Patients at Enterprise Level box to partition patients at different Enterprise levels. For more information, refer to Enabling and Partitioning the Enterprise Directory.
Residency/Educational Facility	 Show Confirmatory sign off in Progress note Check this box to display a confirmatory sign-off on the Progress Notes window for Residency/Educational facilities. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide</i>. Include Review notes in Confirmatory sign off Check this box to include review comments for Residency/ Educational facilities on Progress Notes. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide</i>. Assign unassigned encounter to Click one of the radio buttons in this section to automatically assign unassigned encounters to the selected provider. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide</i>.

Configuring Time Stamp Settings

Practices have two options for the time stamp on Notes fields throughout the system—either the local time or the time on the server. If a practice uses the server time and the server is in a different time zone from some of the local systems, all time stamps in Notes will use the server time.

To set the Time Stamp settings:

1. From the File menu, point to Settings, and then click the *Practice Defaults* option.

The Practice Defaults window displays.

2. Click the General tab.

The General options display:

Time Stamp Settings Use Server Time Stamp Display Time Zone in Server Time Stamp		iettings ns set under "MY SETT is user to new users	ING'
Time come setting it applicable only when server time there it that To book server Time Stamp Thick server more stamp or not applicable for progress notes serving	Provider: Staff:	Willis, Sam Multi A Altim, Walt	:
Security Setting Security C Role Based IF User Based IF Classic Vitter IF Providence	☐ Enable I	e Directory Enterprise Directory	411-
Password change is mandatory for hard reset when log in Deny access if the permissions are not configured for user/security attribute Enable Facility Based Security Enable Rx Security			
Assigned To Favorites	and the second second	/Educational Facili onfirmatory sign off in s note	
Show 'Last Appt Date' in Patient Lookup Screen Allow Facility to be associated with Multiple Facility Groups	C Pay To F C Supervision	Review notes in Confi ssigned encounter to 'rovider C Rendering sing C Appt Provi	Provide

3. Check one or more of the following boxes:

Option	Function
Use server time stamp	Check this box to utilize the time on the server in all Notes field time stamps.
Display time zone in server time stamp	If you have chosen to use the server time in Notes field time stamps, check this box to have the server's time zone (EST, PST, <i>etc.</i>) added to the time stamp.
Lock server time stamp	To prevent text from being entered manually in any Notes fields outside of the Progress Notes, select this option.
	Select this option to remove the <i>Time Stamp</i> button from Notes fields. The <i>Action Taken</i> button must be used to add notes.
	Click the <i>Action Taken</i> button to open a pop-up window where the user can enter text. After this window closes, the entered text is added to the Notes field following a time stamp. This text cannot be modified in the future.

4. Click *OK*.

Time stamp settings are configured. All users must log out and log back in to view these changes.

Enable Role-Based Security

Before the administrator can configure any roles or assign security permissions, the role-based security feature must be enabled from Practice Defaults.

To enable role-based security:

- 1. From the File menu, point to Settings, and then click the *Practice Defaults* option.
 - The Practice Defaults window displays.
- 2. Click the General tab.

The General options display.

3. In the Security Setting section, click *Role Based*:

	eneral Labs Styles Performance Por	tal Options S	canning/Printing	
Time Stamp Settings Use Server Time Stamp Display Time Zone in Server Time Time Control Lending III applicable and Lock Server Time Stamp Lock Server Time Stamp	y when he reacting the grad the		ettings ne set under 'MY SETTIA s user to new users Willis, Sam Multi A Altim, Walt	iG'
Security Setting Security C Role Based © User Based Password change is mandatory fo Deny access if the permissions an Enable Facility Based Security Enable Rx Security	A characteristic C explosion for the configured for user/security attribute	∏ Enable £	Directory Interprise Directory Potencial Interprise C	<u>1</u>
Assigned To Favorites	ar own 'My Assigned Favorites'	and the second s	/Educational Facility	,
Show 'Last Appt Date' in Patient Li	ockup Screen i Multiple Facility Groups	Include sign off	s note Review notes in Confirm ssigned encounter to	atory

You can select user-based or role-based security setting.

4. Click OK.

Role-based security is enabled. All users must log out and log back in to view these changes. For more information about using role-based security, refer to Role-Based Security.

Enabling Mandatory Password Changes

Administrators can enable individual users to determine their new password whenever a Hard Reset is performed.

To enable the mandatory changing of passwords:

- 1. From the File menu, point to Settings, and then click the *Practice Defaults* option.
 - The Practice Defaults window displays.
- 2. Click the General tab.

The General options display.

3. Check the Password change is mandatory... box:

ont Office Mid Office Interface General Labs Styles Performance	sources 1. obnoors 1.	scatting Printing [
Time Stamp Settings		Settings na set under "MY SETTI is user to new users	NG'
Time core parting it applicable only when server time there it bred.	Provider:	Willis, Sam Multi A	
Lock Server Time Stamp Linck server mile stamp is not applicable for progress notes section.	Staffs	Altim, Walt	-
Security Setting	Enterpris	e Directory	
C Role Based @ User Based @ C southing C southing	T Enable	Enterprise Directory	
Deny access if the permissions are not configured for user/security attribu Enable Facility Based Security	/ce		
F Enable Facility Based Security F Enable Rx Security Assigned To Favorites	Residenc	y/Educational Facilit	y
Enable Facility Based Security Enable Rx Security Assigned To Favorites Allow Providers/Staff to select their own 'My Assigned Favorites'	Residenc F Show C Progres	onfirmatory sign off in s note	
Enable Facility Based Security Enable Rx Security Assigned To Favorites Allow Providers/Staff to select their own 'My Assigned Favorites' Show 'Last Appt Date' in Patient Lookup Screen	Residenc F Show C Progres	onfirmatory sign off in s note Review notes in Confirm	
Enable Facility Based Security Enable Rx Security Assigned To Favorites Allow Providers/Staff to select their own 'My Assigned Favorites' Show 'Last Appt Date' in Patient Lookup Screen	Residence Show C Progres I Include sign off	onfirmatory sign off in s note Review notes in Confirm	
Enable Facility Based Security Enable Rx Security Assigned To Favorites Allow Providers/Staff to select their own 'My Assigned Favorites' Show 'Last Appt Date' in Patient Lookup Screen	Residence Show C Progres Include sign off Assign una	onfirmatory sign off in s note Review notes in Confirm	matory
Deny access in the permissions are not configured for user/security adviced Enable Facility Based Security Enable Rx Security Assigned To Favorites Allow Providers/Staff to select their own 'My Assigned Favorites' Show 'Last Appt Date' in Patient Lookup Screen Allow Facility to be associated with Multiple Facility Groups	Residence Show C Progres Include sign off Assign una	onfirmatory sign off in s note Review notes in Confirm ssigned encounter to Provider C Rendering P sing C Appt Provid	matory Provide

4. Click OK.

A password change is mandatory when a Hard Reset is performed.

After this setting is enabled and a Hard Reset is performed for a user, the next time they log in they will be prompted to change their password:

Change Password (Willis,S	am , MD - User Id: 122)	×
Old Password :	1	-
New Password :	-	_
Confirm New Password :	Ì	_
OK	Cancel	

Hard Reset of Password by Other User(s) Option on eClinicalWorks Administrator



Enhanced Feature

Configure the Other User(s) option to enable the users added to this list to hard reset passwords.

To configure the Other User(s) list:

- From File menu, point to Settings and click *eClinicalWorks Administrator*. The eClinicalWorks Administrator window displays.
- 2. Click Add:

	eClinicalWorks Administrato	e
Administrator	Sam Multr Willis	Change
Co Administrator(s)	Hare	
	Al mestar	
Allow "Hard Reset Pa	assword" by 🔽 Co-Administra	tor(s)
Allow "Hard Reset Pa		tor(s)
Allow "Hard Reset Pa Other User(s)		
Other User(s)	[Here:	Add Remove
	[Here:	

The Users List window displays.

3. Select the user to be added to the Other User(s) list:

🖷 Users List	×
Users List	
All	-
Cenapro, John B Cenarp, John B	- 1
Jones, Mary	
	-1
OK Cancel	-

4. Click OK.

The eClinicalWorks Administrator window displays.

5. Check the box next to Allow "Hard Reset Password" by Other User(s):

nicalWorks Administrator	Change
m Multr Willis	Chapter .
	Print, Ac.
Te .	
Mestar	-
ord" by 🔽 Co-Administrator(s)	
Add	Remove
R	
napro, John B	
	mestar ord‴by Iళ Co-Administrator(s)

6. Click Close.

The users in the Other User(s) list can hard reset passwords.

Search Capability and Pagination on Hard Reset Password Window

Search Capability has been added to the Hard Reset Password window (accessed from File menu > Settings option) enabling users to perform real-time searches for the staff and providers:

Reset Password		×
Users List Search	Providers	
Willis, Sam Willis, Sam		
		-1 /1
New Password :		
Confirm New Password :		
(Cancel	-

The Prev and Next pagination buttons enable users to navigate through the list:

Reset Password		×
Users List Search	Provideta	•
TA Bolan, Bob England, Peter Jones, Mary Kamal, Kumar Larre, Bil Miller, Mary	- Max	Mext >
New Password : Confirm New Password :	Cancel	_

Denying Access to All Security Attributes by Default

Some of the new security attributes in the eClinicalWorks system deny access to certain features to which other attributes permit access. To ensure that the default for your practice denies access to features unless the practice specifically grants access, a Practice Default option provides this security measure.

To deny access to all features by default:

1. From the File menu, point to Settings, and then click the *Practice Defaults* option.

The Practice Defaults window displays.

2. Click the General tab.

The General options display.

3. In the Security Setting section, check the *Deny access...* box:

Time Stamp Settings I Use Server Time Stamp I Display Time Zone in Server Time	Stame		Settings ns set under "MY SETTING" is user to new users	
	y when before this Wang U blad	Provider:	Willis, Sam Multi A	-
Lock Server Time Stamp Lock server mine stamp is not applied.	cible for propress notes sectors	Staffi	Altim, Walt	-
Security Setting Security C Role Based IP User Based F Password change is mandatory for		F Enable I	e Directory Interprise Directory Poticine and Interprise 1	1.0
Enable Facility Based Security Enable Rx Security	a not configured for user/security attribute			
Assigned To Favorites	w own 'My Assigned Favorites'		/Educational Facility onfirmatory sign off in s note	,
Show 'Last Appt Date' in Patient Lo Allow Facility to be associated with		Include sign off Assign una C Pay To F C Supervis Provider	Review notes in Confirm ssigned encounter to 'rovider C Rendering P sing C Appt Provide	rovide

4. Click OK.

Users are denied access to all security attributes by default. All users must log out and log back in to view these changes.

Enable Facility-Based Security

Enable the facility-based security settings from Practice Defaults.

To enable facility-based security settings:

- From the File menu, point to Settings, and then click the *Practice Defaults* option. The Practice Defaults window displays.
- 2. Click the General tab.
 - The General options display.
- 3. Check the Enable Facility Based Security box:

Time Stamp Settings Use Server Time Stamp Display Time Zone in Server Time Stamp	Copy My Settings Copy options set under "MY SETTING" menu of this user to new users		
Display time zone in server time stamp Time contributing it applicable only when server time therefit bled/ Eock Server Time Stamp Eock server time stamp is not applicable for progress notes section.	Provider: Staff:	Willis, Sam Multi A Altim, Walt	•
Security Setting Security C Role Based © User Based Password change is mandatory for hard reset when log in Deny access if the permissions are not configured for user/security attribute Enable Facility Based Security Enable Rx Security	☐ Enable £	e Directory Interprise Directory Peticing an Endyphic	411-1
Assigned To Favorites	and the second second second	/Educational Facili onfirmatory sign off in	
Show 'Last Appt Date' in Patient Lookup Screen Allow Facility to be associated with Multiple Facility Groups	I Include sign off Assign une	Review notes in Confi ssigned encounter to rovider C Rendering ting C Appt Provi	Provider

Note: To use Facility-Based Security, select the User Based option.

Please note that Facility-Based Security is incompatible with Role-Based Security.

4. Click OK.

Facility-based security is enabled, adding a By Facility tab to the Security Settings window. All users must log out and log back in to view these changes.

For more information about using this feature, refer to Facility-Based Security.

Enable Rx Security

The Rx Security feature enables staff members to print and fax prescriptions for providers. This feature must be enabled from Practice Defaults.

To enable Rx Security:

- 1. From the File menu, point to Settings, and then click the *Practice Defaults* option.
 - The Practice Defaults window displays.
- 2. Click the General tab.

The General options display.

3. Check the *Enable Rx Security* box:

efault values set here will be applied to	all computers in all offices across the practic	e. Please make	e sure to choose proper	default
Front Office Mid Office Interface G	eneral Labs Styles Performance Port	al Options :	Scanning/Printing	
Time Stamp Settings ↓ Use Server Time Stamp ↓ Display Time Zone in Server Time Time Cone Letting to applicable only ↓ Lock Server Time Stamp Lock Server Time Stamp	address before theig theory in the d		iettings ne set under 'MY SETTIN is user to new users Willis, Sam Multi A Altim, Walt	IG'
Security Setting Security C Role Based © User Based	Vision R Classes Vite - P = ED Viele	Enable I	e Directory Enterprise Directory	
Enable Facility Based Security	hard reset when log in I not configured for user/security attribute			_
Assigned To Favorites	ir own 'My Assigned Favorites'		/Educational Facility onfirmatory sign off in s note	,
☞ Show 'Last Appt Date' in Patient Lo Allow Facility to be associated with		Assign une	Review notes in Confirm ssigned encounter to Provider C Rendering P	

4. Click OK.

Rx Security is enabled, adding an Rx Security button to the Security Settings window. All users must log out and log back in to view these changes.

For more information about using this feature, refer to Rx Security.

Enabling Users to Populate My Favorites Lists

The system can prevent users from populating their own My Favorites lists.

To grant permission to users to configure their Assign To favorites:

1. From the File menu, click the *Security Settings* option.

The Security Settings window displays.

- 2. Check the *Admin My Assign Favorites* box for the providers, staff, or roles that to be able to configure their Assign To favorites.
- 3. Click OK.

The Security Settings window closes.

4. From the File menu, point to *Settings*, and then click the *Practice Defaults* option.

The Practice Defaults window displays.

5. Click the General tab.

The General options display.

6. Check the Assigned To Favorites box:

ront Office Mid Office Interface General Labs Styles Performance Port	al Options :	Scanning/Printing	
Time Stamp Settings Use Server Time Stamp Display Time Zone in Server Time Stamp Time contracting it applicable only when server time there it they it clied. Usek Server Time Stamp tack server time stamp is not applicable for progress pates sector.		settings ne set under "MY SETTI is user to new users Willis, Sam Multi A [Altim, Walt	NG'
Security Setting Security C Role Based C User Based Password change is mandatory for hard reset when log in Deny access if the permissions are not configured for user/security attribute Enable Facility Based Security Enable Rx Security	F Enable I	e Directory Enterprise Directory Poticing an Enterprise	41)
Assigned To Favorites Allow Providers/Staff to select their own 'My Assigned Favorites' Show 'Last Appt Date' in Patient Lookup Screen Allow Facility to be associated with Multiple Facility Groups	F Show C Progress Include sign off Assign une	Y/Educational Facilit onfirmatory sign off in s note Review notes in Confir ssigned encounter to Provider C Rendering I	matory
	C Superviz Provider from 'Clain		ier

7. Click OK.

If users have permission to configure Assigned favorites, they can add or remove favorites while making assignments. All users must log out and log back in to view these changes.

For more information about using this feature, refer to Configuring My Favorites from My Settings.

Enabling the Association of Facilities with Multiple Groups

Users may associate facilities with multiple Facility Groups. To use this feature, enable it from Practice Defaults.

To enable the association of facilities with multiple groups:

- 1. From the File menu, point to Settings, and then click the *Practice Defaults* option.
 - The Practice Defaults window displays.
- 2. Click the General tab.

The General options display.

3. Check the Allow Facility to be associated... box:

	ter opports :	Scanning/Printing	
Time Stamp Settings Use Server Time Stamp Display Time Zone in Server Time Stamp Time contracting it applicable only when server time there it tends Usek Server Time Stamp Look Server Time Stamp Look convertime stamp or not applicable for progress notes section.		Settings ns set under 'MY SETTI is user to new users Willis, Sam Multi A Altim, Walt	NG'
Security Setting Security C Role Based C User Based Password change is mandatory for hard reset when log in Deny access if the permissions are not configured for user/security attribute Enable Facility Based Security Enable Rx Security	Enable I	e Directory Enterprise Directory Protocologies Enterprise	4) <u>-</u>
Assigned To Favorites	and the second sec	/Educational Facilit onfirmatory sign off in	y
Show 'Last Appt Date' in Patient Lookup Screen Allow Facility to be associated with Multiple Facility Groups	Include sign off	Review notes in Confir ssigned encounter to Provider C Rendering F sing C Appt Provid	Provider

4. Click OK.

The facilities are associated with multiple Facility Groups. All users must log out and log back in to view these changes.

Copying My Settings Options to Other Users

Users can copy their own My Settings options to other users in their practice.

To copy My Settings options to other users:

 From the File menu, point to Settings, and then click the *Practice Defaults* option. The Practice Defaults window displays. 2. Click the General tab.

The General options display.

- **3.** To copy your *Settings* options to another provider, select the provider's name from the *Provider* drop-down list.
- **4.** To copy your *Settings* options to another staff member, select the staff member's name from the *Staff Member* drop-down list:

and the state of the second se	-	Scanning/Printing	_
Time Stamp Settings Use Server Time Stamp Display Time Zone in Server Time Stamp		ettings he set under "MY SETTING" s user to new users	
Time core setting II applicable only when server take II length thed/	Provider:	Willis, Sam Multi A	
Look Server Time Stamp sinck server time stamp is not applicable for progress name section.	Staffi	Altim, Walt	-
Security Setting Security Control Cont		e Directory Enterprise Directory	
Password change is mandatory for hard reset when log in Deny access if the permissions are not configured for user/security attribute Enable Facility Based Security Enable Rx Security		n h bereinen met Ennen bei Fr	
Assigned To Favorites		y/Educational Facili onfirmatory sign off in	
 Show 'Last Appt Date' in Patient Lookup Screen Allow Facility to be associated with Multiple Facility Groups 	Include sign off	Review notes in Confi	matory
		ssigned encounter to Provider C Rendering	Prolide
	C Supervi	sing C Appt Provi	

5. Click OK.

The My Settings options for the current logged-in user are transferred to the selected provider and/or staff member. All users must log out and log back in to view these changes.

Enabling and Partitioning the Enterprise Directory

Enable and partition the Enterprise Directory from the General tab of the Practice Defaults window.

For more information, refer to the Enterprise Directory Users Guide.

Labs Tab

The administrator sets the preferred method for managing and displaying lab request and lab results for the office from Practice Defaults:

ault values set here will be applied to all computers in all offices acro	ass the practic	e. Please make sure to choo	se proper o	default
	ess are prove	service many part to broo	an broker e	
ront Office Mid Office Interface General Labs Styles Perfor	mance Port	al Options Scanning/Print	ing	
All orders must be associated with assessment(s) while ordering Change appointment provider to ordering provider when transferr	ing lab	Lab/DI Default Compar Lab Company	1y	
from future to current visit Allow ONLY selection of specimen source and description in lab re-		LabComp		
Show ONLY outstanding and unreviewed Future Orders in order so		IcabComp	-	
Show ONLY doctanding and uneversed place orders in order so ✓ Select "Specimen Collection" for current labs while transmitting option must be challed for the spectrum place interface.	1000	DI Company None	*	
 Select the logged in provider as the default provider while orderin virtual visits Mark In House lab as received if results are entered manually 	g labs from	dser level(default will or eomie selection.	renwrath Thu	2
Mark in House lab as received in results are entered manually Do not allow transfer of reviewed future orders to current visit. Show notes on Progress Notes for Past Results Show only Flowsheet Attributes on Progress Notes for Past Results Show Cumulative Report on Progress Notes for Past Results Maximum number of reports for the same test in Cumulative Report		Default Bill To Physicia Lab Company	n Account	i
		Self Pay/No Insurance		
		DI Company		
Select "Publish to locked note" option on lab review screen	and C.	Self Pay/No Insurance	+	
Show Lab Results on Progress Notes Show Labs/DI/Procedures notes		F Save Setting for Futur	re Orders	
Show only In-House labs results	Lookup	Date Range For Viewing		
Show result values only once				
Show electronic radiology results	_	ulative Report:	180	da
Lab Results	View All	Reports by Patient:	180	da
Assign results to referring provider Assigns to ardening are rider in an initial provider is an external provider		n number of reports for the it in Cumulative Report	5	-
- Enable 'Result Based Billing' interface (MUST be enabled for the		a staw or Internitation Interport	i muu ho a	nabiliy
 interfaces as well) CPTI and displays code, are supported with take rodes upon entry of of the second 	Default A	ABN folder; Misc.	_	2
Send copies of lab results to providers in the 'CC list' (internal providers ONLY)	E Do no	ot select In House labs in Cor	nmon Send	scree

The table provides a description of the options available from this tab:

Setting	Description
All orders must be associated with assessment(s) while	Check this box to require that users associate at least one assessment with a lab to order it.
ordering	For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Users Guide</i> .
Change appointment provider to ordering provider when transferring lab from future to current visit	Check this box to mark the appointment provider for an encounter automatically as the ordering provider on any labs that are transferred from a future to a current visit. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Users</i> <i>Guide</i> .

Setting	Description
Allow ONLY selection of specimen source and	Check this box to enable altering of only the Specimen Source and Description fields when reviewing labs.
description in lab review	For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Users Guide</i> .
Show ONLY outstanding and unreviewed Future Orders in order window	Check this box to display only outstanding and unreviewed future orders on the View Orders window (accessible from the Appointment and Office Visits windows). For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Users</i>
	Guide.
Select Specimen Collection for current labs while transmitting	Check this box to have the <i>Specimen Collection</i> box checked by default on labs.
	For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Users Guide</i> .
Select the logged in provider as the default provider while	Check this box to assign the logged-in provider as the default provider for labs ordered during Virtual Visits.
ordering labs from virtual visits	If the logged-in user is not a provider, then the provider selected as the PCP on the Patient Information window is the default provider.
	For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Users Guide</i> .
Mark In House lab as received if results are entered manually	Check this box to mark labs performed <i>in house</i> as Received automatically whenever results are entered manually on the Lab Results window.
	For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Users Guide</i> .
Do not allow transfer of reviewed future orders to	Check this box to disable transferring of the reviewed future orders to current visits.
current visit	For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Users Guide</i> .
Show notes on Progress notes for Past Results	Check this box to display notes from past lab results on Progress Notes whenever the same lab is ordered.
	For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Users Guide</i> .
Show Lab Results on Progress Notes	Check the <i>Show Lab Results on Progress Notes</i> box to display lab results directly on the Progress Notes window.
	After checking this box, users may check the following boxes:
	 Show Labs/DI/Procedure notes - Display notes for lab, diagnostic imaging, and procedures on the Progress Notes window (in the Treatment section, under the associated lab).
9	 Show only In-House labs results - Displays ONLY results for In-House labs. Results for labs that are sent out to a lab company do not display.
	 For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records</i> Users Guide.

Setting	Description
Assign results to referring provider	Check this box to automatically assign lab results to the Referring Provider for encounters. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Users</i> <i>Guide</i> .
Enable <i>Result Based Billing</i> interface	Check this box to enable Result-Based Billing. When lab results are received, CPT* and ICD codes associated with the lab are attached to the results. For more information, refer to the <i>Billing Setup Guide</i> .
Send copies of lab results to providers in the <i>CC list</i>	Check this box to automatically forward lab results to internal providers in the CC list. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Users Guide</i> .
Lab/DI Default Company	Select the default lab and diagnostic imaging companies for tests from the Lab Company and DI Company drop-down lists in this section. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Users</i> <i>Guide</i> .
Default Bill To Physician Account	 Select one of the following options from the Lab Company and DI Company drop-down lists in this section: Never - The <i>Bill to Physician</i> box is clear by default. Always - The <i>Bill to Physician</i> box is checked by default. Self-Pay/No Insurance - The <i>Bill to Physician</i> box is checked when the patient is marked as Self-Pay or has no insurance. To use these settings on future labs as well, check the <i>Save Setting for Future Orders</i> box. For more information, refer to the <i>Billing Setup Guide</i>.
Lookup Date Range For Viewing	Enter the number of days in the <i>Lab Cumulative Report</i> and <i>View All Reports by Patient</i> fields to configure the number of days contained in each report. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide</i> .
Maximum number of reports for the same test in Cumulative Report	Enter the maximum number of reports for the same test to include in a single cumulative report in this field. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide</i> .

*. CPT only © 2012 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

Styles Tab

Select style choices from the Practice Defaults window:

Practice Defaults

Machine, User, and Practice Settings

Default Rx Style	and the second	Performance Portal Options Scanning/Printing Default Prescription Note (max. 255 charaters)
Print Rx	Regular Style	
Fax Rx	Regular Style	-
	T Include Cover Page	
Rx Cover Page	RegularShie	3
Default Rx Sign	ature Settings	
C Appointment Provider		re
-Do not allow fa I Scheduled I Scheduled I Scheduled I Scheduled	II Drugs T Scheduled V I III Drugs	
Default Print St Appointment Card	Appointment Card - Resource Based	
Receipt	Receipt - Resource Based	2

The table provides a description of the options available from this tab:

Setting	Description
Default Rx Style	Select the default styles for printing and faxing prescriptions from the Print Rx and Fax Rx drop-down lists.
	To include a cover page on prescriptions, check the <i>Include Cover Page</i> box and select a default cover page from the Rx Cover Page drop-down list.
•	For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide</i> .
Default Rx Signature Settings	Click a radio button to determine which provider's signature is included on locked Progress Notes.
	For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide</i> .

Setting	Description
Controlled Rx Settings (Fax Rx)	Check the <i>Do not allow faxing of controlled Rx</i> box to prevent the faxing of all controlled medications.
	To prevent the faxing of certain schedules of controlled medications, check the appropriate box(es) in the <i>Do not allow faxing of following CSA Schedule Drugs</i> section.
4	For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide</i> .
Default Print Style Sheet	Select the default appointment card and receipt styles from the Appointment Card and Receipt drop-down lists. For more information, refer to the <i>Front Office Setup Guide</i> .
Default Prescription Note	Enter the text that you want to display by default in the Notes field for prescriptions.
	For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide</i> .

Performance Tab

The options on this tab are designed to help large practices that experience performance slowdowns when users search for large amounts of data in their Lookup windows:

and raines sections will	the applied to all co	inputers in dir childes i	101053 (10)	practice. Please make sure to choose proper defaul
ront Office Mid Office	Interface Genera	I Labs Styles Pe	rformance	Portal Options Scanning/Printing
Accounts Lookup: Display warning mess than the following nur	days - Unlimited/No sage if service dates mber of days:	Restriction)	Maximut 30 Fax/5c	Summary Report: Im Allowed Service Dates Difference days (0 days - Unlimited/No Restriction) can Document Size Im allowed document size in patient documents MB (Cannot be greater than 30 MB.)
Load Detaol Jula	abys - on intraced rec	1 . Nin Character to	tomate	a Farmer b
Patient Lookup:	TYes F No	Patient Lookup:	2	al printen
Assessment Lookup:	C Yes @ No	Assessment Looku	p: 2	
Assessment Lookup2:	C Yes @ No	Assessment Looku	p2: 2	
Rx Lookup1:		Rx Lookup1:	Ja	
KX LOOKOPA:	F Yes F No	Rx Lookup2:	D	
Rx Lookup2:	@ Yes C No	Lab Lookup:	1	
Lab Lookup:	F Yes (No	CPT/HCPCS Looks	ip: 1	
HPI Items Lookup:	Fres C No	HPI Items Search:	1	

The table provides a description of the options available from this tab:

Setting	Description
Claims Lookup	 Enter the maximum number of days the service dates difference is allowed between the Start Date and End Date fields on the Claims Lookup window. If your database is large in terms of patient records and claims, a smaller maximum difference between Start and End dates will create more specific and faster searches of your claims and accounts. Enter 0 to remove restrictions on search date ranges. For more information, refer to Configuring Performance Settings.
Billing Summary Report	 Enter the maximum number of days the service date difference is allowed between the Start Date and End Date fields on the Billing Summary Lookup window. If your database is large in terms of patient records and claims, a smaller maximum difference between Start and End dates will create more specific and faster searches of your claims and accounts. Enter 0 to remove restrictions on search date ranges. For more information, refer to Configuring Performance Settings.
Accounts Lookup	 Enter the maximum number of days difference allowed between the Start Date and End Date fields on the Accounts Lookup window. If your database is large in terms of patient records and claims, a smaller maximum difference between Start and End dates will create more specific and faster searches of your claims and accounts. Enter 0 to put no restrictions on search date ranges. For more information, refer to Configuring Performance Settings.
Fax/Scan Document Size	Enter the maximum file size (in megabytes) for faxed and scanned documents in Patient Documents. For more information, refer to Configuring Performance Settings.
Load Default Data	 Click one of the following radio buttons for each row: Yes - All data is loaded before you search. No - Data is only loaded after you enter search criteria. For more information, refer to Configuring Performance Settings.
Min Character to Initiate a Search	Enter the minimum number of characters that must be entered into a Search field before the system begins loading data search results. The larger this number is, the more specific and faster your searches will be. For more information, refer to Configuring Performance Settings.

Configuring Performance Settings

Performance enhancement options include maximum allowed service dates differences, maximum file size limits, default data loading options, and minimum character limits to initiate real time searches.

To enter performance-enhancing settings:

- 1. From the File menu, point to Settings, and then click Practice Defaults.
 - The Practice Defaults window displays.
- 2. Click the Performance tab.

The Performance options display:

ault values set here wil	I be applied to all co	mputers in all offices a	cross the	e practice. Please make sure to choose proper defa
				e Portal Options Scanning/Printing
Accounts Lookup: Display warning mes than the following nu	days - Unlimited/No sage if service date mber of days:	a Restriction)	Maximu 30 Fax/50	g Summary Report: um Allowed Service Dates Difference days (0 days - Unlimited/No Restriction) Scan Document Size hum allowed document size in patient documents MB (Cannot be greater than 30 MB.)
Assessment Lookup: Assessment Lookup: Assessment Lookup2: Rx Lookup1: Rx Lookup2: Lab Lookup: HPI Items Lookup:	C Yes € No C Yes € No	Min Character to Patient Lookup: Assessment Lookup Assessment Lookup Rx Lookup1: Rx Lookup2: Lab Lookup2 CPT/HCPCS Lookup HPF Items Search:	2 p2: 2 0 1	

3. To define a maximum difference between the Start Date and End Date fields on the Claims Lookup, Accounts Lookup, and Billing Summary Report windows, enter the appropriate number of days in the Claims Lookup, Billing Summary Report, and/or Accounts Lookup fields.

If your database is large in terms of patient records and claims, a smaller maximum difference between Start and End dates will create more specific and faster searches of your claims and accounts.

Leave 0 as the default to put no restrictions on searches.

- **4.** To define a maximum file size (in megabytes) for faxed and scanned documents in Patient Documents, enter the number of megabytes (MB) in the *Fax/Scan Document Size* section.
- 5. You can also enable the way the system loads data for your searches in other Lookup windows using the *Load Default data* settings:
 - Click Yes to have the system load all data before you search.

• Click No to enter search data before the system loads data.

Depending on the size of your database, clicking *Yes* can slow your searches for an unacceptable amount of time. If your database is large or searches seem slow, click *No*.

- 6. In the *Min character to initiate a search* group box, enter the minimum number of characters that must be entered into a Search field before the system begins loading search results. The larger this number is, the more specific and faster your searches will be.
- 7. Click OK.

Performance settings are configured. All users must log out and log back in to view these changes.

Portal Tab

The Portal tab contains settings related to the Patient Portal. This feature is separate from the main eClinicalWorks application and must be purchased from eClinicalWorks.

For more information, refer to the Patient Portal Users Guide.

Options Tab

You can enable many optional features from the Options tab on the Practice Defaults window.

The table provides a description of the options available from this tab:

Setting	Description
Enable CHDP (PM-160 Form)	Enables the CHDP (Child Health and Disability Prevention) (PM-160) form. For more information, refer to the <i>Billing Setup Guide</i> .
Display MRN (External System) on Patient Demographic Screen Title Bar	Displays any MRN information (entered on the Patient Information - Additional Info window) in the title bar of the Patient Information window. For more information, refer to the <i>Front Office Setup Guide</i> .
Enable Departments	Enables users to select a department on the Appointment, Out of Office Visits, and Claims windows. For more information, refer to Enabling Departments.
Department is mandatory on appointment/out of office visits/claim windows	The Department field is marked as mandatory on the Appointment, Out of Office Visits, and Claims windows.For more information, refer to Making Departments Mandatory on Appointments, Out of Office Visits, and Claims.
Lock patient payment after printing the receipt	Whenever a receipt is printed for a payment, the associated payment is locked and cannot be edited. For more information about printing receipts, refer to the <i>Front Office Setup Guide</i> .

Setting	Description
Enable PCP/Referring Providers selection from a Browse List instead of Drop Down combo	Disables the ability to select PCPs/Referring Providers from a drop-down list on the Patient Information window. Users must click <i>More</i> () and then select a provider from the window that displays. For more information, refer to the <i>Front Office Setup Guide</i> .
Validate patient's <i>Additional</i> <i>Info</i> in Demographic section itself	Enables a validation check on the Patient Information - Additional Info window upon attempting to exit. For more information, refer to the <i>Front Office Users Guide</i> .
Disable Encounter Count on Provider's Calendar	Disables the encounter count on providers' calendars. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup</i> <i>Guide</i> .
Enable appointment creation for Inactive/ Deceased patients	Enables the creation of appointments for patients that are marked as Inactive or Deceased. For more information, refer to the <i>Front Office Setup Guide</i> .
Enable Quick Registration Feature	Enables the Quick-Registration feature. For more information, refer to the <i>Front Office Setup Guide</i> .
Enable using Asynchronous method for sending ePrescriptions	e-Prescriptions are stored on the eClinicalWorks server and then sent to pharmacies. Without this option enabled, e-prescriptions are sent to the pharmacy directly from the eClinicalWorks application. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide</i> .
Set default to <i>Both</i> in the search option of Guarantors window	The <i>in</i> drop-down list defaults to the <i>Both</i> option on the Guarantors window, instead of Guarantors. For more information, refer to the <i>Front Office Setup Guide</i> .
Enable copying the guarantor address to all the associated members	Whenever a change is made to a guarantor's address, the option is given to copy this address to all patients associated with this guarantor. For more information, refer to the <i>Front Office Setup Guide</i> .
Allow Login Provider to send ePrescriptions (New Rx only) with their details	The system will enable logged-in providers to send e-Prescriptions with their details for other providers' patients. This only applies to new prescriptions. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide</i> .
Allow PN Assigned To Provider to send ePrescriptions (New Rx only) with their details	The system enables Progress Notes Assigned To providers that are logged in to send e-Prescriptions with their details for other providers' patients. This only applies to new prescriptions. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide</i> .
Enable ePayment transactions (Credit Card, Debit Card, ACH [Check])	Enables the Intuit [®] interface to process payments. For more information, refer to the <i>Billing Setup Guide</i> .

Setting	Description
Include Provider Signature in the Outgoing Referral Print/Fax	Automatically includes provider signatures on printed and faxed outgoing referrals. For more information, refer to the <i>Front Office Setup Guide</i> .
Show Medication Reviewed in progress notes for verified current medications	Displays that a medication is reviewed on the Progress Notes window if the Medication Verified box is checked on the Current Medications window. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup</i> <i>Guide</i> .
Due to pre-printed prescription paper set Comments max limit to 200 Chars.	Limits the Comments field on the Print Rx window to 200 characters. This is to ensure that prescription comments do not exceed the pre- defined boundaries of paper forms. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup</i> <i>Guide</i> .
Enable InScope Option on Quick Registration Screen	Enables the selection of the In Scope radio button during Quick Registration. For more information, refer to the <i>Front Office Setup Guide</i> .
Enable Fax inbox by departments	Enables the creation of fax inboxes for specific departments, instead of just facilities. For more information, refer to Enabling Fax Inboxes by Department.
Show ePrescription Register Old Screen	Displays the Classic View for the Register ePrescriber window. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup</i> <i>Users Guide</i> .
Show FTPS Progress Dialog	Display the progress dialog during FTPS transfers. For more information, refer to Displaying FTPS Transfer Status.
Show HelpHub in external browser window	Enables the HelpHub to open in an external Internet browser window. For more information, refer to Enabling the HelpHub.
Show electronic signature on print/fax lab order form	Automatically includes provider signatures on printed and faxed lab orders. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup</i> <i>Users Guide</i> .
Enable generated letters to automatically save in patient's chart (patient documents)	Automatically saves letters in the Patient Documents for the patient for whom it is generated. For more information, refer to the <i>Front Office Setup Users Guide</i> .
Enable Ohio Pharmacy Board related functionality	Enables features required for the Ohio Pharmacy Board. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup</i> <i>Guide</i> .

Setting	Description
Enable Modern Screen for Devices	 Enables the Modern View of the window for devices. This feature requires additional setup on each individual machine. For more information about completing the setup: refer to Enabling the Modern View for Devices refer to the <i>eClinicalWorks On-Demand Product Activation Guide</i> contact your system administrator For more information about using the Modern View, refer to the <i>Devices List</i>.
Enable Jelly Bean Access Filter (Tomcat restart required)	Enables the administrator to specify users who have access to other users' Assigned To queues in each jelly bean. For more information, refer to Enabling Jelly Bean User Access.

Enabling Departments

Enable departments from the Options tab on the Practice Defaults window.

To enable departments:

1. From the File menu, point to Settings, and then click *Practice Defaults*.

The Practice Defaults window opens with the Front Office tab displayed.

2. Click the *Options* tab.

The Options settings display.

3. Check the *Enable Departments* box:

Enable CHDP(PM-160 form) Display MNN (Enternal System) on Patient Demographics Screen Enable Departments Departments on appointment/out of office visits/clai Lock patient payment after printing the receipt. Enable PCP/Referring Providers selection from a Browse List inst Validate patient's Additional Info in Demographic section itself. Disable Encounter Count on Provider's Calendar Enable appointment creation for Inactive/Deceased patients Enable Quick Registration Feature Enable Quick Registration Feature Enable Quick Registration Feature	Title Bar m screens.
Display MAN (External System) on Patient Demographics Screen Enable Departments Department is mandatory on appointment/out of office visits/clai Lock patient payment after printing the receipt. Enable PCP/Referring Providers selection from a Browse List inst Validate patient's Additional Info in Demographic section itself. Disable Encounter Count on Provider's Calendar Enable appointment creation for Inactive/Deceased patients Enable Quick Registration Feature	m screens.
Enable Departments Department is mandatory on appointment/out of office visits/clai Lock patient payment after printing the receipt. Enable PCP/Referring Providers selection from a Browse List inst Validate patient's Additional Info in Demographic section itself. Disable Encounter Count on Provider's Calendar Enable appointment creation for Inactive/Deceased patients Enable Quick Registration Feature	m screens.
Department is mandatory on appointment/out of office visits/clai Lock patient payment after printing the receipt. Enable PCP/Referring Providers selection from a Browse List inst Validate patient's Additional Info in Demographic section itself. Disable Encounter Count on Provider's Calendar Enable appointment creation for Inactive/Deceased patients Enable Quick Registration Feature	
Lock patient payment after printing the receipt. Enable PCP/Referring Providers selection from a Browse List inst Validate patient's Additional Info in Demographic section itself. Disable Encounter Count on Provider's Calendar Enable appointment creation for Inactive/Deceased patients Enable Quick Registration Feature	
Enable PCP/Referring Providers selection from a Browse List inst Validate patient's Additional Info in Demographic section itself. Disable Encounter Count on Provider's Calendar Enable appointment creation for Inactive/Deceased patients Enable Quick Registration Feature	read of Drop Down combo
Validate patient's Additional Info in Demographic section itself. Disable Encounter Count on Provider's Calendar Enable appointment creation for Inactive/Deceased patients Enable Quick Registration Feature	ead of Drop Dewn combo
Disable Encounter Count on Provider's Calendar Enable appointment creation for Inactive/Deceased patients Enable Quick Registration Feature	
Enable appointment creation for Inactive/Deceased patients Enable Quick Registration Feature	
Enable Quick Registration Feature	
the second se	
Enable using Asynchronous method for sending ePrescriptions.	
Company and a second	
Set default to 'Both' in the search option of Guarantors screen. Enable copying the guarantor address to all the associated members	kin .
Allow Login Provider to send ePrescriptions (New Rx only) with th	
Allow PN Assigned To Provider to send ePrescriptions (New RX only) with the	
Include Provider Signature in the Outgoing Referral Print/Fax	nyy wan alea devalus.
Show Medication Reviewed in progress notes for verified current	medication
Due to pre-printed prescription paper set Comments max limit to	
Enable InScope Option on Quick Registration Speen	and the second
Enable Fax inbox by departments	
Show ePrescription Register Old Screen	
Show Age Based Criteria in Drug Interaction depending on Patier	nt's Age
Show FTPS Progress Dialog	
Show HelpHub in external browser window	
Show electronic signature on print/fax lab order form	
Enable generated letters to automatically save in patient's chart i	(patient documents)
Enable Ohio Pharmacy Board related functionality.	
Sets default setting for rx consent to "Y".	
Do not send Diagnosis Info in ePrescriptions.	
Show my providers in eprescription screen.	

Departments are enabled.

Making Departments Mandatory on Appointments, Out of Office Visits, and Claims

Enable departments from the Options tab on the Practice Defaults window.

To make departments mandatory on appointments, out of office visits, and claims:

- From the File menu, point to Settings, and then click *Practice Defaults*. The Practice Defaults window opens with the Front Office tab displayed.
- 2. Click the Options tab.

The Options settings display.

3. Check the Department is mandatory on appointment/out of office visits/claim screens box:

Uplimal Features	
Enable CHDP(PM-160 form)	
Display MRN (External System) on Patient Demographics Screen Title Bar	
Z Enable Departments	
Department is mandatory on appointment/out of affice visits/claim screens.	
Lock patient payment after printing the receipt.	
Enable PCP/Referring Providers selection from a Browse List instead of Drop Down combi	
Validate patient's Additional Info in Demographic section itself.	
Disable Encounter Count on Provider's Calendar	
Enable appointment creation for Inactive/Deceased patients	
Enable Quick Registration Feature	
Enable using Asynchronous method for sending ePrescriptions.	
Set default to 'Both' in the search option of Guarantors screen.	
Enable copying the guarantor address to all the associated members.	
Allow Login Provider to send ePrescriptions (New Rx only) with their details.	
Allow PN Assigned To Provider to send ePrescriptions (New Rx only) with their details.	
Include Provider Signature in the Outgoing Referral Print/Fax	
Show Medication Reviewed in progress notes for verified current medication.	
Due to pre-printed prescription paper set Comments max limit to 200 Chars.	
Enable InScope Option on Quick Registration Sceen	
Enable Fax inbox by departments	
Show ePrescription Register Old Screen	
Show Age Based Criteria in Drug Interaction depending on Patient's Age	
Show FTPS Progress Dialog	
Show HelpHub in external browser window	
Show electronic signature on print/fax lab order form	
Enable generated letters to automatically save in patient's chart (patient documents)	
Enable Ohio Pharmacy Board related functionality.	
Z Sets default setting for rx consent to 'V'.	
Oo not send Diagnosis Info in ePrescriptions.	
Show my providers in eprescription screen.	
Enable multi visit same day rx reconciliation.	2

A department must be entered whenever creating an appointment, out-of-office encounter, or claim.

Enabling Fax Inboxes by Department

Enable different fax inboxes for each department from the Options tab on the Practice Defaults window.

For more information about configuring fax inboxes by department, refer to Configuring Fax Inboxes by Department.

To enable fax inboxes by department:

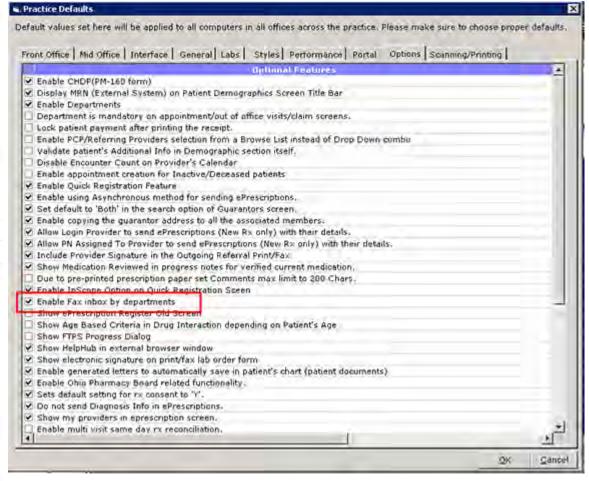
1. From the File menu, point to Settings, and then click *Practice Defaults*.

The Practice Defaults window opens with the Front Office tab displayed.

2. Click the Options tab.

The Options settings display.

3. Check the Enable Fax inbox by departments box:



Different fax inboxes may be configured for each department.

Displaying FTPS Transfer Status

Enable the display of the progress status of FTPS transfers from the Options tab on the Practice Defaults window.

To display FTPS transfer status:

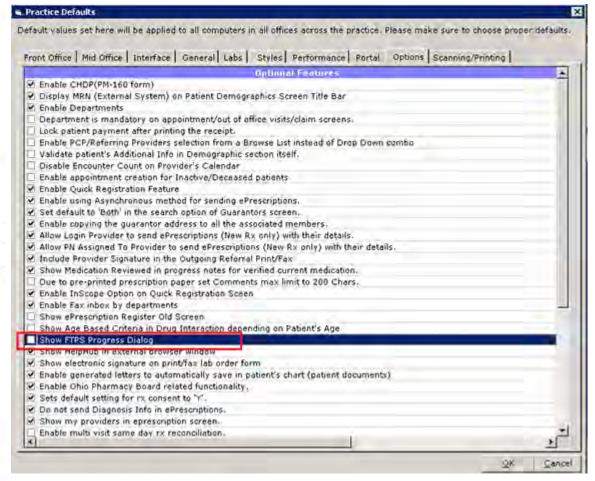
1. From the File menu, point to Settings, and then click *Practice Defaults*.

The Practice Defaults window opens with the Front Office tab displayed.

2. Click the Options tab.

The Options settings display.

3. Check the Show FTPS Progress Dialog box:



The progress status of FTPS transfers displays.

Enabling the HelpHub

The HelpHub is an online help system within the eClinicalWorks application. To display the HelpHub in an internal view when launched from the Help menu, clear the selection for the option *Show Help Hub in External Browser window* in Practice Defaults. If this option is checked, the HelpHub is launched in an external browser.

Note: The HelpHub is a proprietary eClinicalWorks help system that includes an authentication process. If a user attempts to paste an unauthenticated browser window into the Web address, the HelpHub will not open.

To enable the HelpHub to display in the external browser:

1. From the File menu, point to Settings, and then click *Practice Defaults*.

The Practice Defaults window opens with the Front Office tab displayed.

2. Click the *Options* tab.

The Options settings display.

3. Check the box for Show HelpHub in external browser window box:

	Scanning/Printing
Uplimal Features	2.
Enable CHDP(PM-16D form)	
Display MRN (External System) on Patient Demographics Screen Title Bar Enable Departments	
Department is mandatory on appointment/out of office visits/claim screens.	
Lock patient payment after printing the receipt.	
Enable PCP/Referring Providers selection from a Browse List instead of Drop Down combo	
Validate patient's Additional Info in Demographic section itself.	
Disable Encounter Count on Provider's Calendar	
Enable appointment creation for Inactive/Deceased patients	
Enable Quick Registration Feature	
 Enable using Asynchronous method for sending ePrescriptions. 	
Set default to 'Both' in the search option of Guarantors screen.	
Enable copying the guarantor address to all the associated members.	
Allow Login Provider to send ePrescriptions (New Rx only) with their details.	
Allow PN Assigned To Provider to send ePrescriptions (New Rx only) with their details.	
Include Provider Signature in the Outgoing Referral Print/Fax	
Show Medication Reviewed in progress notes for verified current medication.	
Due to pre-printed prescription paper set Comments max limit to 200 Chars.	
Enable InScope Option on Quick Registration Speen	
Enable Fax inbox by departments	
Show ePrescription Register Old Screen	
Show Age Based Criteria in Drug Interaction depending on Patient's Age	
Show FTPS Prograss Dialog	
Show HelpHub in external browser window	
Show electronic signature on print/fax (ab order form)	
Enable generated letters to automatically save in patient's chart (patient documents)	
Enable Ohin Pharmacy Board related functionality.	
Sets default setting for rx consent to 'Y'.	
🗹 Do not send Diagnosis Info in ePrescriptions.	
Show my providers in eprescription screen.	
Enable multi visit same dav rx reconciliation.	

4. Click OK.

The HelpHub is enabled for launching from the Help menu in an external browser.

For more information, refer to Launching the HelpHub.

Launching the HelpHub

After enabling the HelpHub as described in the section above, launch it from the Help menu in an external browser.

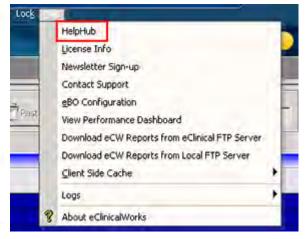
The HelpHub is best viewed using Mozilla[®] Firefox[®] and Google[™] Chrome[™].

To view HelpHub in Internet Explorer[®], add the following site to Internet Explorer[®] Trusted Sites: https://ecwhelphub.eclinicalweb.com/webhelp

Note: Link above is for configuration purposes only and will not launch HelpHub directly.

To launch the HelpHub:

- **1.** Click the *Help* menu to display a drop-down list.
- 2. From the drop-down list, click the *HelpHub* option:



The HelpHub displays:



Enabling the Modern View for Devices



New Feature

Click *Enable modern screen for devices* from the Options tab on the Practice Defaults window. This feature requires additional setup on each individual machine.

Using the Product Hub: Product Activation tool, the administrator activates the devices supported by the eClinicalWorks application. Not all devices are available on demand.

For more information about the list of supported devices, refer to the *Devices Users Guide* from the my.eclinicalworks.com Customer Portal https://my.eclinicalworks.com.

If the practice administrator enables the Modern View at the practice level, an individual user can set eClinicalWorks to use just the Modern View of the device window or to use an intermediary Modern View through the Classic View device window (using the Classic View window to display the Modern View window). If the provider selects the Modern View option for the Device DI window, eClinicalWorks does not display the intermediary window; it displays the Modern View of the window for the device.

For more information about enabling the Device DI window, refer to Enabling the Device DI Window.

With the Modern View of the device window enabled, the user can use structured data, trend analysis, reports, and log comparison, *etc*.

- For more information about all the devices supported by eCW, refer to the *Devices List*, available from the my.eclinicalworks.com Customer Portal: https://my.eclinicalworks.com.
- For more information about using the Modern View for devices, refer to the *Devices Users Guide*.

To enable the Modern View for devices:

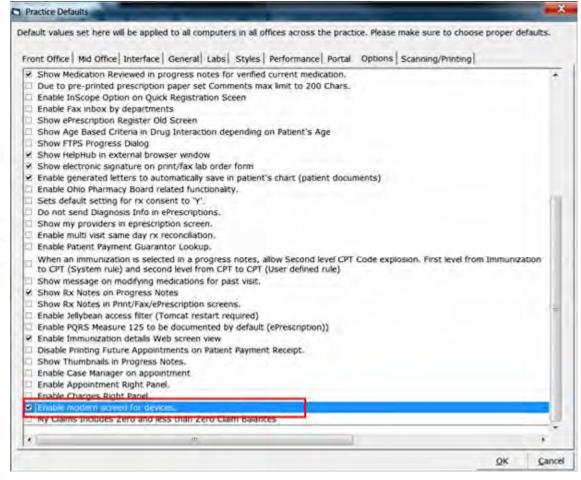
1. From the File menu, point to Settings, and then click *Practice Defaults*.

The Practice Defaults window opens with the Front Office tab displayed.

2. Click the Options tab.

The Options settings display.

3. Check the *Enable modern screen for devices* box:



- 4. Click OK.
- 5. Log out and log back in to view the changes.

The Modern View of the devices window is enabled.

Note: This feature requires additional setup on each individual machine.

For more information, refer to the section Enabling the Outlook Tree View.

Enabling Jelly Bean User Access

To enable jelly beans user access:

1. From the File menu, point to *Settings*, and then click *Practice Defaults*.

The Practice Defaults window opens.

- 2. Click the Options tab.
- 3. Check the box next to Enable jelly bean access filter (Tomcat restart required).
- 4. Click OK:

fault values set here will be applied to all computers in all offices across the practice. Please make sure to choose proper defaul rent Office Mid Office Interface General Labs Styles Performance Portal Options Scenning/Printing) © Enable copying the guarantor address to all the associated members. Allow Login Provider to send ePreceptions (New Rx only) with their details. Allow Ph Assigned To Provider to send ePreceptions (New Rx only) with their details. Schole Prayment transactions (Credit Card, Debit Card, ACH(eCheck)). Automatically set payment method to credit card for ePayment transactions. Schold Provider Signature in the Outgaing Beferral Print/Tax Show Medication Reviewed in progress notes for verified ourent medication. Due to pre-printed preception paper set Comments max limit to 200 Chars. Enable InScope Option on Quick Registration Sceen Enable InScope Option on Quick Registration Sceen Show ePrescription Registr Old Screen Show Helphiub in external browser window Show all Streen Did Screen Enable Gausting for <i>xx</i> consent to "Y. Do not send Diagnosis Info in ePrescription screen. Enable Addit Setting for <i>xx</i> consent to "Y. Do not send Diagnosis Info in ePrescription screen. Enable Patient Payment Guarantor Lockup. Show Ray and related functionality. Show manualization is selected in a gongess notes, allow Second level CPT Code explosion. First level from Show Rotes in Print/Tax/EPrescription screens. Show Rotes in Print/Tax/EPrescription screens. Enable Addient Setting for <i>xx</i> consents to "Y. Show Rotes in Print/Tax/EPrescription screens. Enable Jellybean access filter (Tomcat restar required) Additional infinition in Selected in a general required)	ractice Defaults	
	ault values set here will be applied to all computers in all offices across the practice. Please make sure to choose pr	oper default
Allow Login Provider to send ePrescriptions (New Rx only) with their details. Allow PN Assigned To Provider to send ePrescriptions (New Rx only) with their details. Enable sPayment transactions (Credit Card, Debit Card, ACH(eCheck)). Automatically set payment method to credit card for ePhyment transactions. Include Provider Signature in the Outgoing Referral Print/Pax Show Medication Reviewed in progress notes for ventiled oursent medication. Due to pre-printed prescription paper set Comments max limit to 200 Chers. Enable InScope Option on Quick Registration Sceen Enable Fax inbox by departments Show Perscription Register Old Streen Show Priss Progress Dialog Show HelpHub in external browser window Show Beer's Criteria in Drug Interaction depending an Patient's Age Show HelpHub in external browser window Show Beersto Is signature on print/fax lab order form Enable Ohio Pharmacy Beard related functionality: Sets default setting for nx consent to 'Y'. Do not send Olagnosis Info in ePrescription Sceen. Enable Patient Payment Guarantor Lookup. When an immunization is selected in a progress notes, allow Second level CPT Code explosion. First level from Show my orders in Progress Notes Show my providers in Progress Notes Show my notes in Print/Tax/ePre	ent Office Mid Office Interface General Labs Styles Performance Portal Options Scenning/Printing	-
Allow PN Assigned To Provider to send ePrescriptions (New Rx only) with their details. Enable ePayment transactions (Credit Card, Debit Card, ACH(eCheck)). Autematically set payment method to credit card for ePayment transactions. Enable Provider Signature in the Outgoing Referrel Print/Pax Show Medication Reviewed in progress notes for verified ourent medication. Due to pre-printed prescription paper set Comments max limit to 200 Chars. Enable Fax inbox by departments Show Medication Reviewed ID Screen Show Prescription Register Old Screen Show Prescription Register Old Screen Show HelpHub in external brewser window Show HelpHub in external brewser window Show Encorneit Carters to automatically save in patient's chart (patient documents) Enable Ghaut setting for xx consent to "r. De not send Diagnasis Info in eFrescriptions. Show my providers in eprescription screen. Enable Patient Payment Guarantor Lookup. When an immunization is selected in a progress notes, allow Second level CPT Code explosion. First level from Show message on medifying medications for past visit. Show inclusion in First level from Show my providers in eprescription screens. Enable Patient Payment Guarantor Lookup. When an immunization is selected in a progress notes, allow S		
Automatically set payment method to credit card for ePayment transactions. Include Provider Signature in the Outgoing Beferral Print/Yax Ishow Medication Reviewed in progress notes for verified ourrent medication. Due to pre-printed prescription paper set Comments max limit to 200 Chars. Enable InScope Option on Quick Registration Scien Enable Fax inbox by departments Show ePrescription Register Old Screen Show Prescription Register Old Screen Show FPS Progress Dialog Show Helphub in external browser window Show electronic signature on print/fax lab order form Enable Generated letters to automatically pave in potient's chart (patient documents) Enable Original State for nx consent to "r". Do not send Diagnosis Info in eFrescriptions. Show my providers in eprescription screen. Enable Patient Payment Guarantor Lookup. When an immunization is selected in a progress notes, allow Second level CPT Code explosion. First level from Show Resseg on Progress Notes Show Rx Notes in Print/Tax/ePrescription screens. Enable Jellybean access filter (Tomcat restart required)	이 집에 있는 것 같은 것 같	
Show Medication Reviewed in progress notes for ventiled ourrent medication. Due to pre-printed prescription paper set Comments max limit to 200 Chars. Enable InScope Option on Quick Registration Sceen Enable fax inbox by departments Show Beer's Criteria in Drug Interaction depending on Patient's Age Show Beer's Criteria in Drug Interaction depending on Patient's Age Show Helphub in external browser window Show electronic signature on print/fax lab order form Enable Ohio Pharmacy Board related functionelity: Sets default setting for rx consent to Y. Do not send Diagnosis Info in effecciptions. Show my providers in selected in e progress notes, allow Second level CPT Code explosion. First level from Show message on modifying medications for past visit. Show Rx Notes in Print/Fax/ePrescription screens. Enable Jellybean access filter (Torncat restart required)		
Due to pre-printed prescription paper set Comments max limit to 200 Chars. Enable InScope Option on Quick Registration Sceen Enable Fax inbox by departments Show ePrescription Register Old Screen Show Prescription Register Old Screen Show Pressription Register Old Screen Show Helphiub in external browser window Show Helphiub in external browser window Show Helphiub in external browser window Show electronic signature on print/fax lab order form Enable Quice Alexandre Scent for the patient's chart (patient documents) Enable Otion Pharmacy Board related functionality. Sets default setting for <i>rs</i> consent to "r". Do not send Diagnosis Info in ePrescription screen. Enable Patient Payment Guarantor Lookup. When an immunization is selected in a progress notes, allow Second level CPT Code explosion. First level from Show message on medifying medications for past visit. Show Rx Notes in Print/Tax/ePrescription screens. Enable Jellybean access filter (Torncat restart required)		
Enable InScope Option on Quick Registration Sceen Enable Fax inbox by departments Show ePrescription Register Old Screen Show Beer's Criteria in Drug Interaction depending an Patient's Age Show Melphub in external browser window Show electronic signature on print/fax lab order form Enable generated letters to automatically save in potient's chart (patient documents) Enable Ohio Pharmacy Board related functionality: Sets default setting for <i>rs</i> consent to 'Y'. Do not send Diagnosis Info in eFrescriptions. Show mescage on medifying medications for past visit. Show mescage on medifying medications for past visit. Show Rx Notes in Print/Fax/eFrescription screend. Enable Jellybean access filter (Torncat restart required)		
Enable Fax inbox by departments Show ePrescription Register Old Screen Show ePrescription Register Old Screen Show Beer's Criteria in Drug Interaction depending an Patient's Age Show FTPS Progress Dialog Show Helphub in external browser window Show electronic signature on print/fax lab order form Enable generated letters to automatically save in patient's chart (patient documents) Enable Ohio Pharmacy Board related functionality: Sets default setting for rx consent to "r". Do not send Diagnosis Info in eFrescriptions. Show my providers in eprescription screen. Enable Patient Payment Guarantor Lookup. When an immunization is selected in a progress notes, allow Second level CPT Code explosion. First level from Show message on medifying medications for past visit. Show Rx Notes in Print/Tax/ePrescription screend. Enable Jellybean access filter (Torncat restart required)		
Show ePrescription Register Old Screen Show Beer's Criteria in Drug Interaction depending an Patient's Age Show Beer's Criteria in Drug Interaction depending an Patient's Age Show PTPS Progress Dialog Show Helphub in external browser window Show electronic signature on print/fax lab order form Show electronic signature on print/fax lab order form Enable Ghio Pharmacy Board related functionality: Sets default setting for nx consent to "r". Do not send Diagnosis Info in eFrescriptions. Show my providers in eprescription screen. Enable Patient Payment Guarantor Lookup. When an immunization is selected in a progress notes, allow Second level CPT Code explosion. First level from Show message on medifying medications for past visit. Show Rx Notes in Print/Tax/ePrescription screens. Enable Jellybean access filter (Tomcat restart required)		
Show Beer's Criteria in Drug Interaction depending an Patient's Age Show PTPS Progress Dialog Show Helphub in external browser window Show electronic signature on print/fax lab order form Enable generated letters to automatically save in patient's chart (patient documents) Enable Ohio Pharmacy Board related functionality: Sats default setting for nx consent to "r". Do not send Diagnosis Info in effective proceeding. Show my providers in eprescription screen. Enable Patient Payment Guarantor Lookup. When an immunization is selected in a progress notes, allow Second level CPT Code explosion. First level from Show message on medifying medications for past visit. Show Rx Notes in Print/Tax/effrescription screens. Enable Jellybean access filter (Torncat restart required)		
Show FTPS Progress Dialog Show Helphub in external browser window Show Helphub in external browser window Enable generated letters to automatically save in patient's chart (patient documents) Enable Ofuo Pharmacy Board related functionality: Enable Ofuo Pharmacy Board related functionality: Stats default setting for nx consent to ". Do not send Diagnosis Info in effescriptions. Show my providers in eprescription screen. Enable Patient Payment Guarantor Lookup. When an immunization is selected in a progress notes, allow Second level CPT Code explosion. First level from Show message on meditying medications for past visit. Show Rx Notes in Print/Tax/effrescription screens. Enable Jellybean access filter (Torncat restart required)		
Show HelpHub in external browser window Show electronic signature on print/fax lab order form Enable generated letters to automatically save in patient's chart (patient documents) Enable Ohio Pharmacy Board related functionality: Sets default setting for rx consent to Y. Do not send Diagnosis Info in oFrescriptions. Show my providers in eprescription screen. Enable Patient Payment Guarantor Lookup. When an immunization is selected in a progress notes, allow Second level CPT Code explosion. First level from Show message on medifying medications for past visit. Show Rx Notes in Print/Tax/ePrescription screens. Enable Jellybean access filter (Torncat restart required)		
Show electronic signature on print/fax lab order form Enable generated letters to automatically save in patient's chart (patient documents) Enable Olivo Pharmacy Board related functionality. Sets default setting for <i>rs</i> consent to "r. Do not send Diagnosis Info in ePrescriptions. Show my providers in eprescription screen. Enable Patient Payment Guarantor Lookup. When an immunization is selected in a progress notes, allow Second level CPT Code explosion. First level from Show message on medifying medications for past visit. Show Rx Notes in Print/Tax/ePrescription screens. Enable Jellybean access filter (Torncat restart required)		
	EXCAL X 258, ARE CONTROL FAILURE FOR CONTROL AND AND A CONTROL OF A CO	
Enable Olivo Pharmacy Board related functionality: Sets default setting for nx consent to "r". Do not send Diagnosis Info in effescriptions. Show my providers in eprescription screen. Enable Patient Payment Guarantor Lookup. When an immunization is selected in a progress notes, allow Second level CPT Code explosion. First level from Show message on medifying medications for past visit. Show Rx Notes on Progress Notes Show Rx Notes in Print/Tax/effrescription screend. Enable Jellybean access filter (Tomcat restart required)		
Sets default setting for rx consent to "". Do not send Diagnosis Info in eFrescriptions. Show my providers in eprescription screen. Enable Patient Payment Guarantor Lookup. When an immunization is selected in a progress notes, allow Second level CPT Code explosion. First level from Show message on medifying medications for past visit. Show Rx Notes on Progress Notes Show Rx Notes in Print/Tax/ePrescription screens. Enable Jellybean access filter (Tomcat restart required)		
Do not send Diagnosis Info in eFrescriptions. Show my providers in eprescription screen. Enable Patient Payment Guarantor Lookup. When an immunization is selected in a progress notes, allow Second level CPT Code explosion. First level from Show message on medifying medications for past visit. Show Rx Notes on Progress Notes Show Rx Notes in Print/Tax/ePrescription screens. Enable Jellybean access filter (Tomcat restart required)		
Show my providers in eprescription screen. Knable Patient Payment Guarantor Lookup. Knable Patient Payment Guarantor Lookup. Knable Patient Payment Guarantor Lookup. Knable Show message on medifying medications for past visit. Show message on medifying medications for past visit. Show Rx Notes on Progress Notes Show Rx Notes in Print/Tax/ePrescription screens. Enable Jellybean access filter (Tomcat restart required)		
Enable Patient Payment Guarantor Lookup. When an immunization is selected in a progress notes, allow Second level CPT Code explosion. First level from Show message on medifying medications for past visit. Show Rx Notes on Progress Notes Show Rx Notes in Print/Tax/ePrescription screens. Enable Jellybean access filter (Tomcat restart required)		
When an immunization is selected in a progress notes, allow Second level CPT Code explosion. First level from Show message on medifying medications for past visit. Show Rx Notes on Progress Notes Show Rx Notes in Print/Prescription screens. Enable Jellybean access filter (Tomcat restart required)	Transformer Research Class Reprint Francis Contract Contract	
Show message on modifying medications for past visit. Show Rx Notes on Progress Notes Show Rx Notes in Print/Pas/ePrescription screend. Enable Jellybean access filter (Tomcat restart required)		
V Show Rx Notes on Progress Notes V Show Rx Notes in Print/Par/ePrescription screens. V Enable Jellybean access filter (Tomcat restart required)		
Shew Rx Notes in Print/Fax/ePrescription screens. Enable Jellybean access filter (Tomcat restart required)		
Enable Jellybean access filter (Tomcat restart required)		
	a Shew Rx Notes in Print/Tax/ePrisciption streens.	
ત ો મે	6 Enable Jellybean access filter (Torncat restart required)	
	f (
		4
OK Can		C Cano

The jelly bean access filter is enabled.

Configuring Jelly Bean User Access

To configure jelly beans user access:

1. From the EMR menu, point to *Miscellaneous Configuration Options*, and then click *Configure Categories*.

The Configure Categories window opens:

Category Jellybean User Acce:	Filter By User
All Jellybeans Actions Claims Documents	Facility All
All Users 1, A 2, B Billing, Billing Bopper, Randy Cenas, Johns B	All Cenapro,Johnpro B div,dosan jet,jeny john,john
□ Bopper, Randy □ Cenas, Johns B	Dones,Mary

2. Select *jelly bean User Access* from the Category drop-down list.

Set the fields as described in the following table:

Field	Information
Filter By	The drop-down list options are: User:
	• Select the <i>All Licensed Providers</i> radio button:
	• Click the <i>All</i> radio button to select all Providers
	 Select individual providers by checking the box next to the provider name
	• Select the <i>All Other Staff</i> radio button:
	Click the <i>All</i> radio button to select all Staff
	 Select individual staff members by checking the box next to the staff member's name
	Role:
	 Check the box next to All to select all roles
	 Select individual roles by checking the box next to the role
All jelly beans	 The options are: Check the box next to <i>All jelly beans</i> to select all jelly beans Check the box next to a jelly bean to select a jelly bean or select multiple jelly beans to set access
Facility	 The options are: Check the box next to <i>All</i> to select all facilities Select the <i>Facility</i> from the Facility drop-down list

- **3.** Click Apply.
- 4. Click OK.

User access to the jelly beans is configured.

Scanning/Printing Tab

The Practice Defaults window contains the options used to scan documents and print various sections of the Progress Notes.

The table provides a description of the options available from this tab:

Setting	Description
Enable scanning documents into temp sub folder based on system user profile	Check this box to enable the saving of scanned documents to temporary subfolders on your machine. This is useful to prevent the merging or deleting of documents if multiple users are scanning documents into the system at the same time. For more information, refer to Enabling the Scanning of Documents into Temporary Subfolders.
Show print dialog after done button is clicked on the Billing window	Check this box to display the print dialog automatically after the users clicks <i>Done</i> from the Billing window of the Progress Notes. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide</i> .
Select defaults for print all window	Check the boxes in this section to select the information to transmit by default when a users prints, faxes, or transmits a prescription. The Transmit section refers to the time a user clicks <i>Send Rx</i> . This button must first be enabled for each user from My Settings. For more information about enabling this feature, refer to Show-Hide Tab. For more information, refer to the <i>Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide</i> .

Enabling the Scanning of Documents into Temporary Subfolders

To save scanned documents in temporary subfolders on your machine, enable the *Enable scanning documents...* option in Practice Defaults. This is useful to prevent the merging or deleting of documents when multiple users are scanning documents into the system at the same time.



Note: This feature is enabled by item key. Contact eCW Support and refer to the Item Key Code 0667_DMH.

To enable the scanning of documents into temporary subfolders:

1. From the File menu, point to Settings, and then click *Practice Defaults*.

The Practice Defaults window displays.

2. Click the Scanning/Printing tab.

The Scanning/Printing options display.

3. Check the *Enable scanning documents...* box:

Default values set her	e will be	applied to	all computers in	all offices across the practice. Please make sure to choose proper default
Front Office Mid Off	fice In	terface 0	Seneral Labs	Styles Performance Partal Options Scanning/Printing
	and the second		The second second second	sed on system user profile
Show print dialo	g after i	done buttor	is clicked on the	Billing Screen
Select defaults f	or prin	t all scree	en.	
-1	Print	Fax	Transmit	
Rx	г	Г	1	
Labs	4	Г	E	
DI	Г	ø	F	
Referral	¥	Г	E	
Education	7	E	E.	
Visit Summary	9	Г	Ľ	
	IT Di	sposition a	nd Communicatio	n
				QK Cano

The scanning of documents into temporary subfolders is enabled. All users must log out and log back in to view these changes.

eClinicalWorks Administrator

The current administrator can change or assign an eClinicalWorks administrator a co-administrator from the File menu.

For more information about the eClinicalWorks Administrator, refer to:

- Changing the eClinicalWorks Administrator
- Enabling Co-Administrators and Others to Hard Reset Passwords

Changing the eClinicalWorks Administrator

The current eClinicalWorks administrator can set a new administrator.

To change the eClinicalWorks administrator:

- From the File menu, point to Settings, and then click *eClinicalWorks Administrator*.
 The eClinicalWorks Administrator window displays.
- 2. Click Change:

		in, eClinicalWorks Adn
	eClinicalWorks Administrator	
ige	5am Willis	Administrator
+	tor(s) Name	Co Administrator(s)
-	Peter England Harry Handly	
-	Jack Swanden	
-	and an and a second second	
ove	eset Password" by 🔽 Co-Administrator(s)	
	Name	Other User(s)
-		
-	Karl Abner Nate Shaker	
	set Password" by V Other User(s)	Allow "Hard Reset Pa
	Wame Vrulee Gavin Shea Jadlish Karl Abner Nate Shaker	Other User(s) Allow "Hard Reset Pa

3. Select the name of the person who will become the new administrator, then click *Close*.

Note: Only the current administrator can change the name in this field.

The selected user is now the administrator.

Note: To create co-administrators, grant the user permission to the Administration security attribute. For more information, refer to Specifying Co-Administrators.

Enabling Co-Administrators and Others to Hard Reset Passwords

Co-administrators and other users can perform a hard reset on passwords only if granted permission from the eClinicalWorks Administrator window.

To give co-administrators and others permission to hard reset passwords:

1. From the File menu, point to Settings, and then click *eClinicalWorks Administrator*.

The eClinicalWorks Administrator window displays.

- 2. Click the name(s) of the co-administrators or other users who will be allowed to hard reset passwords.
- 3. Check the Allow Hard Reset Password by Co-Administrators box

And / Or

Check the Allow Hard Reset Password by Other User(s) box:

	Iministrator	×
	eClinicalWorks Administrator	
Administrator	5am Willis	Change
Co Administrator(s)	Name	
	Peter England Harry Handly Jack Swanden	-
	Jack Swander	+1
	Password" by 🔽 Co-Administrator(s	<u>*</u>
	Add	Remove
		-
	Add	-
	Add Name Vrulee Gavin Shea Jadlish	-
	Add Name Vrulee Gavin	-
Other User(s)	Add Name Vrulee Gavin Shea Jadlish Karl Abner Nate Shaker	-
	Add Name Vrulee Gavin Shea Jadlish Karl Abner Nate Shaker	-
Other User(s)	Add Name Vrulee Gavin Shea Jadlish Karl Abner Nate Shaker	-

4. Click Close.

The hard resetting of passwords by co-administrators is enabled.

Hard Reset Password

The system administrator can use the Hard Reset Password feature to reset a user's password. Only the administrator has access to this function.

Grant co-administrators permission to use this feature from the eClinicalWorks Administrator window.

For more information, refer to Enabling Co-Administrators and Others to Hard Reset Passwords.

To reset a password:

1. From the File menu, point to Settings, and then click Hard Reset Password.

The Reset Password window displays:

Users List		×
Search	All	-
Billen, Suzy		
Bochess, Bob		
Boucher, Joan		
Carter, John Certer, John		
Coby, Ellen		
Cruz, Tina		
Druz, Mario		
England, Peter		
Federell, Howard		
	4	Prev Next >
New Password :	-	
Confirm New Password :	-	
		-

- 2. Select All, Providers, or Staff from the Users List drop-down to filter the displayed users.
- 3. Check the box next to the user(s) for whom the password will be reset.
- 4. Enter and confirm the new password.
- 5. Click OK.

The selected user's password is reset.

Note: If the steps in Enabling Mandatory Password Changes were performed, the password entered is irrelevant; users that are Hard Reset will be prompted to enter their own new password the next time they log in.

Authentication Settings

Authentication settings provide the administrator with a way to determine how the eCW system enables a user to log in and work on the eClinicalWorks application.

For more information about authentication settings, refer to:

- Configuring the Session Inactivity Timeout
- Locking Accounts After a Number of Failed
 Login Attempts
- Setting the Minimum Password Length
- Requiring Alphanumeric Passwords
- Enforcing Password History
- Requiring Password Changes

Configuring the Session Inactivity Timeout

Configure the system to time out after a certain period of inactivity from the Authentication Settings window.

To set the session inactivity time out:

- From the File menu, point to Settings, and then click *Authentication Settings*. The Authentication Settings window displays.
- 2. Check the Session activity time out box:

Session activity time out(HH:MM:SS):	00:05:00
Authentication failure lock out:	3.
Password Minimum Length:	0
Password Maximum Length:	0
- Restrict password beginning with numbe	a an empirical
character	r or special
character – Password must contain uppercase(A-2)	and
character	and
character – Password must contain uppercase(A-2) lowercase(a-2), numbers(0-9) and specia	and
character Password must contain uppercase(A-Z) lowercase(a-z), numbers(0-9) and specia Require alpha-numeric password	and

- **3.** Enter the time, in HH:MM:SS format, in the field here.
- 4. Click OK.

The system will time out and lock the program after the specified period of inactivity.

Locking Accounts After a Number of Failed Login Attempts

Administrators may configure the system to lock out users who fail their login attempt a certain number of times from the Authentication Settings window.

To lock accounts after failed login attempts:

- From the File menu, point to Settings, and then click Authentication Settings. The Authentication Settings window displays.
- **2.** Check the *Authentication failure lock out* box:

7	Session activity time out(HH:MM:SS):	00:05:00
-	Authentication failure lock out:	3
E.	Password Minimum Length:	0
F.	Password Maximum Length:	a
23	Restrict password beginning with number	or special
	character	
-		nd
- 1	character Password must contain uppercase(A-Z) a	nd
- 1	character Password must contain uppercase(A-Z) a lowercase(a-Z), numbers(0-9) and special	nd
	character Password must contain uppercase(A-Z) a lowercase(a-z), numbers(0-9) and special Require alpha-numeric password	nd

- 3. Enter the number of failed attempts before the system locks the user out.
- 4. Click OK.

The system locks a user out of eCW if the user exceeds the set amount of failed attempted logins.

Note: The system administrator account does not lock as the administrator is the only user who can unlock an account.

For more information, on unlocking an account, refer to Locked Users.

Setting the Minimum Password Length

Set the minimum length that passwords are required to be in your system from the Authentication Settings window.

To set the minimum password length:

- From the File menu, point to *Settings*, and then click *Authentication Settings*. The Authentication Settings window displays.
- 2. Check the Password Minimum Length box:

Authentication Settings	
Session activity time out(HH:MM:SS):	00:05:00
Authentication failure lock out:	3.
Password Minimum Length:	0
Password Maximum Length:	0
Restrict password beginning with number character	or special
 Password must contain uppercase(A-Z) a lowercase(a-z), numbers(0-9) and special 	nd characters
Require alpha-numeric password	
Enforce password history	
C Restrict last Password(s).	
C Restrict password(s) set in last	Month(s).
Require password change after every	days.
Alert to change password $ _{\hat{0}}$ days p	prior to expiratio

- **3.** Enter the number of characters for the minimum length.
- 4. Click OK.

The minimum password length is set.

Note: If a user currently has a login with a password that is less than the minimum length set by the administrator, then they will receive a prompt on their next login, asking them to change their password to meet the minimum requirement.

Updating a Password to the Maximum Length

You can establish a maximum length for any login password.

To set the maximum password length:

- **1.** From the File menu, point to *Settings*, and then click *Authentication Settings*.
- The Authentication Settings window displays.
- 2. Check the Password Maximum Length box.
- **3.** Enter the number of characters you want to establish as the maximum length of a user password.
- 4. Click OK.

The maximum password length is set.

Updating a Password to the Minimum Length at Login

When users attempt to log in with a password that does not meet a minimum length requirement, they will be prompted to change their password to one that meets the minimum length.

To update a password at login if it does not meet the minimum characters requirement:

1. The user clicks Yes to change the password. If users click No, they will not be logged in to eClinicalWorks.

Old Password :	1	
New Password :		-
Confirm New Password :	Í.	-
Confirm New Password :		

- 2. Enter the current password in the Old Password field.
- **3.** Enter the new password in the New Password field, ensuring that the minimum characters requirement has been met.
- 4. Re-enter the new password in the Confirm New Password field.
- 5. Click OK.

The new password is saved and the user is logged in to the system.

Note: If the administrator's password is less than the minimum length, it does not have to be changed at the next login.

Restrict Passwords Beginning with a Number or Special Character

You can restrict passwords to ensure that they do not begin with a number or special character.

To restrict passwords in this manner:

- From the File menu, point to Settings, and then click *Authentication Settings*. The Authentication Settings window displays.
- 2. Check the Restrict Password Beginning with Number or Special Character box.
- 3. Click OK.

Passwords beginning with numbers or special characters will not be allowed.

Password Contents

You can establish a setting to require that passwords contain upper and lower case alpha characters, both alpha and numeric characters, and special characters.

To restrict passwords in this manner:

1. From the File menu, point to Settings, and then click Authentication Settings.

The Authentication Settings window displays.

- **2.** Check the box named Password must contain upper case (A-Z) and lower case (a-z), numbers (0-9), and special characters.
- 3. Click OK.

All user passwords must now contain a combination of the specified characters.

Requiring Alphanumeric Passwords

To require user passwords that contain both letters and numbers, enable the Require Alphanumeric Password option on the Authentication Settings window.

To require alphanumeric passwords:

- From the File menu, point to Settings, then click *Authentication Settings*. The Authentication Settings window displays.
- 2. Check the *Require Alphanumeric Password* box:

thentication Settings	
Session activity time out(HH:MM:SS):	00:05:00
Authentication failure lock out:	3
Password Minimum Length:	0
Password Maximum Length:	0
Restrict password beginning with number of character	or special
Password must contain uppercase(A-Z) an lowercase(a-z), numbers(0-9) and special of	d sharacters
Require alpha-numeric password	
Enforce password history	
C Restrict last Password(s).	
C Restrict password(s) set in last	Month(s).
	days. ior to expiration
QK Cancel	
	Password Minimum Length: Password Maximum Length: Restrict password beginning with number of character Password must contain uppercase(A-Z) and lowercase(a-2), numbers(0-9) and special of Require alpha-numeric password Enforce password history C Restrict last 2 Password(s). C Restrict password(s) set in last 0 Require password change after every 0 rt to change password 0 days pr

3. Click OK.

Users are required to have passwords that contain at least one letter and at least one number.

Enforcing Password History

Password history prevents users from using previous passwords as their new password during mandatory restriction period. You can restrict the use of the same password by frequency or by time elapsed.

Set the enforce password history feature from the Authentication Settings window.

To enforce password history:

- From the File menu, point to Settings, and then click Authentication Settings. The Authentication Settings window displays.
- 2. Check the Enforce password history box:

Authentication Settings	×
Session activity time out(HH:MM:SS):	00:05:00
Authentication failure lock out:	3
Password Minimum Length:	0
F Password Maximum Length:	0
☐ Restrict password beginning with number character	or special
Password must contain uppercase(A-2) a lowercase(a-2), numbers(0-9) and special	nd characters
🔲 Require alpha-numeric password	
Enforce password history	
C Restrict last Password(s). C Restrict password(s) set in last	Month(s),
☐ Require password change after every 0	days.
Alert to change password 0 days p	rior to expiration.
QK Cancel	

- 3. To enforce password history based on the number of past passwords:
 - a. Click the *Restrict last... Password(s)* radio button.
 - **b.** Enter the number of previous passwords that cannot be used (*e.g.*, if you entered 3 here, then a user cannot reuse any of their last three passwords).
- 4. To enforce password history based on length of time:
 - **a.** Click the *Restrict password(s) set in last... Month(s)* radio button.
 - **b.** Enter the number of months to prevent users from using passwords from (*e.g.,* if you entered 3 here, then a user cannot use any of the passwords they have used in the past three months).
- 5. Click OK.

The system now prevents users from reusing the last X number of the passwords they have used in the past.

Requiring Password Changes

Set up the system to require users to change their passwords on a set schedule. Set up this schedule from the Authentication Settings window.

To require password changes:

- From the File menu, point to Settings, and then click *Authentication Settings*. The Authentication Settings window displays.
- 2. Check the *Require password change...* box:

Authentication Settings	
Session activity time out(HH:MM:SS):	00:05:00
Authentication failure lock out:	3
Password Minimum Length:	0
F Password Maximum Length:	0
☐ Restrict password beginning with number character	or special
Password must contain uppercase(A-2) ar lowercase(a-z), numbers(0-9) and special	nd characters
 Password must contain uppercase(A-Z) ar lowercase(a-z), numbers(0-9) and special Require alpha-numeric password 	nd characters
lowercase(a-z), numbers(0-9) and special	id characters
 lowercase(a-z), numbers(0-9) and special Require alpha-numeric password 	nd characters
 lowercase(a-z), numbers(0-9) and special Require alpha-numeric password Enforce password history 	nd characters Month(s),
 lowercase(a-z), numbers(0-9) and special Require alpha-numeric password Enforce password history C Restrict last 2 Password(s). 	characters

- 3. Enter the number of days between mandatory password changes for users in the after every... days field.
- **4.** Enter the number of days before the mandatory password change that the system will notify a user of the impending change in the *Alert to change password...* field.
- 5. Click OK.

Users are required to change their password on a set schedule, determined by the numbers entered.

Print/Fax/Lock Settings

The application includes user-specific preference settings for the Progress Notes printing, faxing, and locking capabilities.

To use the default print/fax/lock style set up when printing/faxing/locking Progress Notes, click the *Print/Fax/Lock* button in Progress Notes.

Use the default print style set up when printing Progress Notes from the Print Medical Record window. To print medical record items, click *Medical Record* on the Patient Hub.

The available Print, Fax, and Lock settings are specific to the current logged-in user.

To set the Print/Fax/Lock settings:

1. From the File menu, point to Settings, and then click *Print/Fax/Lock Settings*.

The Print, Fax, and Lock Settings window displays:

rint Settings	Fax Settin	gs Lock Setting:
	Hide	My Default Style
Modern I	F	c
Modern II	Г	c
Modern III	Г	c
Modern IV	E.	C
Default	Г	¢
Bulleted	Г	C
Personalized	Г	c
Classic	Г	C

- **2.** Click one of the following tabs:
 - Print Settings Configure styles available when printing Progress Notes.
 - Fax Settings Configure styles available when faxing Progress Notes.
 - Lock Settings Configure styles available when locking Progress Notes.
- 3. Check the box(es) in the Hide column for any styles you do not want to be available.

The hidden style(s) will not display in the Print/Fax/Lock style options in Progress Notes.

4. Click the radio button in the My Default Style column to select the style to be used as the default.

The Progress Notes will print/fax/lock in the selected default style when the user clicks the *Print/ Fax/Lock* button in Progress Notes. The Medical Record will print in the selected default style when the user clicks *Print* in the Medical Record window for a selected encounter.

5. Click Save.

Users must log out and then log in again for the changes to take effect.

Note: After Progress Notes are locked, the print/fax setting remains in the same format as the locked note regardless of the settings specified for printing or faxing.

eClinicalWorks APU ID Location

Following installation, the system issues an Auto-Practice Upgrade (APU) ID to all practices using eClinicalWorks. eCW uses this assigned number to identify the practice for installation, upgrade, and support purposes. This number is located within the installed eCW application.

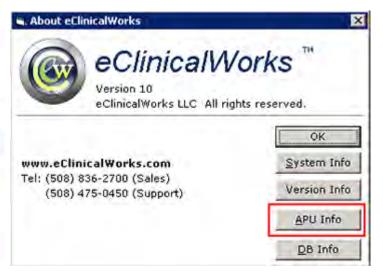
To display the APU ID for the practice:

1. From the eClinicalWorks Help menu, click *About eClinicalWorks*:

	HelpHub	
	License Info	
	Newsletter Sign-up	
	Contact Support	
	gBO Configuration	
	View Performance Dashboard	
	Download eCW Reports from eClinical FTP Server	
	Download eCW Reports from Local FTP Server	
	Client Side Cache	1
	Logs	1
P	About eClinicalWorks	

The About eClinicalWorks window displays:

2. Click APU Info:



The practice APU ID number displays:

🛋 APU Inf	ar E	×
90-5010 2 Tech D Westborg	ive	
MA 0158 User Key		100000
APU No.	00000 <u>0</u> K	

Enable Tree View for Social History

Enable a tree view for the folders on the Social History window of the Progress Notes from the File menu.



Note: This feature is also enabled by item key. Contact eCW Support and refer to the Item Key Code 1357_DMJ.

Note: Users must have access to the *Enable Tree View for Social History* security attribute to access this setting.

IMPORTANT! This is a one-time setting. After the admin enables the feature, it cannot be disabled, and this option is removed from the File menu.

For more information, refer to the *Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide*.

Format Progress Notes

Providers have user-specific options available to format the font style, font color, and indent style of their Progress Notes. These formats apply only to the Progress Notes Print and Fax options.

The formatting options available are specific to the currently logged-in user. An additional option enables the administrator to apply a selected format to all providers in the practice.

For more information, refer to the *Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide*.

Upload Images

The administrator can upload scanned images of physician signatures and practice logos used for printing letters or faxing and printing prescriptions and Progress Notes.

For more information about uploading images, refer to:

- Uploading an Electronic Signature
- Uploading a Logo
- Uploading a Facility

Uploading an Electronic Signature

After all providers capture their signature, the administrator can upload images of those signatures. The providers can use these images when printing letters or when faxing and printing prescriptions.

To upload an electronic signature:

1. From the File menu, point to Settings, then click Upload Images.

The Upload Images window displays.

2. Click the *Signature* tab:

Signature	Logo	Facility
The preferred in	age size is 180 X 100 pixels format.	and should be in JPG
Provider Willis, S	Sam Multi A	
Signature		Browse
Preview		
	Progress Notes	

- Click the *More* (...) button next to the Provider field and select a provider from the list. The selected provider's name appears in the Provider field.
- **4.** Click *Browse* (...) next to the Signature field to search for that provider's signature image file. The selected image file displays in the Preview window.
- 5. Click Upload.

The selected image file is uploaded as the electronic signature for that provider.

For more information, refer to the *Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide*.

Uploading a Logo

Upload a logo into the system, for the practice to include when printing letters and when printing or faxing Progress Notes.

To upload a logo:

- 1. From the File menu, point to Settings, and then click Upload Images.
 - The Upload Images window displays.
- 2. Click the Logo tab:

Signature	Logo	Ľ	Facility	
The prefered image s	ize is 300 X 100 Pi format.	els and sho	ould be in JP(9
Logo		E	rowse	
Preview	1			
	-			
	Jpload Close			

The Logo options display.

- Click *Browse* (...) next to the Logo field to browse for your practice's logo image file.
 The selected image file displays in the Preview window.
- 4. Click Upload.

The selected image file is uploaded as the logo for your practice, which is used in the Progress Notes.

Uploading a Facility

Upload a logo into the system, for the practice to include when printing letters and when printing or faxing Progress Notes.

To upload a facility:

1. From the File menu, point to Settings, and then click Upload Images.

The Upload Images window displays.

2. Click the Facility tab:

Signature	Logo	Facility
The preferred image	size is 300x 100 Pixels an format.	d should be in JPG/GIF
Facility South Fa	cility]
Header		Browse,
Footer		Browse
* Footer fields only effe	the consult notes. Upload Close	
Current Images for faci Header Imaget 🛛 🗙 Footer Image: 🗙	lity: South Facility	

- 3. Click the More (...) button to display a list of the facilities in your practice.
- 4. Select the facility for which you want to upload images.
- 5. Click the *Browse* button next to the Header field to search for the image you want to use for the header.
- 6. Click the *Browse* button next to the Footer field to search for the image you want to use for the footer.
- 7. Click Upload.

The selected, facility-specific images will display as the header and, if applicable, the footer in letters, printouts and fax transmissions of progress notes from the selected facility.

UpToDate Setup

eClinicalWorks is integrated with UpToDate[®], an evidenced-based clinical reference website:

www.uptodate.com

Note: To use the UpToDate interface, a subscription is required. After you obtain subscription services to UpToDate, contact eClinicalWorks Support to activate the feature.

Configure login information for UpToDate for any provider from the File menu.

This feature must first be enabled. For more information about enabling this feature, refer to User Settings Tab.

Configuring UpToDate

For more information about using UpToDate, refer to the *Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide*.

PROVIDER AND STAFF SETUP

This section describes how to enable settings for the providers and staff in your practice. The settings enable you to add and maintain providers, referring physicians, staff and resources.

For more information about provider and staff setup, refer to:

- Setting Up Providers
- Setting Up Provider Numbers
- Setting Up Referring Physicians
- Setting Up Staff
- Setting Up License Information
 Setting Up Resources
 - - -

Setting Up Providers

Providers must be added to your system, with their information entered into the Providers file. eClinicalWorks uses this information for billing and record keeping.

Adding a Provider to the System

To establish providers in your system, enter their information into the Providers file.

To add a new provider:

1. From the Admin band on the left navigation pane, click *Providers*.

The Providers window displays:

Prev	Add		Ne.	a
Search By Last Name 💌	0	90		
ABCDEFGH	I U J K L M	NOPQRS	TUTT	WIXIYIZ
NAME	NPI	SPECIALTY	PHONE	Pager No
Bhatt, Sizel	1234567899	Addiction Medicine	1234567890	1234567890
Cordez, Janie D	5656523232	Allergy/Immunology		
Chuckoli, Jon	1234578949	Addiction Medicine		
England, Peter	1164469997	Acupuncturist		
Hoby, Bob	7894561230	Cardiology		
John, Samuel G	4545454545	Cardiology		
Jones, Mary	1410104777	Allergy/Immunology		
Kamali, Kamal	1234512345	Cardiology		
Kandan, Kalamani	0145241252	Cardiology		
Prev	Add		Ne	at 1

2. Click Add to display the Personal Info window:

Provider and Staff Setup

Setting Up Providers

Personal Info						
Lasi Name *		First Name *	_		Middle Initi	al
		-			-	
Prefix		Suffix			Degrees/C	redentials
Taxonomy Code		Specialty			Provider In	itials
	•	Select Specialty	/ +			
Date of Birth		Social Security No			Туре	
		Social Security no	_		Select Ty	me 🔻
DEA Number		DEA Active Date			DEA Term I	And a second sec
		1	_		-	
Mailing Address		City	_		State	
Zip Code		Telephone			Mobile	
			_			
Pager		Fax No.			Print Name	e
Ernail		Primary Service Lo	ocation		Languages	Spoken 🔻
				Clear	English	oponen
Network Affiliation		C Male			1-ingline in	
-Select-		C Female			☐ Reside	nt
Reset defaults for sending	referrals	- Temale			□ Care M	anager
♥ Tax ID Details Tax ID Type ^C Social Security No. ^C En Provider Tax ID :	NPI	lumber 🦳 Corporate	name, but	Social Security UPIN	Number	
EMCProviderID	Organiza	tion Type		Billing Facility	,	
	_	Organization Type				Clear
Medicare GRP# (or PIN#)	1000	GRP# (or PIN#)	-	Mammograp	hy Cert No.	
Champus GRP# (or PIN#)	Blue Shie	eld GRP# (or PIN#)		Tax ID Suffix	Provider Site	10
Constate of Issues		sia License		-	Ø	
Specialty License	Anestne	sia License		DPS#/CTP#		
State License	License	Active Date		License Terr	n Date	
	1 -			1.		
Prescriptive Auth# 🖗						
▼Login Info						
Username *	Passu	book	Cor	nfirm Password	1	Status
		1				Active -
eClinicalMobile Access			-			-
Enable eClinicalMobile Ad	cess					
Please note: Once eClinicalM account creation.		ss is enabled provider	will have	to go to 'My Se	ttings' screen	to complete the
Visit Duration						
Copy visit type duration from	n provider	and the second se	and the second sec	n 'My Settings'	from provider	
Select Provider		Select	Provider	2		

Provider and Staff Setup

- **3.** Enter information in the required fields:
 - Last Name
 - First Name
 - Primary Service Location
- Username

Confirm Password

- Password
- **4.** Enter any other information that your practice could use.

Import the following fields for treatment, billing, and claims:

- Degrees/Credentials
- Taxonomy Code (click the caret icon to the right of this field)
- Specialty
- Provider Initials
- Social Security Number
- DEA number
- Provider Tax ID (Enter with no dashes)
- NPI (for Individual NPI numbers)
- UPIN
- EMC Provider ID (used for certain clearinghouses)
- E-mail
- Prescriptive Auth #

- Medicare Group # or PIN # (obsolete if using ANSI format)
- Medicaid Group # or PIN # (obsolete if using ANSI format)
- Mammography Certification Number (obsolete if using ANSI format)
- Champus Group # or PIN # (obsolete if using ANSI format)
- Blue Shield Group # or PIN # (obsolete if using ANSI format)
- Tax ID Suffix or Provider Site ID (obsolete if using ANSI format)
- Specialty License
- State License
- Anesthesia License
- Taxonomy Code
- Provider Initials
- Network Affiliation

Security

To look up the Taxonomy Code for your specialty category, go to www.wpc-edi.com/codes/taxonomy

5. Select the new provider's gender, using the Male or Female radio buttons.

Note: The gender selection determines the icon that displays with the provider's name on the Practice band.

- **6.** To copy the visit type durations from an existing provider, select the provider whose durations you want to use from the *Copy visit type duration from provider* drop-down list.
- 7. Click Save.

The new provider is added to the database.

For more information, refer to Updating Provider Information and Deleting a Provider from the System.

Add Multiple DEA Numbers for a Provider

Enhanced Feature

The practice may add multiple DEA numbers for a provider by first enabling the Security Attribute *Allow user to edit multiple DEA*. For more information, contact eClinicalWorks Support.

To add multiple DEA numbers:

1. With the security attribute enabled, from the File menu, click *Provider Numbers*.

The Providers window displays.

2. Click Configure DEA:

ider Name	Specialty	Telephone	Fax	Address	City	Stat
inal	Acupuncturist					
n Multi	Family Practice	555-852-6789	555-852-6456		Westborou	al MA
h	erlin	erlin	erlin	erlin	erlin	erlin

The Configure DEA No window displays.

3. Enter the DEA Number, DEA Active Date, and DEA Term Date, then click *Add to List*:

re	DEA To wider Na A Numbe	une Willis,Sam Multi		Mark as default I	DEA	
E.	A Active	Date	DEA Terr	i Date	+ Add t	o List
đ	VUst				-	
	Default		DEA No 👙	DEA Active Date	DEA Term Date	-
j		DEA-One DEA-Two	45465	12/19/2013	12/19/2013	0
		DEA-Three	2525252525	06/02/2014	12/02/2014 08/29/2014	0
	-	DEA-Four	1234	11/19/2013	11/29/2013	0
		DEA-Five	06302004	06/30/2014	06/30/2015	0

- 4. (Optional) Check the box next to Mark as default DEA to assign the new DEA number as the default for the provider.
- **5.** Going forward, when working with a provider who has multiple DEA numbers, you will select that Provider's appropriate DEA number when printing, faxing, or e-Prescribing a prescription:

8	Ric Name	140 S	ub C Gen.	Emilia.	Cont. C	ommenti	
	a Duncoulation	s Not Requiri	no Defille				
xistir	ig prescription	and the second se	and the second second second second	_	_		_
xistir	Ra Name	and the second se	and the second second second second	Msg.	Cunt. C	onments	-1
xistir	and the second second second	and the second se	and the second second second second	∎Msg.	Cant. C	uniments.	1
XISTI	and the second second second	and the second se	and the second second second	Msg.	BCunt. C	onments	1
XISTI	and the second second second	and the second se	and the second second second	I∎ Msg.	B Cunt. C	uninents.	
	Ra Name	I≣No.S	and the second second second				
	Rik Name	I≣No.S	and the second second second			umments 44235432	

Editing the Provider DEA Number

You can edit the information you entered for a provider's DEA number(s). You can change a provider's default DEA number, and you can change the data that is included in the record for a provider's DEA number.

Change a Provider Default DEA Number

To change a provider's default DEA number from the DEA Configuration window:

1. From a provider's DEA Configuration window, click the Default column on the line item that you wish to make the default.

The Mark as Default DEA dialog box displays.

2. Click *Yes* to make the selected DEA number the default for that provider:

a. Conl	figure Dea	NO NO							
				DEA Co	nfiguration				
Pro	DEA To vider Na A Numbe	me Willis,San	Multi			Mark as	default D		
DE.	A Active	Date		DI	EA Term Date			* A	id to List
DE	List					_			_
	Default								
	the second	De	scription	Mark As Default DE	A	8	Date	DEA Term Date	Ð
1.		De DEA-One	scription	A Are you sure you			Date	DEA Term Date 12/19/2013	
1.			scription				Date		
		DEA-One	scription	Are you sure you default DEA	want to Mark i	tas	Date	12/19/2013	0
2.		DEA-One DEA-Two	scription	Are you sure you default DEA	want to Mark i		Date	12/19/2013 12/02/2014	0

Going forward, the selected DEA number will display as the default for the provider.

Edit Data for a Provider's DEA Number

To edit the details of a provider's DEA number from the DEA Configuration window:

- **1.** From a provider's DEA Configuration window, double-click the line item that you wish to edit.
 - The Edit Record dialog box displays.
- 2. Check the box to make the selected DEA number the default for that provider.
- 3. Click any of the other fields to change the description, DEA Number, active date, or term date.
- 4. Click *Submit* to enable the changes:

Default DEA	5	
Description	DEA-One	
DEA No	45465	
DEA Active Date	12/19/2013	
DEA Term Date	12/19/2014	

Updating Provider Information

Update existing providers' information from the Providers window. When updating, configure a list of *favorite* provider and staff names to display in the *Assigned To* drop-down lists throughout the eClinicalWorks[®] system.

For more information about provider and staff favorites, refer to Setting Up Favorite Staff Members.

To update an existing provider's information:

1. From the Admin band on the left navigation pane, click *Providers*.

The Providers window displays.

2. Click the name of the provider to update.

Note: There are two methods of filtering the providers:

- Click one of the blue letter tabs at the top of the window to filter the list by all providers whose last name begins with that letter.
- Use the Search By drop-down list and field to search for a specific last name, NPI number, or specialty.

The Personal Info window displays.

- **3.** Modify the information in any of the fields as necessary.
- 4. To change this provider's username and/or password:
 - **a.** Click *Change Password* at the bottom of the window.

The Change Password window displays:

Change Password	
UserName	Sam
Old Password	
New Password	
Confirm New Password	

- b. To modify the username, enter the text in the UserName field.
- c. Enter this provider's old password in the Old Password field.
- **d.** Enter the new password in the New Password field.
- e. Re-enter the new password in the Confirm New Password field.
- f. Click Save.

The username and/or password is modified.

5. Click Save.

The modifications to this provider's information are saved.

Deleting a Provider from the System

Providers that were entered erroneously and those that have duplicate accounts can be deleted from the system.

Note: The system does not allow the deletion of providers if they have any assigned encounters, Telephone Encounters, labs, diagnostic imaging tests, documents, claims, or actions.

To delete a provider:

- From the Admin band on the left navigation pane, click *Providers*. The Providers window displays.
- 2. Click the name of the provider (the blue link) to be deleted.

Provider and Staff Setup

The Personal Info window displays.

3. Click Delete.

A confirmation window displays.

4. Click *OK*.

The selected provider is deleted.

Marking Providers as Residents

Mark providers as residents as part of the Residency/Educational Facilities feature.

To enable this feature, refer to the *Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide*.

To mark a provider as a resident:

- From the Admin band on the left navigation pane, click *Providers*. The Providers window displays.
- Click the name of the provider to mark as a resident.
 The Provider information window displays.
- **3.** Check the *Resident* box:

Personal Info	and the statement of th	
Las) Name *	First Name *	Middle Initial
Prefix	Suffix	Degrees/Credentials
Taxonomy Code	Specialty	Provider Initials
Date of Birth	Select Specialty Social Security No	Туре
		Select Type
DEA Number	DEA Active Date	DEA Term Date
Mailing Address	City	State
Zip Code	Telephone	Mobile
Pager	Fax No.	Print Name
Email	Primary Service Location	Languages Spoken 🔻
	Clear	English
Network Affiliation	C Male	☐ Resident
Reset defaults for sending referra	C Female	
No -		Care Manager

4. Click Save.

The selected provider is marked as a resident.

Marking Providers as Care Managers

You can indicate that providers are Care Managers.

To mark a provider as a care manager:

- From the Admin band on the left navigation pane, click *Providers*.
 The Providers window displays.
- Click the name of the provider to mark as a care manager.
 The Provider information window displays.
- 3. Check the Care Manager box:

First Name *	Middle Initial
Suffix	Degrees/Credentials
Specialty.	Provider Initials
Select Specialty 🗾	
Social Security No	Туре
	Select Type 🔹
DEA Active Date	DEA Term Date
City	State
Telephone	Mobile
Fax No.	Print Name
Primary Service Location	Languages Spoken 🛡
Clear	English
C Male	Resident
C Female	1 Nesiden
\$	Care Manager
	Suffix Specialty Select Specialty Social Security No DEA Active Date City Telephone Fax No. Primary Service Location Citeor C Male C Male Female

4. Click Save.

The selected provider is marked as a care manager.

Configuring Assigned Favorites for Providers

Providers use assigned favorites to create a list of the staff members they most commonly work with, in order to speed up data entry and assignments.

Users cannot configure the favorites list when creating new providers in the system; the feature is available only when updating existing providers.

To configure assigned favorites:

1. From the Admin band on the left navigation pane, click *Providers*.

The Providers window displays:

- Click the name (the blue link) of the provider for whom you will configure assigned favorites. The Personal Info window displays.
- **3.** Click Configure My Assigned Favorites:

567894	3765	
EMCProviderID Organiza	ation Type	Billing Facility
Partne	rship 🗾	MANJ:Medical Associa: Clear
Medicare GRP# (or PIN#) Medicaid	1 GRP# (or PIN#)	Mammography Cert No.
Champus GRP# (or PIN#) Blue Shi	eld GRP# (or PIN#)	Tax ID Suffix / Provider Site ID
Specialty License Anesthe	sia License	DPS#/CTP# @
State License License	Active Date	License Term Date
Prescriptive Auth# @		-
♥ Login Info		
Jsername *		Status

The Configure My Favorites window displays:

				My Favorites
Name	UserID	Location		Name
ABC,Provider	abc			Provider, Samten D
AddUSER,Anna	AddUSER	WESTBOROUGH MEDICAL CENTER		erx, wosec
AddUSER2,Anna	AddUSER2	WESTBOROUGH MEDICAL CENTER		C, RACHAEL A
ality,person	cookies	ABCD		Great, Escape
Anderson,NoPSAC	hopsac	WESTBOROUGH MEDICAL CENTER		jaker, joker
Angel, Dream	angel	WESTBOROUGH MEDICAL CENTER		mmm, mmm
Anup,Nair	anyp	Boston Urgent Care -Rockland	143	ABC, Provider
arjun,allu	allu	ABCD	-	ality, person
Aroraone,rajone	rajone	Boston Urgent Care III	10	Anup, Nair
Arorazero,rajzero	rajzero	Boston Lingent Care III		AddUSER2, Anna
arote,rajendra	sajendra	ABCD-		Arorache, rajone
arote0,rachana0	rachana0	Boston Lingent Care III		Angel, Dream
arote0,raj0	raj0	ABCD		
arote0,rajendra0	rajendraŭ	ABCD		
arote0,ramesh0	ramesh0	Boston Urgent Care III		
arote1,rachanal	rachana1	Boston Urgent Care III		
arotel,rajal	rajal	ABCD		
arote1,ram1	ram1	Boston Urgent Care III		0 D1

Note: *Configure My Assigned Favorites* does not display when adding new providers; it is available only when updating existing providers. The new provider information must be entered and saved prior to configuring favorites.

4. Select the options described in the table, as required:

Function	Option				
To filter the list by the role	Select the role from the Role drop-down list				
of users	Note: Roles are applicable only if they are set up by the practice. For more information about setting up roles, refer to Role-Based Security.				
To filter the list by the primary facility of users	Select the facility from the Location drop-down list.				
To copy favorites from another user	Select the name of that user in the <i>Copy from</i> drop-down list. The system copies the names of the selected user's favorites to the My Favorites list.				
To add users to the My Favorites list	 Highlight the user in the left pane. Click =>. The selected user is added to the My Favorites list. Repeat steps until all users have been added. 				
To remove names from the My Favorites list	 To remove names from the My Favorites list: 1. Highlight a user in the My Favorites list. 2. Click <=. The selected user is removed from the My Favorites list. 				
To change the order of favorite staff members:	 Highlight a user in the My Favorites list. Click the up or down arrow button to move the selected staff. 				

5. Click Save.

The My Favorites list for this provider is saved as specified.

Viewing Patient Demographics Logs for Providers and Staff

View patient demographics logs for providers and staff members from the Provider or Staff information windows.

To view provider and staff patient demographics logs:

1. From the Admin band on the left navigation pane, click *Providers*.

The Providers or Staff window displays.

2. Click the blue name link for the provider or staff member.

The Provider or Staff information window displays.

3. Click View Provider Log or View Staff Log:

Provider Tax ID :	NPI		UPIN
	5678943765		
MCProviderID	Organization Type	-	Billing Facility
	Partnership	*	MANJ:Medical Associa Clear
Medicare GRP# (or PIN#)	Medicaid GRP# (or PIN#)		Mammography Cert No.
Champus GRP#(or PIN#)	Blue Shield GRP# (or PIN#)		Tax ID Suffix / Provider Site ID
Specialty License	Anesthesia License		DPS#/CTP# @
State License	License Active Date		License Term Date
Prescriptive Auth# @			-
⇒Login Info			
Isername *			Status
mary			Active 💌

The Patient Demographics Log for the selected provider or staff member displays. For more information, refer to the *Security Attributes and Logs Guide*.

Deactivating a Provider in the System

Administrators can deactivate providers that are no longer with the practice, while preserving all the information associated with them and preventing users from selecting the providers.

Note: New claims cannot be created for deactivated providers. **Do not** deactivate providers until all their claims have been created and billing has been completed for their services.

To deactivate a provider that has left the practice:

- From the Admin band on the left navigation pane, click *Providers*. The Providers window displays.
- Click the name (the blue link) of the provider to be deactivated. The Personal Info window displays.
- 3. Click *Inactive* from the Status drop-down list at the bottom of the window.
- 4. Click Save.

The selected provider is marked as inactive.

Configuring Mandatory Fields for Providers

Users may designate certain fields as mandatory when adding providers to the system.

To configure mandatory fields for providers:

1. From the File menu, point to the *Mandatory Fields* option, and then click *Configure Provider Mandatory Fields*.

The Mandatory Fields window displays:

Referring Provider Fields	
Schedule appointment lock duration in minutes (0 = No lock)	5 💌
Field Name	
Allow duplicate UPIN	1.4
Make City Mandatory	
Make EntityType Mandatory	
Make Network Affiliation Mandatory	
Make NPI Mandatory	
Make Phone Mandatory	
Make Provider Name Mandatory	2
Make Speciality Mandatory	
Make State License Number Mandatory	
Make State Mandatory	
Make UPIN Mandatory	

- 2. To enable the same UPIN for use with more than one provider, check the Allow duplicate UPIN box.
- **3.** To designate any fields as mandatory, check the appropriate box(es).

4. Click OK.

The referring physician mandatory fields are configured.

Setting Up Referring Physicians

To establish referring physicians in your system, you must set up their personal information, provider numbers, and insurance information.

For more information about referring physicians, refer to:

- Adding a Referring Physician to the System
- Configuring Mandatory Fields for Referring Physicians
- Associating Referring Physicians with Insurance Carriers

Adding a Referring Physician to the System

Add referring physicians to the system so users can select them for referrals.

To add a referring physician:

1. From the Admin band in the left navigation pane, click *Referring Physicians*.

The Referring Physicians window displays:

Referring Physicians	Add	Next
Search By Last Name	60	
ABCDEFG	HIIJKLMNOPQ	R S T U V W X Y Z
NAME		PHONE
Beckham,Julie		987654321455
Brown,Jim		
Brown,Steve		
Goljan,/William J		5084750450
Jones,Mary		
Jones,Brad		
Smith,Jon		
Smith, Johnny		
Smith, Jonathon		
Walker, Joe		
Prev	Add	Next

2. Click Add.

The Personal Info window displays:

Provider and Staff Setup

Setting Up Referring Physicians

Personal Info		
Last Name *	First Name	Middle Initial
Prefix	Suffix	UPIN
Taxonomy Code	Speciality	State License
Mailing Address	Mailing Address 2	City
State	Zip Code	County
Phone	Mobile	Pager
Fax No.	Email ID	Entity Type
Primary Service Location	Network Affiliation	Person 🗾
Select Facility	-Select-	
Status Active	Reset defaults for sending referrals	
Concellant and the second seco		

- **3.** Enter information in the required fields:
 - Last Name
 - First Name
 - Primary Service Location
 - Referring physician's NPI number
- 4. Enter any other information that your practice may use.
- 5. Select one of the following entity types from the Entity Type drop-down list:
 - **Person** This referring physician is an individual person.
 - Non-Person Entity This referring physician is not an individual person (e.g., an organization)
- **6.** If this provider is associated with a network, select the appropriate network from the Network Affiliation drop-down list.
- 7. Click Save.

The referring physician is added to the system.

For more information about updating and deleting referring physician information, refer to:

- Updating Referring Physician Information
- Deleting a Referring Physician from the System

Updating Referring Physician Information

Update referring physicians in the system from the Referring Physicians window.

To update personal information for referring physicians:

1. From the Admin band in the left navigation pane, click *Referring Physicians*.

The Referring Physicians window displays.

2. Click the name (the blue link) of the referring physician whose information to update.

Note: There are two methods of filtering the providers:

- Click one of the blue letter tabs at the top of the window to filter the list by all providers whose last name begins with that letter.
- Use the Search By drop-down list and field to search for a specific last name, NPI number, or specialty.

The Personal Info window displays.

- **3.** Modify the information in any of the fields as necessary.
- 4. Click Save.

The selected referring physician's information is updated as specified.

Deleting a Referring Physician from the System

Delete referring physicians that are no longer needed from the system.

Note: Referring physicians cannot be deleted if they are used in a referral or a claim.

To delete referring physicians from the system:

1. From the Admin band in the left navigation pane, click *Referring Physicians*.

The Referring Physicians window displays.

2. Click the name (the blue link) of the referring physician whose information to delete.

The Personal Info window displays.

3. Click Delete.

A confirmation window displays.

4. Click OK.

The selected referring physician's information is deleted.

Configuring Mandatory Fields for Referring Physicians

Set certain fields as mandatory when adding referring physicians to the system.

To configure mandatory fields for referring physicians:

1. From the File menu, point to *Mandatory Fields* to open a drop-down list, then click *Configure Referral Mandatory Fields*.

The Referral Mandatory Fields window displays.

- 2. To designate any fields as mandatory, check the appropriate box(es).
- 3. Click OK:

Ē	, Referral Mandatory Fields	×
	Field Name	Referral Mandatory Field
	Assigned To	
	Diagnosis	
	Procedures	
	Reason	
	Referral From	
	Specialty or Provider	
	Start Date	
	To Facility Name	

The referring physician mandatory fields are configured.

Associating Referring Physicians with Insurance Carriers

You can associate referring physicians with the insurances they accept so that when a provider creates a referral, the provider can select the referring physician based on the insurance that the patient uses.

To associate referring physicians with insurance carriers:

1. From the File menu, click *Referring Physicians/Insurances*.

The Referring Physicians Insurance window displays:

ferring Physician	Clear Lool	kup Insurance		BA	Name
Narve	Ecoletia Line 1	24	500	LC2	716
Blue Cross Blue Shield of MA	123 Insurance Lane	West Boylston	教育	01583	555-555-555
Aetna	1 Aetna Way	Westboroughh	MA	01581	
Aflac	654 Duck Pond Rd	Westborough	MA	01581	
Anthem	110 Turnpike Rd	Westborough	2016	01581	427-803-840
BBA WRAP	1234 Medicano Lane	Madison	319	55555	
BCBS (1)	123 Insurance Lane	West Boylston	MA	01583-8520	555-555-555
BCBS Medex	123 Insurance Lane	West Boylston	MA	015838520	1555-555-555
Capitation	1 Aetna Way	Westborough	15A	01501	
Companion	654 Trade St	Westbereugh	MA	01581	
Companion DME	654 Trade St	Westbaraugh	MÁ	01581	
COW Medicare Part B	1234 Medicare Lane	Madison	441	55555	
Damian Insurance					
Dental carrier Laura	123 Insurance Laner	West Boyiston	MÁ	01583	\$55-555-555
Dental NJ MEdicaid Dolly	123 Insurance Lane	West Boyiston	255	01583	555-555-555
DME	1254 Medicare Lane	Madison	FL.	55555	
Fedelis					
Federal BCBS	110 Tumpike Rd	Westbarough	884	01581	427-803-840
Hudson Health Plans	1234 Medicare Lane	Madison	WI	55555	
Liberty Mutual	103 Turnpike Rd	Westborough	MA	01581	508-755-443
Liberty Mutual UB	102 Tumpike Rd	Westborough	AM	01581	508-755-441

- 2. To select a referring Physician to link with insurance carriers:
 - a. Click More (...) next to the Referring Physician field.

The Providers window displays with Referring Providers selected by default from the Provider Type drop-down list.

For more information about all the options available from this window, refer to Setting Up Provider Numbers.

b. Highlight a referring physician and click *OK*.

The Providers window closes and the selected physician's name populates in the Referring Physician field.

- **3.** To search for a specific insurance company:
 - **a.** Select the criteria to use for this search from the *By* drop-down list.
 - **b.** Enter the text to use for your search in the Lookup Insurance field.

The list is filtered by your search criteria.

- 4. Check the boxes next to all the insurance carriers that the selected referring physician accepts.
- 5. Click Save.

The accepted insurance carriers for this referring physician are saved.

6. Repeat steps 2 - 5 until all referring physicians have been configured.

Note: Click Print to create a printout of the associated insurances for the selected referring physician.

Setting Up License Information

Each provider in your practice is licensed to use the eClinicalWorks software. Authorization to use eClinicalWorks is granted with a license key that is unique to each provider. Licenses are updated automatically by the eClinicalWorks Support team.

View provider license information from the Help menu.

To view license information:

1. From the Help menu, click *License Info*.

The License Information window displays:

License In	nformation		×
Provider	Willis,Sam		- 1
Full Name	Sam Willis, M	.D.	
Start Date	11/15/2005	Expiration Date	11/15/2020
Update Lic	ense		ок

2. Select the provider whose license information to view from the Provider drop-down list.

The provider's full name and license start and expiration dates display in the corresponding fields.

Message Change for Locked and Inactive eCW Users

Enhanced Feature

The license alert pop-up is restricted to Administrators and Co-Administrators only.

The EMR & Integrated Practice Management System pop-up displays when a login is attempted by a locked or inactive user:

i, EMR & Integrated	Practice Management System	×
Your Session	has expired, please re-login	
User Name	r	
Password		
	_ogin <u>C</u> lose	

Setting Up Provider Numbers

Enter provider numbers and the billing information for each provider who will submit insurance claims.

For more information about provider numbers, refer to:

- Practicing Providers
- Setting Up Referring Providers
- Configuring Provider Numbers by Facility

Practicing Providers

Configure provider numbers, data, and billing information for providers at your practice.

For more information about practicing providers, refer to:

- Entering Provider Numbers
- Entering Provider Data
- Entering Billing Information

Entering Provider Numbers

Provider and group insurance numbers must be entered into the system for all providers (practicing and referring) that are used in billing.

Note: This information can also be entered when setting up insurance companies. For more information about entering provider numbers from this location, refer to the *Billing Setup Guide*.

To enter provider numbers:

1. From the File menu, click *Provider Numbers*.

The Providers window displays:

	rch provider	racticing	Providers Providers	All C	" My Favorites cialties		≜dø	Update	×	Delete
14 14	Provider Na John, Mardy Johnson, Branden Jones, Mary Lamen, Fran Martenss, Johanne	s	Specials Acupuncturist Allergy/Immun Ambulance serv Addiction Medic Audiologists	ology vice sut ine	111-111-1111 111-111-1111	Бан	Address 123 Rouse St 123 Rouse St 123 Rouse St 123 Rouse St 123 Rouse St	City Shrewsbury Boston Shrewsbury Boston Shrewsbury	MA MA AR MA MA	0158 0158 7874 0518 0158
5	Pandey,Sanjeev Rhonda,Nickson Rogers,Sandra Seiok, Michael Smith, John		Cardiac Surger Allergy/Immuni Certified Nurse Cardiology Cardiology	ology	111-111-1111 111-111-1111 111-111-1111 111-111-1111 111-111-1111		123 Rouse St 123 Rouse St 123 Rouse St 123 Rouse St 123 Rouse St 123 Rouse St	Shrewsbury Boston Shrewsbury Boston Shrewsbury	MA MA AR MA MA	0158 0518 7874 0518 0158
•1							1	1	_	2

- To filter the list by provider type, select the type from the Provider Types drop-down list.
 For more information about referring providers on this window, refer to Setting Up Referring Providers.
- To search for a specific provider, enter that provider's name in the Search Provider field in the *Last name*, *First name* format.
- **2.** Highlight the provider.
- 3. Click View Provider Numbers.

The Provider Insurance Data window displays:

Provider Name	e Tost, T			
fiew By	Insurance Groups	-		
Provider Insu	ance Data			Update
-11	Furance	Provider Number	Group Sumber	Eff Date
ISOM				
Occ Med Commercial				
BCBS				
UHC				
BCBS DL				

4. Select the options that are specified in the table, as required:

Option	Function
To sort this list either by insurance groups or by individual insurance carriers	Select the option from the View By drop-down list.
To add a new insurance carrier to the list	 With Individual Insurances selected from the View By drop- down list, click <i>Add</i>. The Insurances window displays. Double-click the insurance carrier. The selected insurance carrier is added to the bottom of the Provider Insurance Data section.
To delete an insurance carrier from the list	 With Individual Insurances selected from the View By drop- down list, highlight the insurance carrier to delete. Click <i>Delete</i>. A confirmation window displays. Click <i>Yes</i>. The selected insurance carrier is deleted from the list.

- 5. Enter provider numbers for an insurance carrier or group:
 - Highlight the insurance carrier or group for which you will enter numbers and click Update.
 OR
 - Double-click the insurance carrier or group for which to enter numbers.

The Provider Billing Data for Insurance window displays:

Provider Billing Data for Insurance	
Provider Charles, William Insurance	Copy Information to all provid
Provider LD Type Copy Tax	ID
Effective Date	C Use HCFA Defaults ID Type HCFA 243 HCFA 33 PIN# HCFA 33 GRP#
Tax ID Iype Site ID Billing Address	Use Electronic Claim Defaults EMC Provider Id (BA0-2) Commercial # (BA0-15)
QK	CA0-28)

6. Enter information in the following fields as appropriate:

Field	Information
Provider	Displays the name of the selected provider.
Insurance	Displays information about the selected insurance that has been entered in the system.
Сору Тах ID	Populates the Group and Provider Number fields with the provider's 9-digit Tax ID number entered in their Personal Information.
Provider Number and ID	Enter the physician's number with the insurance company and the ANSI code for the insurance type here. These are mandatory fields.
Group Number and ID	Enter the physician's number with the insurance group and the ANSI code for the type here. These are mandatory fields.
Effective Date	Enter the date on which the Provider and Group numbers became effective in the mm/dd/yyyy format.
Tax IDs - Use Provider's Defaults	Check this box to use the Tax ID information entered in this provider's Personal Information for the fields here.
Tax ID, Type, and Site ID	Enter the Tax ID, Tax ID Type, and Site ID for this provider in these fields.
Billing Address	Click <i>Select</i> to assign a billing address for this provider from the Facility Lists window.

Field	Information
Copy Information to All Providers	Click this button to copy the information on this window to all providers for this insurance company or group.
Use HCFA Defaults	Check this box to populate the fields in this group box with the numbers in the Provider Number and Group Number fields.
HCFA 24J & ID Type, HCFA 33 PIN#, and HCF 33 GRP# & ID Type	If you do not choose to use the defaults, clear the Use HCFA Defaults box and enter the appropriate numbers in these fields.
Use Electronic Claim Defaults	Check this box to populate the fields in this group box with the numbers in the Provider Number and Group Number fields.
EMC Provider ID (BA0-2), Commercial # (BA0-15), and Provider Number (CA0-28)	If you do not select to use the defaults, clear the Use Electronic Claim Defaults box and enter the appropriate numbers in these field.

7. Click *OK*.

The provider numbers for this insurance carrier or group are saved.

8. Repeat steps 5 and 6 until all the provider numbers have been entered for all applicable insurance carriers and groups.

Entering Provider Data

Enter additional miscellaneous data for providers from the Provider Numbers window.

To enter provider data:

- **1.** From the File menu, click *Provider Numbers*.
 - The Providers window displays.
 - To filter the list by provider type, select the type from the Provider Types drop-down list.
 - To search for a specific provider, enter that provider's name in the Search Provider field in the Last Name, First Name format.
- **2.** Highlight the provider for whom to enter additional data.
- **3.** Click Provider Data.

The Provider Data window displays:

Lab Data	Rx Style
upervising Provider	
	-
Default Assistant Lab Assistant	
DI Assistant	
	*
Description descriptions	
Procedure Assistant	*
	1
laim Prefix	
efault Assigned To (Outgoing Referra	n
	CLR
efault Assigned To (Incoming Referre	
	CLR
Exempted for sending Seq No durin	
Medicaid Eligibility (State Approved)	

4. Enter information in the following fields as necessary:

Option	Function
Supervising Provider	Select the default supervisor for this provider from this drop-down list.
Default Assistant	Select the default assistants for this provider from the drop-down lists in this section.
Claim Prefix	Enter a claim prefix for this provider in this field.
Default Assigned To (Outgoing Referral)	 Select the staff member to which outgoing referrals created by this provider will be assigned from this drop-down list. OR Click <i>More</i> () to the right of this drop-down list to select a staff member from the Staff Lookup window.
Default Assigned To (Incoming Referral)	 Select the staff member to whom incoming referrals created by this provider will be assigned from this drop-down list. OR Click <i>More</i> () to the right of this drop-down list to select a staff member from the Staff Lookup window.
Exempted for sending Seq No during Medicaid Eligibility (State Approved)	If this provider is not required to send a Seq No during Medicaid eligibility, check this box.

5. Click *OK*.

The additional data for this provider is saved.

Entering Lab Data for Providers

Enter lab data for providers from the Provider Additional Data window. For more information, refer to the *Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide*.

Selecting Rx Styles by Provider

Select the Rx styles for providers from the Provider Additional Data window.

For more information, refer to the *Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide*.

Entering Billing Information

Billing information must be entered for every provider for whom to make insurance claims.

To enter billing information for a provider:

1. From the File menu, click *Provider Numbers*.

The Providers window displays.

- To filter the list by provider type, select the type from the Provider Types drop-down list.
- To search for a specific provider, enter that provider's name in the Search Provider field in the *Last name*, *First name* format.
- 2. Highlight the provider whose billing information to enter.
- **3.** Click Billing Information.

The Provider Insurance Data window displays:

Provider Billing Information	ĸ
Provider Name	
Rockwell, Charles	
UPIN Number	
KenPAC Number	
Carolina Access Number	
NY Service Provider Prof Code	
Provider NPI	
Provider Group NPI	
Medicaid, FL Provider Type	
Taxonomy Code	
Person *	
QKQancel	

Any information currently in this provider's Personal Information is automatically populates here (this typically includes the UPIN Number, Provider NPI, Provider Group NPI, and/or Taxonomy Code).

- **4.** Enter the following information:
 - a. Enter the UPIN in the UPIN Number field, if necessary.
 - b. Enter the state-based healthcare numbers for Kentucky, Carolina, and/or New York as necessary.
 - c. Enter this provider's NPI in the Provider NPI field, if necessary.
 - d. Enter this provider's Group NPI in the Provider Group NPI field, if necessary.
- 5. If necessary, enter this provider's Florida Medicaid type:
 - Enter the type in the Medicaid, FL Provider Type field.

OR

- Click More (...) next to the Medicaid, FL Provider Type field and select the code from the Provider Type window.
- **6.** Enter this provider's taxonomy code:
 - Type the code In the Taxonomy Code field.
 - OR

- Click *More* (...) next to the Taxonomy Code field and select the code from the Taxonomy Codes window.
- 7. Select whether this provider is a person or a non-person entity from the Entity Type drop-down list.
- 8. Click OK.

The provider's billing information is saved.

Setting Up Referring Providers

Enter information about referring providers by selecting Referring Providers from the Provider Type drop-down list on the Providers window.

For more information about referring providers, refer to Entering Information for Referring Providers.

Entering Information for Referring Providers

Add provider numbers and other basic demographic information to the system for referring providers.

To enter information for a referring provider:

- From the File menu, click *Provider Numbers*.
 The Providers window displays.
- **2.** Select *Referring Providers* from the Provider Type drop-down list. All referring providers currently in the system display.
- 3. Click Add.

The Referring Physician window displays:

Referrin	g Physician	fr					D
Prefix Dr.	Last Nam	ne *	Firs [wil	t Name lis		MI	Suffix
NPL		UPIN		State Lic	ense Numbe	*	
12345678	90	1234512345		1			
Speciality		Taxonor	ny Code	Entity			
Acupunct	vrist	- an-		Perso	on .	1	
Address 1	· · · · ·	1	Address 2				
123 Atlan	tə		121 Turn	pike Rđ	-		
City"		State	Zip	Code	Email A	ddress	
westboro	1	MA	• 01	5812			
Shone		Mobile	1	ager		Eax	
		386767068		335767064	8	508475	0809
Primary S	ervice Locati	on	Net	work Affil	iation		
Health			EL E		*	QK	Gancel

4. Enter information in the fields as necessary.

Fields with a red asterisk next to their name are mandatory. For more information about marking fields as mandatory, refer to Configuring Mandatory Fields for Referring Physicians.

For more information about the information entered in these fields, refer to Adding a Referring Physician to the System.

5. Click OK.

The information entered for this referring physician is recorded.

Updating Information for Existing Referring Providers

Update information for referring providers from the Providers window.

To update information for existing referring providers:

- 1. From the File menu, click the *Provider Numbers* option.
 - The Providers window displays.
- **2.** Select *Referring Providers* from the Provider Type drop-down list. All referring providers currently in the system display.
- **3.** Highlight a provider and click *Update*.
- The Referring Physician window displays.
- **4.** Update the information in the fields as necessary.
- For more information about the information entered in these fields, refer to Adding a Referring Physician to the System.
- 5. Click *OK*.

The information entered for this referring physician is updated.

Deleting Information for Existing Referring Providers

Delete existing referring providers from the Providers window.

To delete existing referring providers:

- From the File menu, click the *Provider Numbers* option.
 The Providers window displays.
- Select *Referring Providers* from the Provider Type drop-down list.
 All referring providers currently in the system display.
- **3.** Highlight a provider and click *Delete*.A confirmation window displays.
- 4. Click Yes.

The selected referring provider is removed from the system.

Configuring Provider Numbers by Facility

Specify insurance provider numbers by facility.

For more information about provider numbers by facility, refer to:

- Configuring Insurance Provider Numbers by Facility
- Configuring a Group NPI by Service Date and Facility

Configuring Insurance Provider Numbers by Facility

The Provider Numbers configured by Facility/ Payer ID override the values entered in the individual or group insurance windows during the claim creation and submission process.

To specify insurance provider numbers by facility:

1. From the File menu, point to Data by Facility, and then click Provider Numbers by Facility.

The Provider Numbers by Payer ID/Facility window displays.

- 2. Open the Provider Billing Data for Insurance By Payer ID & Facility window
 - Click Add.

OR

• Highlight the payer ID to specify service dates for and click Update.

The Provider Billing Data for Insurance By Payer ID & Facility window displays.

- 3. Select a provider from the Provider drop-down list.
- 4. Click *More* (...) next to the Payer field to select the payer:

 Provide 	e Billing Data for Ins	wance By Payer ID / Facility / Se	ervice Dates	2
These nu creation/r	mbers override the	er Insurance Numbers by values mentioned in the Individ we apply to all the insurances w	waVgroup insurance dialogs	for provider in claim
Provider	Willis, Sem D			
Payer	12345	ADVANCED BENEFIT SOUR	CES CORP	100
Facility	T AI MMPG	Mariboro Medical Practice G	inp	10
Provider Group	Number 123459789 0126456	ID Type Copy Tax ID 1B ANSI-Blue Shield 1B ANSI-Blue Shield		
	ervice Dates	7 to 7 7	T Use HCFA Defaults HCFA 24K	ID Туре
Tax IDs	다 Use Provid & Billing Address	ler's Defaults	HCFA 33 PIN#	
Tax (D gilling A		pe E Ste ID RIDZ	Vise Electronic Cleim D ENC Provider 1d (BA0-2)	
112 Tu Ste 20	reugh Medica' Ann rollet Bloed OBDUGH, Må DISB		Commercial # (BA0-15) Provider Number 012545 (CA0-28)	4

Note: The configured Provider Numbers are applied to all the insurances with the specified Payer ID.

- 5. If this number is for a specific facility, clear the *All* check box next to the Facility field and click *More* (...) to select a facility.
- 6. To configure these provider numbers for a specific service date range, clear the *All Service Dates* box in the Effective Service Dates section and specify a date range for this number in the fields in the mm/dd/yyyy format.
- 7. Click OK when complete to save your changes.

Configuring a Group NPI by Service Date and Facility

A practice can have a group NPI. This group NPI takes precedence over the individual NPI numbers of the providers in the practice for claim submission. Configure the Group NPI numbers by Service Date and Facility. This is useful for practices that have merged or split and must use certain NPI numbers for certain date ranges and facilities.

To configure a group NPI by service date and facility:

 From the File menu, point to Data by Facility, and then click Group NPI Rules. The Group NPI Rules window displays:

[©]Copyright eClinicalWorks, November 2014 - System Administration Guide

Group NPI Rules	X
	New Update Delete
Rule Name	Group NPI
automatic Update	1587999444
BC BS	1234567890
Texas Rule	1212121212
Texas Update	222222222
Com Q Q Copy	Close

- 2. Create an NPI group:
 - Click New to create a group NPI.
 - OR
 - Highlight an existing rule and click Update to modify a group NPI.

The Create Group NPI window displays:

List of provider(s) associated	of facility(s) associated All Non Practions Facilities
List of provider(s) associated	of facility(s) associated
List of provider(s) associated	All blass Reactioned Familian
	All Fracticing Facilities All Fracticing Facilities All Fracticing Facilities Add Remove Add Remove

- a. Enter or edit the group name in the Rule Name field.
- **b.** Enter or edit the 10-digit group NPI in the Group NPI field.
- **3.** If this Group NPI is effective only for a certain Service Date range, clear the *All Service Dates* box and enter a date range in the mm/dd/yyyy format in the Effective Service Dates fields.
- 4. To select and add providers to the group from the Providers List window:
 - Click Add in the List of provider(s) associated section.

OR

- Check the All Practicing Providers box to select all providers.
- To delete a provider name, highlight the provider in this pane and click *Remove*.
- 5. To select and add facilities to the group from the Facilities List window:

Provider and Staff Setup

Click Add in the List of facility(s) associated section.

OR

- Check one of the following boxes as necessary:
 - All Non Practicing Facilities Select all facilities where medical services are not performed. ٠
 - All Practicing Facilities Select all facilities where medical services are performed. •
 - All Facilities - Select all facilities in the database.
- To delete a facility, highlight the facility in this pane and click *Remove*.
- 6. To select and add facilities to the group from the Facilities List window:
 - Click Add in the List of insurance(s) associated section.

OR

- Check the All Insurances box to select all insurance providers.
- To delete an insurance company, highlight a company in this pane and click *Remove*.
- 7. Click OK to save your changes and close this window.

Repeat steps 2 - 7 to add or update additional NPI groups.

Setting Up Staff

Add and delete Staff from the Staff window. For more information about staff members, refer to: Adding Staff Members to the System

Adding Staff Members to the System



Enhanced Feature 🥺 Meaningful Use



To set up your staff members, enter their information in the Staff file.

To add new staff members:

1. From the Admin band on the left navigation pane, click Staff.

The Staff window displays:

Next

Provider and Staff Setup

Prev	Add		Next
AL A B C D E F	GHIJKLMN	OPQRSTU	VWXYZ
NAME	DOB	PHONE	RESOURCE
Ford, Stan J	05-18-1999		NO
Jacequile, Sasha	06/06/1975	9876543210	YES
Johnson, Deborah	11-11-1982	4567897894	YES
Kayden, Koss	08/05/1954	3233434236	NO
Marvin, Randy	04/04/1989	7415852475	NO
Newton, Nancy	01/01/1990		YES
Stanley, Kim	11-11-1982	1234561235	YES

Add

2.	Click Add.
Ζ.	CIICK AUU.

Prey

The Personal Info window displays:

Last Name *	First Name *	Middle Initial	
Cast Hallie			₩ Is a resource
Prefix	Suffix	Initials	Care Manager
Date of Birth	Social Security No	Licensed Healthc	are Professional or Credentialed Medical Assista
Mailing Address	City	State	_
Zip Code	Home Phone	Mobile	_
Pager	Primary Service Location		
1		Default Appointment I	Provider
v Login Info			
Isername 1			Status
and the second			Active 💌

3. Enter the required fields:

- Last Name
- First Name

- Username Password

Primary Service Location

- **Confirm Password**
- **4.** To specify this staff member as a resource, check the *Is a resource* box. For more information about resources, refer to Setting Up Resources.

5. Check the Licensed Healthcare Professional or Credentialed Medical Assistant box:

Setting Up Staff

Provider and Staff Setup

Personal Info			
Last Name '	First Name *	Middle Initial	a Million and
Stanley	Kim	S	s a resource
Prefix	Suffix	Initials E.c.	are Manager
F	F	SD	
Date of Birth	Social Security No		
05-18-1999	44545xxxx	Licensed Healthcare Professio	nal or Credentialed Medical Assistant
Mailing Address	City	State	
Frt View Medical	SaoPaola	DA	
Zip Code	Home Phone	Mobile	
34567	323343423	23234343423	
Pager	Primary Service Location		
2323232434	eCW-testing	Default Appointment Provider	
⇒Login Info			
Username *			Status
Nim			Active 💌
Sive	elete Change Pass	word Contigure My Assigned	Favorites View Staff Log
		contrigue ing ready to	VIEW SHITLEND

Note: If the box is checked for a staff member, and the staff member has completed a Meaningful Use Objective, then that patient falls into the denominator and numerator of the appointment provider. If the box is not checked for that staff member, and they complete the objective, then the patient is not included in the numerator.

- **6.** Enter other information that your practice may use.
- 7. Click Save.

The staff member is saved.

For more information about updating and deleting staff members, refer to the following sections:

- Updating Staff Member Information
- Deleting a Staff Member from the System

Updating Staff Member Information

Update existing staff members' information from the Staff window. When updating, configure a list of *favorite* provider and staff names to display in the Assigned To drop-down lists throughout the eClinicalWorks system.

For more information about provider and staff favorites, refer to Setting Up Favorite Staff Members.

To update an existing staff member's information:

1. From the Admin band on the left navigation pane, click *Staff*.

The Staff window displays:

STATE FERREN	IOLDIGIESITIUI	VIWLVIVI7
BOB	O P Q R S T U PHONE	RESOURCE
05-18-1999		NO
06/06/1975	9876543210	YES
11-11-1982	4567897894	YES
08/05/1954	3233434236	NO
04/04/1989	7415852475	NO
01/01/1990		YES
11-11-1982	1234561235	YES
	DOB 05-18-1999 06/06/1975 11-11-1982 08/05/1954 04/04/1989 01/01/1990	DOB PHONE 05-18-1999 06/06/1975 9876543210 11-11-1982 4567897894 08/05/1954 3233434236 04/04/1989 7415852475 01/01/1990 11-11-1982 1234561235

2. Click the name (the blue link) of the staff member whose information to update.

The Personal Info window displays.

- **3.** Modify the information in the fields as necessary.
- **4.** To change this staff member's username and/or password:
 - **a.** Click *Change Password* at the bottom of the window.

The Change Password window displays:

UserName	Sam
Old Password	
New Password	
Confirm New Password	

b. Enter the information as described in the following table:

Field	Description
UserName	To modify the username, enter the text in the UserName field.
Old Password	Enter this staff member's old password in the this field.
New Password	Enter the new password in the New Password field.
Confirm New Password	Re-enter the new password in the Confirm New Password field.

c. Click Save.

The username and/or password is modified.

5. Click Save.

The modifications to this staff member's information are saved.

Deleting a Staff Member from the System

Delete staff members that were entered erroneously or that have duplicate accounts from the system.

IMPORTANT! Deleting staff members is not recommended, unless the staff member has never been assigned to a task. Deactivation is a safer alternative for staff members who have handled assignments. For more information, refer to Deactivating a Staff Member in the System.

To delete an existing staff member:

- 1. From the Admin band on the left navigation pane, click *Staff*.
 - The Staff window displays.
- 2. Click the name (the blue link) of the staff member whose information to update.
 - The Personal Info window displays.
- 3. Click Delete.

A confirmation window displays.

4. Click OK.

The selected staff member is deleted.

Deactivating a Staff Member in the System

Set the staff members that are no longer with the practice as inactive, to preserve all the information associated with them, but prevent them from being selected by users.

To deactivate a staff member that has left the practice:

- From the Admin band on the left navigation pane, click *Staff*. The Staff window displays.
- The Start window displays.
- **2.** Click the name (the blue link) of the staff member whose information to update.
 - The Personal Info window displays.
- **3.** Select *Inactive* from the Status drop-down list at the bottom-right of the window.
- 4. Click Save.

The selected staff member is marked as inactive.

Setting Up Favorite Staff Members

Assigned favorites enable staff members to create a list of other staff members they most commonly work with to speed up data entry and assignments.

For more information about favorite staff members, refer to:

- Configuring Favorite Staff Members from Admin
- Configuring Favorite Staff Members from the Staff Lookup Window

Viewing Favorite Staff Members

Configuring Favorite Staff Members from Admin

Assigned favorites may be configured for a staff member only when updating their information, not when initially entering them into the system.

To configure assigned favorites:

1. From the Admin band on the left navigation pane, click Staff.

The Staff window displays:

- Click the name (the blue link) of the staff member for whom to configure assigned favorites.
 The Personal Info window displays.
- **3.** Click Configure My Assigned Favorites.

The Configure My Favorites window displays:

Role I	• Location	<u>. </u>	최 00	py from		2
					My Favorites	-
Name Ammy, Kary Ford, Stan J Heeralal, Hero Jaben, Debra James, Smith Johnson, Deborah Jones, Mary Kayden, Koss		UserID Kary Stan hero Deb Smithoj Debor Mary Kos	Location Medical Associates of North Jersey Medical Associates of North Jersey Medical Associates of North Jersey Providence Hospital North facility South Facility North facility North facility	=2	Name Johnson, Deborah	
Stanley, Kim		Kim				1.4

Note: *Configure My Assigned Favorites* does not display when adding new staff members; it is available only when updating existing staff members. The new staff members' information must be entered and saved prior to configuring favorites.

4. Select the options described in the table, as appropriate:

Function	Option
To filter the list by the role of the users	Select the role from the Role drop-down list.

Function	Option
To filter the list by the primary facility of users	Select the facility from the Location drop-down list.
To copy favorites from another user	Select the name of that user in the <i>Copy from</i> drop-down list. The names of the selected user's favorites are copied to the My Favorites list.
To add users to the My Favorites list	 Highlight the user in the left pane. Click =>. The selected user is added to the My Favorites list. Repeat steps a - b until all users XXX added.
To remove names from the My Favorites list	 Highlight a user in the My Favorites list. Click <=. The selected user is removed from the My Favorites list.

5. Click Save.

The My Favorites list for this staff member is saved as specified.

Configuring Favorite Staff Members from the Staff Lookup Window

Users can specify their favorite staff members directly from the Staff Lookup window.

To configure favorite staff members:

1. From the Staff Lookup window, search for and highlight the provider or staff member to add to or remove from your favorites.

Note: To access the Staff Lookup window, click *More* (...) next to any Staff field throughout the system.

- 2. Add this provider or staff member to your favorites:
 - Click Add To My Favorites.
 - OR
 - Click *Remove From Favorites* to remove the selected provider or staff member from your favorites:

Search Staff		Real'	Time Search	T M	y Favorites	
	by	Name	2	- Staff	All Provide	rs & Staf
Location All	Role	-	2	•		
Norrie	User	10	Losston			Stelus
Asperson, Ali	pers	on	Boston Urg			Active
Banachen, K	Bana	1	Dermatolog	y Clinic		8,00+8
Cabb, Dan	Cabb	67	Westboroug	ph Medica	Associates	Active
Dean, Fred	Fred		Boston Urg	ent Care		Active
Fabb, John P	John		Westboroug	ph Medica	Associates	Inectiv
Fotor, Ed	Ed		westboroug	ph medica	l Associates	Activa
			-			-
- Prev Next > Bemove	P	Favorites	Add To M	. Provident	s QK	2

Viewing Favorite Staff Members

On the Staff Lookup window, check the *My Favorites* box to remove all providers and staff members not in your favorites from the list:

earch Staff		Real 1	Time Search		T My Favorites	
	by	Name			Staff All Provide	ers & Staff
ocation All	Role	-	_	•		
Name	User		Logation	-		Status
Asperson, Ali	pers	on	Boston U	rgent	Care	Active
Banachen, K	Bana	1	Dermatol	logy C	linic	80018
Cabb, Dan	Cabb	67	Westborg	ugh M	tedical Associates	Active
Dean, Fred	Fred		Boston U	rgent	Care	Active
Fabb, John P	John		Westborg	ugh h	tedical Associates	Inective
Fotor, Ed	Ed		Westbord	ugh M	tedical Associates	Active
-			-	_		

Setting Up Resources

A resource is anyone on your staff except a physician, who can be scheduled for patient visits. Examples of resources are lab technicians and nurses. These staff members are set up with their own schedules and are available during an appointment search.

Patient encounters may be created for resources, although any claims created for these encounters should be made for an actual provider.

For more information about resources, refer to:

- Specifying a Staff Member as a Resource
- Adding a Resource Not Associated with Staff Members

Specifying a Staff Member as a Resource

Specify staff members as resources if they need their own schedule for seeing patients. The following procedure describes how to set up resources for a generic role/room/process in your practice.

To specify a staff member as a resource:

1. From the Admin band on the left navigation pane, click Staff.

The Staff window displays:

DOB 05-18-1999 06/06/1975 11-11-1982 08/05/1954 04/04/1989	9876543210 4567897894 3233434236	RESOURCE NO YES YES NO
06/06/1975 11-11-1982 08/05/1954	4567897894 3233434236	YES YES
11-11-1982 08/05/1954	4567897894 3233434236	YES
08/05/1954	3233434236	1000
	2712012775	NO
04/04/1989		
04/04/1905	7415852475	NO
01/01/1990		YES
11-11-1982	1234561235	YES
		11-11-1982 1234561235

2. Click the name (the blue link) of the staff member whose information to update.

The Personal Info window displays:

Last Name *	First Name *	Middle Initial
Stanley	Kim	S Is a resource
Prefix	Suffix	Initials Care Manager
F	F	SD
Date of Birth	Social Security No	
05-18-1999	44545xxxx	Licensed Healthcare Professional or Credentialed Medical Assista
Mailing Address	City	State
Frt View Medical	SeoPaola	DA
Zip Code	Home Phone	Mobile
34567	323343423	23234343423
Pager	Primary Service Location	
2323232434	eCW-testing	Default Appointment Provider
♥ Login Info		
sername *		Status
Sim		Active 💌
Save	Aete Change Paskwo	View Shaff Log

- **3.** Check the *Is a resource* box.
- 4. Click Save.

This staff member is specified as a resource, indicated on the Staff window by a Yes in the Resource column.

Adding a Resource Not Associated with Staff Members

A resource can also be set up without being attached to a staff member. This action enables the scheduling of patients for appointments with this resource, but does not set up a user in the system under the resource name.

To add a new resource not associated with a staff member:

1. From the Admin band on the left navigation pane, click *Resources*.

The Resources window displays:

Resource		
Prev	Add	Next
ALABCDEF	GHIJK	LMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
RESOURCE NAME	PHONE	DEFAULT APPOINTMENT PROVIDER
0616	3216549871	Willis, Sam Multi A
Andy		Willis, Sam Multi A
res980	1478523654	Agassi, Marian
Seq1		Willis, Sam Multi A
Seq2		Jones, Mary
Seq3		Jerick, Brian O
Will		Jones, Mary
Prev	Add	I Next

2. Click Add.

The Resource Details window displays:

Resource Name*	Location *	Phone	Resource Code	Default Appointment Provider
	Select Facility	*		

3. Enter the information as described in the following table:

Feature	Description
Resource Name	Enter a name for this resource.
Location	Select a primary facility for this resource from the Location drop-down list.
Phone	Enter the telephone number for this resource.
Resource Code	Enter a resource code for this resource.
Default Appointment Provider	If this resource always bills under the same provider, select the default appointment provider for this resource from the drop-down list.

4. Click Save.

This resource is added.

Updating Resource Information

Update the resource's information from the Admin band.

To update an existing staff member's information:

1. From the Admin band on the left navigation pane, click *Resources*.

The Resources window displays:

Resource		
Prev	Add	Next
ADAIBICIDIEIF	GHIIJK	LMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ
RESOURCE NAME	PHONE	DEFAULT APPOINTMENT PROVIDER
0616	3216549871	Willis, Sam Multi A
Andy		Willis, Sam Multi A
res980	1478523654	Agassi, Marian
Seq1		Willis, Sam Multi A
Seq2		Jones, Mary
Seq3		Jerick, Brian O
Will		Jones, Mary
Prev	Add	Next

2. Click the name (the blue link) of the resource whose information to update.

The Resource Info window displays.

3. Click Save.

The modifications to this resource's information are saved.

Deleting a Resource from the System

Delete resources that are no longer needed from the system.

IMPORTANT! eClinicalWorks does not recommend deleting resources, unless the resource has never been assigned to a task. Instead, deactivate the resource; it is a safer alternative for resources who handled assignments.

To delete an existing resource:

1. From the Admin band, click *Resources*.

The Resources window displays.

2. Click the name (the blue link) of the resource whose information to update.

The Resource Info window displays.

3. Click Delete.

A confirmation window displays.

4. Click OK.

The selected resource is deleted.

DATABASE SETUP

There are several databases within the eClinicalWorks[®] application that contain specific types of information. The administrator must populate these databases with all the information used in the operation of your practice.

For more information, refer to the following sections:

- Insurances
- Setting Up Guarantors

Adding **ZIP** Codes

- Pharmacies
- Facilities
- Setting Up Attorneys
- Employers
- Setting Up Case Managers
- Management
- Exporting to Microsoft Outlook

Note:

- Users may add Pharmacies, Case Managers, and Attorneys from the Additional Info section in the Patient Information window.
- Add Employers and Guarantors to the database from the Patient information window.

Insurances

From the File menu, the administrator can add, update, copy and export insurance information for the practice. For more information, refer to the *Billing Setup Guide*.

Pharmacies

The pharmacy database contains information related to the pharmacies used by your practice's patients. For more information, refer to Add Pharmacies.

Note: It is common practice to import or link e-Prescription-enabled pharmacies to the pharmacies in practice's database using the *Linking Pharmacy* option from the Tools menu, selecting *ePrescription*.

Add Pharmacies

Add pharmacies to the database so users can select them for their patients.

To add pharmacies to the database:

1. From the File menu, click *Pharmacies*.

The Pharmacies window displays:

ookup Pharmacy	City		Name	*	New	Update X	Delete
E M Name	Address	Address 2	10h	Stat	e Zip	Tel	Fail
#1 Pharmacy	972 E. 25 Street	_	Hialeah	TX	X000X3	305-XXX-XXXX	305-
#1 Pharmacy	972 E. 25 Street		Hialeah	TX	XXXX3	305-XXX-XXXX	\$ 305-
#1 Pharmacy	972 E. 25 Street		Hialeah	TX	XXXX3	305-XXX-XXX	\$ 305-
#1 Pharmacy	972 E. 25 Street	Suite 100B	Hialeah	TX	XXXXXX3	832-XXX-XXXX	\$ 832-
#1 Pharmacy	972 E. 25 Street	Suite 302	Hialeah	TX	XXXX3	951-XXX-XXX0	\$ 951-
#1 Pharmacy	972 E. 25 Street		Hialeah	TX	XXXXX3	210-3000-3000	1 210-
#1 Pharmacy	972 E. 25 Street		Hialeah	TN	XXXXX3	210-XXX-XXX	K 210-
#1 Pharmacy	972 E, 25 Street		Hialeah	TX	XXXX3	210-XXX-XXX0	K 210-
#1 Pharmacy	972 E. 25 Street		Hialeah	TX	XXXXX3	210-3000-3000	K 210-
#1 Pharmacy	972 E. 25 Street		Hialeah	TX	XXXXXX3	210-XXX-XXX0	K 210-
#1 Pharmacy	972 E. 25 Street		Hialeah	TX	XXXX3	210-3000-3000	1 210-
#1 Pharmacy	972 E. 25 Street		Hialeah	TX	XXXXXX3	210-XXX-XXX0	K 210-
#1 Pharmacy	972 E. 25 Street		Hialeah	TX	XXXXX3	813-xxx-xxxx	K 813-
#1 Pharmacy	972 E. 25 Street		Hialeah	ТX	XXXXXX3	863-XXX-XXXX	K 863-
#1 Pharmacy	972 E. 25 Street		Hialeah	TX	XXXXX3	305-XXX-XXX0	K 305-
#1 Pharmacy	972 E. 25 Street	Suite 12	Hialgah	TX	XXXXX3	786-3000-3000	K 786-
#1 Pharmacy	972 E. 25 Street		Hialeah	TX	XXXXX3	573-3000-3000	K 573-
#1 Pharmacy	972 E. 25 Street		Hialeah	TX	XXXX3	850-XXX-XXXX	K 850-
#1 Pharmacy	972 E, 25 Street		Hialeah	TX	XXXXX3	850-3000-3000	\$ 850-
#1 Pharmacy	972 E. 25 Street		Hialeah	TX	XXXXX3	727-XXX-XXXX	K 727-
#1 Dharman	077 E DE Chrant		Wislash	TV	mano	nex-999-9999	/ nes

Note: A black and red E icon displays in the E column for pharmacies that are e-Prescription-enabled. A check mark displays in the M column for mail-order pharmacies.

2. Click New.

The New Pharmacy window displays:

Pharmacies

Database Setup

. New Pha	ormacy	×
Name		_
	Mail Order Pharmacy	
Address		
Address2		
<u>C</u> /ly		
State		
Zip Code		
Phone	* *	
Eax		
E-mail		-
NCPDPID		
	Preventer Envirted	
	DK Capcel	

3. Enter the information or enable the option as described in the following table:

Field	Description				
Name	Enter the name of this pharmacy.				
Mail Order Pharmacy	Check this box if this is a mail-order pharmacy.				
Address, Address2, City, State, and ZIP Code	Enter the address of this pharmacy.				
Phone	Enter the telephone number for this pharmacy.				
Fax	Enter the fax number for this pharmacy in the Fax field.				
	Note: Use the first Fax number field for the dial-out access number, if your practice uses one, and use 1 if the number is in a different area code.				
E-mail	Enter the e-mail address for this pharmacy.				
NCPDP ID	Enter the National Council for Prescription Drug Programs ID for the facility.				
ePrescribe Enabled	Check this box if this pharmacy is enabled for e-Prescription.				

4. Click OK.

The pharmacy is added to the database.

For more information about updating and deleting pharmacies, refer to the sections Updating Pharmacies and Deleting Pharmacies.

Updating Pharmacies

Update pharmacies in the database from the Pharmacy window.

To update a pharmacy in the database:

1. From the File menu, click *Pharmacies*.

The Pharmacies window displays.

- **2.** To look up a specific pharmacy:
 - a. Select the criteria to use to search from the drop-down list at the top of the window.
 - Enter the search text in the Lookup Pharmacy field.
 AND/OR
 - c. Enter the city of the pharmacy for which you are searching in the City field.The list of pharmacies displays the results filtered by your search criteria.
- Highlight the pharmacy to update and click *Update*.
 The Update Pharmacy window displays.
- 4. Modify the information as necessary.
- 5. Click OK.

The selected pharmacy is updated.

Deleting Pharmacies

Administrators may delete pharmacies from the database.

To delete a pharmacy from the database:

1. From the File menu, click *Pharmacies*.

The Pharmacies window displays.

- 2. To look up a specific pharmacy:
 - **a.** Select the criteria to use to search from the drop-down list at the top of the window.
 - Enter the search text in the Lookup Pharmacy field.
 AND/OR
 - **c.** Enter the city of the pharmacy you are searching for in the City field.

The list of pharmacies displays the results filtered by your search criteria.

3. Highlight the pharmacy to delete and click *Delete*.

A confirmation window displays.

4. Click Yes.

The selected pharmacy is deleted.

Setting Up Attorneys

From the File menu, the administrator can add, edit, and delete attorneys.

For more information about how to manage attorneys in eClinicalWorks, refer to Configure Attorneys.

Configure Attorneys

Add attorneys to the database from the File menu.

For more information about updating and deleting attorneys, refer to the following sections:

- Adding Attorneys
- Updating Attorneys
- Deleting Attorneys

Adding Attorneys

To add an attorney:

- From the File menu, click Attorneys. The Attorneys window displays.
- 2. Click Add Attorney:

ookup Attorneys	1	Name		Add Attorney	Update Attorney	X Delete Attorn
Attorney Name	Office		Addres	s Line 1	Address Lin	12
Ben Wranger Betty Whitehead Steve Hodge	Wrange	er, Williams, and Howe	127 Be 50 Nort	ach Street h Ave		
teve Hodge				-		
1			6			

The Add Attorney window displays:

Add Attorney				×
	ATTOR	NEY INFORMATION		
First Name	1	Last Name		_
Office	-		_	
Address Line 1	1		_	
Address Line 2	1		-	
City	1			
State	-			
Zip	-	-		
Tel	-	Fax		-
Contact Details	-			_
Contact Informatio	n			-
	-			-
Notes				1
	0	K Cancel	1	

3. Enter the information as described in the following table:

Field	Description
First Name, Last Name	Enter the name of this attorney in the First Name and Last Name fields.
Office	Enter the name of this attorney's office.
Address Line 1, Address Line 2, City, State, and ZIP	Enter the address of this attorney's office.
Tel, Fax, Contact Details, and Contact Information	Enter the contact information for this attorney.
Notes	Enter any miscellaneous notes about this attorney.

4. Click OK.

This attorney is added to the system.

Updating Attorneys

Update attorney information in the database from the File menu.

To add an attorney:

- From the File menu, click *Attorneys*. The Attorneys window displays.
- Highlight the attorney whose information to update and click Update Attorney. The Update Attorney window displays.
- 3. Modify any information as necessary.
- 4. Click OK.

The selected attorney's information is updated as specified.

Deleting Attorneys

Delete attorneys from the database from the File menu.

To delete an attorney:

- From the File menu, click *Attorneys*. The Attorneys window displays.
- Highlight the attorney to delete and click *Delete Attorney*. A confirmation window displays.
- 3. Click Yes.
 - The selected attorney is deleted.

Employers

The Employer dictionary permits faster and more consistent data entry of employer information if your practice has multiple patients from the same employer.

The following section describes the employer setup, Configuring Employers.

Configuring Employers

For information about configuring employers, refer to the following sections:

- Adding Employers
- Attaching a Document to an Employer

Viewing Documents Attached to Employers

Adding Employers

Add employers to the system from the File menu.

Note: In addition to the steps shown here, to add employers, updated, and deleted employers from the Patient Information window, click the *More* (...) next to the Employer Name field.

To add employer information:

1. From the File menu, click *Employers*.

The Employers window displays:

🐂 Em	ployers				×
Loo	kup Employers			Add Update	XDelete
	Employer Name	Address Line 1	Address Line 2	ICity	State 2
1	Cola Bottling Co	Shrewsbury Street		Worcester	MA 0
2.9		12 Orange Street	Suite 23	Westborough	MA 0
3.1	Pleasantville Office	10 Oak Street	Suite 1	Pleasantville	MA 1
4	Employ 1	11 Mast Street	Suite 78	Westborough	MA 0
5	The Employment Company	12 Main Street	Suite 123	Westborough	MA 0
1 days	1 1				
	MEN Warren			View document	Close

2. Click Add.

The Add Employer window displays:

🖷, Add Employer				×
	EMPLOY	ER INFO	RMATION	
Name	_			_
Address Line 1				-
Address Line 2	_	-		
City		-		
State	-			
Zip	the state of the s			
Tel	_	-	Fax	
Notes				
Contact Person		-		
Email Address				
,		<u>ok</u>	Cancel	Attach Document

3. Enter the information as described in the following table:

Field	Description
Name	Enter the name of this employer.
Address Line 1, Address Line 2	Enter the street address for this employer.
City	Enter the city where this employer is located.
State	Select the state that this employer is located in from the State drop-down list.
ZIP	Enter the ZIP Code for this employer's location.
Tel	Enter a telephone number for this employer.
Fax	Enter a fax number for this employer.
Notes	Enter any miscellaneous notes concerning this employer.
Contact Person	Enter a designated contact person for this employer.
E-mail Address	Enter the e-mail address of the contact person for this employer.

For more information about employers, refer to Attaching a Document to an Employer.

Attaching a Document to an Employer

Attach documents to employers from the Document Attributes window.

To attach a document to this employer:

1. From the Add Employer window, click *Attach Document*:

Add Employer				X
	EMPLOYE	R INFOR	MATION	
Name	_		-	_
Address Line 1				_
Address Line 2		-		-
City		-		
State	*			
Zip	-			
Tel		-	Fax	
Notes				1
Contact Person		-		
Email Address		_	_	
	<u>0</u>		ancel	Attach Document

The Documents window displays:

and a set of the set o		Add	Update		s View
ument List	Comments		Date	Created 5	Date Modifie
	Contact Jack Jones				013-12-31
t Protocols	and the state of t				_

2. Click Add.

The Document Attributes window displays:

Name Comments	-
Comments	-
	-1
File	

- a. Enter a name for this document in the Name field.
- **b.** Enter any comments concerning this document in the Comments field.
- c. Click *More* (...) next to the File field to browse for and select the appropriate document file.The full path to the selected file displays in the gray field beneath the File field.
- 3. Click OK.

The selected file is added to the Document List.

Note: On the Employers window, a paper clip icon to the left of the employer's name indicates attached documents.

4. Click OK.

The employer is added to the system.

Updating Employers

Update employers in the database from the Employers window.

To update an employer's information:

1. From the File menu, click *Employers*.

The Employers window displays.

Note: A paper clip icon in the left column indicates that an employer has at least document attached to their information.

- 2. To search for a specific employer, enter their name in the Lookup Employers field.
- **3.** To add, update, delete, or view documents attached to an employer from here:

Highlight the employer whose document(s) to view.

a. Click View Document.

The Documents window displays.

- **b.** Add, Update, Delete, or View the documents using the buttons in the upper-right of the window.
- 4. Highlight the employer to update and click *Update*.

The Update Employer window displays.

- 5. Modify the information as necessary.
- 6. Click OK.

The selected employer is updated.

Deleting Employers

Administrators can delete employers from the system. However, eClinicalWorks does not allow the deletion of employers that are currently associated with patients.

To delete an employer from the system:

1. From the File menu, click *Employers*.

The Employers window displays.

2. Highlight the employer to be deleted and click *Delete*.

A confirmation window displays.

Note: If this employer is currently associated with a patient, a pop-up window displays to notify that you cannot delete this employer.

3. Click Yes.

The selected employer is deleted.

Viewing Documents Attached to Employers

On the Employers window, a paper clip icon next to an employer's name indicates that documents are attached to that employer's record. Users can view these documents directly from the Employers window.

To view documents attached to employers:

1. From the File menu, click *Employers*.

The Employers window displays.

2. Click to highlight an employer with a document attached and click *View Document*:

ookup Employers			Add Update	XDelete
Employer Name	Address Line 1	Address Line 2	(city	State
Cela Bottling Ce	Shrewsbury Street		Worcester	MA
@ eCLINICAL	12 Orange Street	Suite 23	Westborough	MA
@ Pleasantville Office	10 Oak Street	Suite 1	Pleasantville	MA
Employ 1	11 Mast Street	Suite 78	Westborough	MA
The Employment Company	12 Main Street	Suite 123	Westborough	MA.

The Documents window displays:

Comments Contact Jack Jones	Date	Created Date	Modifier
Contact Jack Jones			
	2013	3-12-31 2013	3-12-31

3. Highlight the document to view and click *View*.

The selected document displays.

Setting Up Case Managers

From the File menu, the administrator can add, edit, and delete case managers.

To set up case managers, refer to Configuring Case Managers.

Configuring Case Managers

To create cases for patients, users must select a case manager. Case managers are set up and maintained from the File menu in eClinicalWorks.

For more information, refer to the sections:

- Adding Case Mangers
- Updating Case Managers
- Deleting Case Managers

For more information about Case Management, refer to the Front Office Users Guide.

Adding Case Mangers

Add case managers to the database from the File menu.

To add a case manager:

- From the File menu, click *Case Managers*. The Case Manager window displays.
- 2. Click Add:

care Nama Const Nama Tel Dan Bornar Géneral Géneral ICon	Joint
Asushi Silly 9089090099 0990009905 200 Tata Nagar2 Righ	Rigly

Note: To display all cases here, check the *Show All* box.

The Case Manager window displays:

	CASE	MANAGER	
First Name	-	Last Name	
DOB	11	-	
Address Line 1	1		
Address Line 2	-		
City	1	_	
State			
Zip	-		
Tel	-	Fax	_
E-mel	1		-
onlact Phelmenice	C Email C F	Phone IC Fas	
Notes			1

3. Enter the information as described in the following table:

Feature	Description
First Name	Enter the first name of this case manager.
Last Name	Enter the last name of this case manager.
DOB field	Enter the date of birth of this case manager in mm/dd/yyyy format.
Address Line 1	Enter the first line of the case manager's address.
Address Line 2	Enter the second line of the case manager's address (office number, PO Box).
City	Enter the city.

Feature	Description
State	 Click the drop-down list to select the state.
	OR
	Select the <i>Same as Patient</i> option.
ZIP	Enter the ZIP code.
Tel	Enter the case manager's telephone number, with area code.
Fax	Enter a fax number for the case manager.
E-mail	Enter an e-mail address for the case manager.
Contact Preference	To select this case manager's preferred method of contact, click one of the radio buttons in this section e-mail, fax, or phone.
Notes	Enter any miscellaneous notes about this case manager in the Notes field.

4. Click OK.

This case manager is added to the system.

Updating Case Managers

Update database information about existing case managers from the File menu.

To update a case manager:

- **1.** From the File menu, click *Case Managers*.
 - The Case Manager window displays.
- 2. Highlight the case manager whose information will be updated and click *Update*.
 - The Case Manager window displays.
- **3.** Modify any information as necessary.
- 4. Click OK.

The selected case manager's information is updated as specified.

Deleting Case Managers

Delete case managers from the database from the File menu.

To delete a case manager:

- From the File menu, click *Case Managers*. The Case Manager window displays.
- Highlight the case manager to delete and click *Delete*.
 A confirmation window displays.

3. Click Yes.

The selected case manager is deleted from the database.

Setting Up Guarantors

From the File menu, the system administrator can look up, add, edit, and delete guarantors.

For more information about guarantors, refer to:

- Looking Up Guarantors
- Viewing Guarantor Accounts
- Adding Guarantors
- Copying Guarantor Address Changes to Associated Patients

Looking Up Guarantors

Look up Guarantors and patients from the File menu.

To look up a guarantor:

- From the File menu, click *Guarantors*. The Guarantors window displays.
- 2. Select one of the following criteria from the *by* drop-down list:
 - Name Search by the name of a guarantor/patient.
 - **SSN** Search by the Social Security Number of a guarantor/patient.
 - **DOB** Search by the date of birth of a guarantor/patient.
 - Account No Search by the account number of a guarantor/patient.
 - Phone No Search by the phone number of a guarantor/patient.

ookup	by	Name	in Both	▼ <u>N</u> ew	Update	Delete
Name		Name	Phone		Account No.	
1 Belwade,Sam		SSN DOB	456-78	9-7897	12419	
2 Bhavesh, Barry		Account No	465-465		11333	
3 Bilare, Sara		Phone No	008-56	7-5678	12452	
Billet, Bill		06/30/1983	465-45	6-4564	AB11903	
Blanco,Hubert		04/04/1975	789-78	9-7897	11242	
Bodet, Ames		01/07/1970	888-888	8-8888	P11399	
Bond, Bert		05/06/1958	538-65	3-5323	SFT11308	
Bond, John		02/02/1980	234-56	7-8909	12216	
Boudreau, Marie		11/11/1983	508-65	3-2323	AB11626	
Boudreau, Mark		01/12/1981	999-99	9-9999	12188	
Brand, Pete		06/22/1972	508-88	8-8888	AB11668	
Bravo, John		04/29/1970	508-88	8-8888	11669	
Briggs, Donna		11/01/1991	798-79	8-7987	12135	
Byrnes, Patricia		11/11/1990	456-78	9-7897	12415	
Bulger, Bob		05/27/1965	716-36	6-0691	AB11554	

- 3. Select the database(s) to search from the *in* drop-down list:
 - Guarantors Search in the guarantor database.
 - Patients Search in the patient database.
 - **Both** Search in both the guarantor and patient databases.
- 4. Enter the text to search for in the Lookup field.

Accounts that match your criteria display in real time as you type.

Adding Guarantors

To list a guarantor in the Guarantors Lookup window, add the guarantor information to eClinicalWorks.

Note: Administrators may also add Guarantors from the Patient Demographics window.

To add a guarantor:

- From the File menu, click *Guarantors*. The Guarantors window displays.
- 2. Click New:

Ver Store Free Store St	ookup	by Name	In Guarantors	New Update Delet
Bhavesh, Barry 01/07/1970 465-465-4564 11333 Bilare, Sara 05/06/1958 008-567-5678 12452 Billet, Bill 06/30/1983 465-456-4564 AB11903 Blanco, Hubert 04/04/1975 789-789-7897 11242 Bodet, Ames 01/07/1970 888-8888 P11399 Bond, Bert 05/06/1958 538-653-5323 SFT11308 Bond, John 02/02/1980 234-567-8909 12216 Boudreau, Marie 11/11/1983 508-653-2323 AB11626 Boudreau, Mark 01/12/1981 999-999-9999 12188 Brand, Pete 06/22/1972 508-888-8888 AB11668 Bravo, John 04/29/1970 508-888-8888 11669 Briggs, Donna 11/01/1991 798-7987 12135 Byrnes, Patricia 11/11/1990 456-7897897 12415	Here		. Phase	Address tak
Bilare, Sara 05/06/1958 008-567-5678 12452 Billet, Bill 06/30/1983 465-456-4564 AB11903 Blanco, Hubert 04/04/1975 789-789-7897 11242 Bodet, Ames 01/07/1970 888-888-8888 P11399 Bond, Bert 05/06/1958 538-653-5323 SFT11308 Bond, John 02/02/1980 234-567-8909 12216 Boudreau, Marie 11/11/1983 508-653-2323 AB11626 Boudreau, Mark 01/02/1972 508-888-8888 AB11626 Brand, Pete 06/22/1972 508-888-8888 AB11668 Bravo, John 04/29/1970 508-888-8888 11669 Briggs, Donna 11/01/1991 798-798-7987 12135 Byrnes, Patricia 11/11/1990 456-789-7897 12415	Belwade,Sam	04/04/1975	456-789-7897	12419
Billet, Bill 06/30/1983 465-456-4564 AB11903 Blanco,Hubert 04/04/1975 789-789-7897 11242 Bodet, Ames 01/07/1970 888-888-8888 P11399 Bond, Bert 05/06/1958 538-653-5323 SFT11308 Bond, John 02/02/1980 234-567-8909 12216 Boudreau, Marie 11/11/1983 508-653-2323 AB11626 Boudreau, Mark 01/12/1981 999-999-9999 12188 Brand, Pete 06/22/1972 508-888-8888 AB11668 Bravo, John 04/29/1970 508-888-8888 11669 Briggs, Donna 11/01/1991 798-798-7987 12135 Byrnes, Patricia 11/11/1990 456-789-7897 12415	Bhavesh, Barry	01/07/1970	465-465-4564	11333
Blanco,Hubert 04/04/1975 789-789-7897 11242 Bodet, Ames 01/07/1970 888-888-8888 P11399 Bond, Bert 05/06/1958 538-653-5323 SFT11308 Bond, John 02/02/1980 234-567-8909 12216 Boudreau, Marie 11/11/1983 508-653-2323 AB11626 Boudreau, Mark 01/12/1981 999-999-9999 12188 Brand, Pete 06/22/1972 508-888-8888 AB11668 Bravo, John 04/29/1970 508-888-8888 11669 Briggs, Donna 11/01/1991 798-798-7987 12135 Byrnes, Patricia 11/11/1990 456-7897-897 12415	Bilare, Sara	05/06/1958	008-567-5678	12452
Bodet, Ames 01/07/1970 888-888-8888 P11399 Bond, Bert 05/06/1958 538-653-5323 SFT11308 Bond, Bert 02/02/1980 234-567-8909 12216 Boudreau, Marie 11/11/1983 508-653-2323 AB11626 Boudreau, Mark 01/12/1981 999-999-9999 12188 Brand, Pete 06/22/1972 508-888-8888 AB11668 Bravo, John 04/29/1970 508-888-8888 11669 Briggs, Donna 11/01/1991 798-7987 12135 Byrnes, Patricia 11/11/1990 456-7897-7897 12415	Billet, Bill	06/30/1983	465-456-4564	AB11903
Bond, Bert 05/06/1958 538-653-5323 SFT11308 Bond, John 02/02/1980 234-567-8909 12216 Boudreau, Marie 11/11/1983 508-653-2323 AB11626 Boudreau, Mark 01/12/1981 999-999-9999 12188 Brand, Pete 06/22/1972 508-888-8888 AB11668 Bravo, John 04/29/1970 508-888-8888 11669 Briggs, Donna 11/01/1991 798-7987 12135 Byrnes, Patricia 11/11/1990 456-7897-7897 12415	Blanco,Hubert	04/04/1975	789-789-7897	11242
Bond, John 02/02/1980 234-567-8909 12216 Boudreau, Marie 11/11/1983 508-653-2323 AB11626 Boudreau, Mark 01/12/1981 999-999-9999 12188 Brand, Pete 06/22/1972 508-888-8888 AB11668 Bravo, John 04/29/1970 508-888-8888 11669 Briggs, Donna 11/01/1991 798-7987 12135 Byrnes, Patricia 11/11/1990 456-789-7897 12415	Bodet, Ames	01/07/1970	888-888-8888	P11399
Boudreau, Marie 11/11/1983 508-653-2323 AB11626 Boudreau, Mark 01/12/1981 999-999-9999 12188 Brand, Pete 06/22/1972 508-888-8888 AB11668 Bravo, John 04/29/1970 508-888-8888 11669 Briggs, Donna 11/01/1991 798-7987 12135 Byrnes, Patricia 11/11/1990 456-7897 12415	Bond, Bert	05/06/1958	538-653-5323	SFT11308
Boudreau, Marie 11/11/1983 508-653-2323 AB11626 Boudreau, Mark 01/12/1981 999-999-9999 12188 Brand, Pete 06/22/1972 508-888-8888 AB11668 Bravo, John 04/29/1970 508-888-8888 11669 Briggs, Donna 11/01/1991 798-7987 12135 Byrnes, Patricia 11/11/1990 456-7897 12415	Bond, John	02/02/1980	234-567-8909	12216
Brand, Pete 06/22/1972 S08-888-8888 AB11668 Bravo, John 04/29/1970 508-888-8888 11669 Briggs, Donna 11/01/1991 798-798-7987 12135 Byrnes, Patricia 11/11/1990 456-789-7897 12415	Boudreau, Marie	11/11/1983	508-653-2323	AB11626
Bravo, John 04/29/1970 508-888-8888 11669 Briggs, Donna 11/01/1991 798-798-7987 12135 Byrnes, Patricia 11/11/1990 456-789-7897 12415	Boudreau, Mark	01/12/1981	999-999-9999	12188
Briggs, Donna 11/01/1991 798-798-7987 12135 Byrnes, Patricia 11/11/1990 456-789-7897 12415	Brand, Pete	06/22/1972	508-888-8888	A811668
Byrnes, Patricia 11/11/1990 456-789-7897 12415	Bravo, John	04/29/1970	508-888-8888	11669
	Briggs, Donna	11/01/1991	798-798-7987	12135
Bulger, Bob 05/27/1965 716-366-0691 AB11554	Byrnes, Patricia	11/11/1990	456-789-7897	12415
	Bulger, Bob	05/27/1965	716-366-0691	AB11554
	-			

The Guarantor Information window displays:

General	Address	Employe	ment	Other
ype				
2				
lame Last Name/Company	Name) First Nam	e	MI	
Suarantor Account No	DOB (mm/dd/yy	YY) SSN		
1	11	× -,		
elephone	E-mail		Gender	
	-		Male State	
	1	1	C Female	

- **3.** On the General tab, select the type of guarantor you are adding from the *Type* drop-down list.
- **4.** Enter the following information:

Guarantor Information Field	Information
Name (Last Name/Company Name)	Enter the last name of an individual or a company name in the <i>Name</i> field.
First Name	Enter an individual's first name.
МІ	Enter an individual's middle initial.
Guarantor Account No.	The system assigns this number automatically when adding a new guarantor. If the guarantor is a patient in your practice, that person's account number automatically displays in the Control No. field.
DOB	If the guarantor is an individual, enter that person's date of birth in mm/dd/yyyy format.
SSN	If the guarantor is an individual, enter that person's Social Security Number.
Telephone	Enter the guarantor's telephone number.
E-Mail	Enter the guarantor's e-mail address.
Gender	If the guarantor is an individual, select <i>Male</i> or <i>Female</i> to indicate that person's gender.

5. Click the Address Tab.

The Address options display:

Genera		Address	Employmen	t ľ	Other
	Mailing A	Address	Street Address (if differe	nt from mailing)
ddress Line 1			Address Line 1		
ddress Line 2	-		Address Line 2	_	
City		Validate	City	_	
State	-	Country	State	•	Sountry
Zip			Zip		

6. Enter the following information:

IMPORTANT! If you do not have the complete address information for this guarantor, do not enter anything into these fields. If this information is incomplete, errors occur on claims that include this guarantor.

- **a.** Enter the guarantor's street address and mailing street address (if the mailing address differs from the street address) in the Address Line 1, Address Line 2, City, State, and ZIP fields.
- **b.** To add a country code, click *More* (...) next to the Country field and select the code.
- 7. Click the *Employment* tab.

The Employment options display:

General	Address	Employment	Other
Employer Name		Clear	
Address Line 1			
Address Line 2		_	
City			
State	*		
Zip			
Work Phone	Ext		
-	OK to leave message	at wards	
	OK to leave message	s at work	

- **8.** Enter the following information:
 - a. Click More (...) next to the Employer Name field to select an employer from the list.
 - **b.** Enter the guarantor's employer address in the Address Line 1, Address Line 2, City, State, and ZIP fields.
 - c. Enter the guarantor's work phone number in the Work Phone and Ext fields.
 - d. Check the OK to leave message at work box if the guarantor allows calls at work.
- 9. Click the Other tab.

The Other window displays:

General	Address	Employment	Other
otes			
			4

- a. Enter any miscellaneous notes concerning this guarantor here.
- b. Click OK.

This guarantor's information is saved.

Note: Set Guarantor Information fields as mandatory from the Patient menu > Configure Demographics Mandatory fields. An asterisk (*) indicates a mandatory field; the user cannot finish adding the guarantor without completing the mandatory fields.

Viewing Guarantor Accounts

View the accounts that a guarantor is responsible for directly from the Guarantors window.

For more information about updating and deleting guarantors, refer to the following sections:

- Updating Guarantors
- Deleting Guarantors

To view a guarantor's account:

 From the File menu, click *Guarantors*. The Guarantors window displays:

ookup	by Name	in Guaranters	New Update Delete
14	tob	Phone	a diamant faith
1 Belwade,Sam	04/04/1975	456-789-7897	12419
2 Bhavesh, Barry	01/07/1970	465-465-4564	11333
Bilare, Sara	05/06/1958	008-567-5678	12452
Billet, Bill	06/30/1983	465-456-4564	AB11903
Blanco,Hubert	04/04/1975	789-789-7897	11242
Bodet, Ames	01/07/1970	888-888-8888	P11399
7 Bond, Bert	05/06/1958	538-653-5323	SFT11308
Bond, John	02/02/1980	234-567-8909	12216
Boudreau, Marie	11/11/1983	508-653-2323	AB11626
Boudreau, Mark	01/12/1981	999-999-9999	12188
Brand, Pete	06/22/1972	508-888-8888	AB11668
Bravo, John	04/29/1970	508-888-8888	11669
Briggs, Donna	11/01/1991	798-798-7987	12135
Byrnes, Patricia	11/11/1990	456-789-7897	12415
Bulger, Bob	05/27/1965	716-366-0691	AB11554

2. Highlight the guarantor whose accounts to view and click *View Account*.

The Guarantor Account Balances window displays:

Guarantor Account Balances	- B				- # ×	1	
uarantor Dife	Balances		Insurance/Gua	arantor Bala	nces	-	
Atkins, Bonita DOB:5/17/1953 Age:61Y Sex:F Fel:908-908-8888 Act No:8238956496, WebEnabled: No	Total Account Balance Guarantor/Patient Balance Unposted Payments	\$0.00 \$0.00 \$0.00	Insurance Guarantor	0.00	0.00 0.00	00.0 00.0	0.00 0.0 0.00 0.0
ligb Status:			4				
Guaranto	r Patients	r	-	Guarantor A	occunt Inquir	d	
Last Payment Id: 0							
Last Payment Date:							
Last Payment Amount: .00							
Responsible For							
Dikteint Name I	(DQU) Arc, 200	म्ब. स .		Happyter	Faymonts		
Yiew Pt. Account							
		-	1				-
		Statements					Close

3. To view the account of a patient for whom this individual is a guarantor, highlight the patient and click *View Pt Account*.

The Patient Inquiry Detail window displays.

For more information, refer to the Billing Users Guide.

4. To view the Guarantor Statements Log, click *Statements*:

Stat	ements - Mark Ahe	ned		4
1	Expand All C colle	EA sto		
	Date		1	
	O 02/28/2011			
	02/28/2011	Mark,Ahmed	500.00	
	02/28/2011	Mark,Ahmed	\$60.60	
	02/20/2011	Mark, Ahmed	500.00	
1	02/28/2011	Mark, Ahmed	500.00	
	02/28/2011	Hark Ahmed	\$00.00	
	02/28/2011	Hark Ahmed	500.00	
	02/20/2011	Hark Ahmed	500.00	
	02/20/2011	Mark Ahmed	500.00	
	O 02/27/2011			
2	02/27/2011	Hark, Ahmed	500.00	
	02/27/2011	Mark,Ahmed	\$00.00	
	O 02/25/2011			
	02/25/2011	Hark Ahmed	500.00	-
	02/25/2011	Mark,Ahmed	500.00	
	02/25/2011	Hark Ahmed	\$00.00	
3	02/25/2011	Mark Ahmed	500.00	
	02/25/2011	Mark, Ahmed	500.00	
	02/25/2011	Hark,Ahmed	\$00.00	
	02/25/2011	Mark Ahmed	\$00.00	
	02/25/2011	Hark, Ahmed	500.00	
	0 02/24/2011			
	92/24/2011	Herk Ahmed	\$00.00	
	02/24/2011	Hark Ahmed	500.00	
	A7/74/7011	Mark Shound	503.00	<u>×</u>

Note: To expand or collapse the entries for a specific date, click the gray arrow (<>) icon to the left of the date heading. To expand or collapse all the entries simultaneously, click the *Expand All* or *Collapse All* radio button.

Note: To view the details for a specific transaction, click the blue date link to the left of that transaction.

- 5. To view account details for this guarantor:
 - a. Click the Guarantor Account Inquiry tab.
 - **b.** Set the filters at the top of the tab and click *Lookup* to search for specific claims.
 - c. (Optional) To copy the information to a text or Excel file, click Copy.
 - d. (Optional) To view the claim for a specific encounter, highlight the encounter and click View Details.

Updating Guarantors

Update guarantor information from the Guarantors window.

To update a guarantor:

1. From the File menu, click *Guarantors*.

The Guarantors window displays:

Lookup	by Name	in Guarantors	New Update Delete
Harve	608	ALC: N	a dissure tab.
1 Belwade,Sam	04/04/1975	456-789-7897	12419
2 Bhavesh, Barry	01/07/1970	465-465-4564	11333
3 Bilare, Sara	05/06/1958	008-567-5678	12452
4 Billet, Bill	06/30/1983	465-456-4564	AB11903
5 Blanco, Hubert	04/04/1975	789-789-7897	11242
6 Bodet, Ames	01/07/1970	888-888-8888	P11399
7 Bond, Bert	05/06/1958	538-653-5323	SFT11308
8 Bond, John	02/02/1980	234-567-8909	12216
9 Boudreau, Marie	11/11/1983	508-653-2323	AB11626
Boudreau, Mark	01/12/1981	999-999-9999	12188
Brand, Pete	06/22/1972	508-888-8888	AB11668
Bravo, John	04/29/1970	508-888-8888	11669
Briggs, Donna	11/01/1991	798-798-7987	12135
Byrnes, Patricia	11/11/1990	456-789-7897	12415
Bulger, Bob	05/27/1965	716-366-0691	AB11554
-			
1			

2. Highlight the guarantor whose information to update and click Update.

The Guarantor Information window displays.

- 3. Update this guarantor's information as necessary.
- 4. Click OK.

The selected guarantor's information is updated as specified.

Deleting Guarantors

Delete existing guarantors from the Guarantors window.

To delete a guarantor:

1. From the File menu, click *Guarantors*.

The Guarantors window displays:

ookup	by Name	in Guarantors	New Update Delete
New	tob	. Milera	a de la tale
Belwade,Sam	04/04/1975	456-789-7897	12419
Bhavesh, Barry	01/07/1970	465-465-4564	11333
Bilare, Sara	05/06/1958	008-567-5678	12452
Billet, Bill	06/30/1983	465-456-4564	AB11903
Blanco,Hubert	04/04/1975	789-789-7897	11242
Bodet, Ames	01/07/1970	888-888-8888	P11399
Bond, Bert	05/06/1958	538-653-5323	SFT11308
Bond, John	02/02/1980	234-567-8909	12216
Boudreau, Marie	11/11/1983	508-653-2323	AB11626
Boudreau, Mark	01/12/1981	999-999-9999	12188
Brand, Pete	06/22/1972	508-888-8888	AB11668
Bravo, John	04/29/1970	508-888-8888	11669
Briggs, Donna	11/01/1991	798-798-7987	12135
Byrnes, Patricia	11/11/1990	456-789-7897	12415
Bulger, Bob	05/27/1965	716-366-0691	AB11554

2. Highlight the Guarantor to delete and click *Delete*.

A confirmation window displays.

3. Click Yes.

The selected guarantor is deleted.

Copying Guarantor Address Changes to Associated Patients

When changing a guarantor's address, copy the new address to all patients that have the guarantor.



Note: This feature is enabled by item key. Contact eCW Support and refer to the Item Key Code 0171_UK.

For more information about enabling this feature, refer to the Options Tab.

To copy guarantor address changes to associated patients:

- From the File menu, click *Guarantors*. The Guarantors window displays.
- Highlight a guarantor and click *Update*.
 The Guarantor Information window displays.
- **3.** Click the *Address* tab.
 - The Address options display.
- 4. Alter the information and click OK.

The Copy New Address To Associated Members window displays:

29 Picadilly Way Dr 30 Picadilly Dr Westboro Westboro MD 01581	Street Address	New St	dress	New Mailing A
	Picadilly Dr stboro 581	30 Pica Westbo MD	29 Picadilly Way Dr Westboro MD 01581	
Name Current Mailing Address Current Street Address ALI, GLORIA 114 Tumpike Road, Suite 204, Westbc Current Street Address Dutte, Sue 140 E DIXON AVENUE, Suite 200, OAK 876 Dell Ave, Delidon, DE, 89789		04, Westbc	114 Turnpike Road, Suite 204, W	ALI, GLORIA

- 5. Check the box(es) next to that patient(s) to which you want to copy this new address.
- 6. Click Copy.

This new address is copied to all selected patients.

Facilities

The system administrator can add facilities, enter the corresponding start date, exclude charges at specific facilities from statements, and set up facilities for Ahlers Family Planning, all from the File menu.

The following sections describe how to administer facilities:

- Adding Facilities
- Facility Groups

Adding Facilities

Add a facility's information to the system as described in this section.

For more information about Facilities, refer to the following sections:

- Adding Facility-Lab ID Numbers
- Overriding the Default Sales Tax Percentage
- Entering the State Immunization ID
- Entering Facility Start Date

- Excluding Charges at Specific Facilities from Statements
- Setting Up Facilities for Ahlers Family Planning Reporting
- Updating Facilities
- Deleting Facilities

To add a facility:

1. From the File menu, click *Facilities*.

The Facility List window displays:

ook Up Eacility	16	T I	Vame		피	New	Update	Delete
Name	Code	Tüty	State	20	Tai	LEase V		Address
West	W58	WESTBOROUGH			456-456-4564	456-456-4		
Grote Medical	323	SHREWSBURY	MA	2536				
Medical Associates of North	MANS	Westborough	MA	01581				
North Facility	¥45	Westborough	MA	01581				
Pleasantville Facility	12345	Westborough	MA	12345	508-475-0450			
Providence Hospital	PV009	Northborough	MA	01605-2	\$55-555-5555			
South Facility	MANJ	Northborough	MA	021511:	455-775-6886			
3								

2. Click New.

The Facility Information window displays:

ame	1			-	
ype	Practicing F	acility	3	Resource	e Color
ode		Print	hary Practice	-	
St	reet <u>A</u> ddress		<u>B</u> illing Addre	ss)	Eacility IDs
Addr	ess Line 1				
Addr	ess Line 2				
	City	_		Val	idate
	State	▼ Zip		Country	(If US Leave Blank)
1	Telephone	- ÷	Fax	* *	_
	E-mail				
	Notes	_			-
					-1
	Start Date 7/2	4/2014	mm/dd/yyy		-
	-	Service Loo			ofessional Shortage
HPSA	Modifier	(AQ/A	R)		
			harges from Pa	tient/Guarant	or Statements
	senger Phone		- È		
Me	ssenger Callér	Id Number	a [
Mess	senger Operation	or Number:			

3. Enter facility information and enable options as described in the following table:

Field	Description
Name	Enter the facility's name.
Туре	 Select one of the following types of facilities from the Type drop-down list: Practicing Facility Consulting Facility Hospital Group
Resource Color	To select the background color that displays for this facility on the Resource Scheduling window click <i>More</i> () next to the Resource Color option.
Code	Enter an abbreviation of the name in the Code field. The system uses this code to identify the facility in many windows throughout the system.

Field	Description
Primary Practice	Check the <i>Primary Practice</i> box if this is the primary facility for your practice.
Address Line 1, Address Line 2	Enter the street address for this facility.
City	Enter the city where this facility is located.
State	Select the state where this facility is located from the State drop-down list.
Zip	Enter the ZIP Code for this facility location.
Tel	Enter a telephone number for this facility in the ###-#### format
Fax	Enter a fax number for this facility in the ###-#### format.
E-mail	Enter the e-mail address for this facility.
Notes	Enter any miscellaneous notes concerning this employer.
Start Date	Enter the date that you began using this facility with eClinicalWorks in the Start Date field in the mm/dd/yyyy format.
Service Location Qualifies	Check this option if this facility qualifies for a Health Professional Shortage Area (HPSA) incentive and enter this facility's HPSA modifier in the HPSA Modifier field.
HPSA Modifier	Enter this facility's HPSA modifier (only available if the Service Location Qualifies box is checked).
Exclude Charges from Patient/Guarantor Statements	Check this option to exclude charges at this facility from being included on statements. For more information about this feature, refer to Excluding Charges at Specific Facilities from Statements.
Messenger CallerID Number	Enter an eClinicalMessenger Caller ID number.
Messenger Operator Number	Enter an eClinicalMessenger Operator Number here.

4. Click the *Billing Address* tab.

The Billing Address options display:

ame	
ype	Practicing Facility Resource Color
ode	Primary Practice
Str	eet <u>A</u> ddress <u>Billing Address</u> <u>Eacility</u> IDs
Addres	ss Line 1
Addres	ss Line 2
	City Validate
	State Zip Country (If US Leave Blank)
Te	elephone Fax Fax
	E-mail
Pract	ice Type
	Medical C Chiropractic C Other
Federa	I Tax ID
Check P	ayableTo
Bank	Account
Patient	Statements Billing Facility
For ser Billing general	vices performed at this facility, please specify the facility to use for Address', 'Check Payable To' information during Patient Statement tion
Primar	y Facility 🔳

Note: Billing Address information is important for insurance claims, payments, and patient statements.

5. Enter facility billing information and enable options as described in the following table:

Field	Description
Address Line 1, Address Line 2, City, State, and Zip	Enter the facility's billing address.
Tel	Enter a billing-related telephone number (if applicable) for this facility in the ###-#### format.
Fax	Enter a billing-related fax number (if applicable) for this facility in the ###-#### format.
E-mail	Enter the e-mail address related to billing, if applicable) for this facility.

Field	Description
Practice Type	 From the drop-down list, select the type of practice operating from this facility. Click one of the radio buttons below the Practice Type drop-down list to specify whether this practice is medical in nature,
	chiropractic, or other.
Federal Tax ID	Enter the federal tax ID for this facility.
Check Payable To	Enter how checks to this facility should be made payable.

6. Click the *Facility IDs* tab.

The Facility IDs options display:

	Information					
lame	-				_	
ype	Practicing	Facility	•	Resource	Color	115
Sode	1	Primar	y Practice			
St	reet <u>A</u> ddress) B	illing Address) (Eacilit	y IDs
CLIA ID	Number		R	evenue Code		
Taxonoi	my Code					
Facility	Туре	-	-			
Mammo	graphy Certi	fication Numbe		_	NPI	
	Service Cod					
Facility/	Lab ID Numb	ers (Payer Sp	ecific)		Add	Delete
Facility/	and the state of the local	ers (Payer Sp Payer Name		ality ID	Add	
Merchar	nt ID Registry exp Immunization	Payer Name		sifty ID Bill Type	ID Type	
Merchar Imm. State	nt ID Registry exp Immunization	Payer Name			ID Type	

7. Enter Facility ID option information and enable options as described in the following table:

Field	Description
CLIA ID Number	If this facility performs in-house labs, enter the CLIA ID.
	Note: The CLIA number is the Facility Lab ID # from the Department of Public Health. The CLIA numbers are waived for practices that do not do their lab work in-house.
Revenue Code	Enter a revenue code for this facility here, if applicable.
Taxonomy Code	To select a taxonomy code for this facility, click <i>More</i> () next to the Taxonomy Code field and select a code from the Taxonomy Codes window.
Facility Type	To select a type for this facility, click <i>More</i> () next to the Facility Type field and select a type from the Facility Type ID Codes window.
Mammography Certification Number	Enter the certification number if this facility performs mammograms.
NPI	Enter the NPI number for this facility here.
Place of Service Code	Select the <i>Place of Service</i> code from the drop-down list.
(POS)	Note: A POS code is required for all insurance claims.
Facility/Lab ID Numbers	Add Lab ID numbers for this facility. For more information, refer to Adding Facility-Lab ID Numbers.
Merchant ID	Enter the merchant ID.
Bill Type	Enter the bill type for this facility here, if applicable. This information is used on UB claims.
Imm. Registry export State Immunization Id	Enter a state immunization registry ID number here. The system uses this information exporting immunization information to the state registry.
Location Id	Enter a location ID in this field. Location IDs are required for facilities exporting immunizations to the Florida state immunization registry.
Sales Tax	The sales tax percentage for this facility displays.
Override Sales Tax for this facility	Override the sales tax for this facility. For more information, refer to Overriding the Default Sales Tax Percentage.

Adding Facility-Lab ID Numbers

Add Lab ID numbers for this facility from the Facility IDs tab on the Facility Information window.

To add Facility/Lab ID Numbers:

1. From the Facilities Information window, Facility IDs tab, click *Add*.

The system adds a blank row to the Facility/Lab ID Numbers (Payer Specific) section.

2. Enter the information as described in the following table:

Field	Description
Payer ID column	Enter the ID for this payer.
Payer Name column	Enter the name for this payer.
Facility ID column.	Enter the ID for this facility.

- **3.** Click in the small column to the right of the ID Type column. The Provider ID Type Codes window displays.
- 4. Highlight the *ID Type Code* and click *OK*.

The selected ID Type Code is added to the ID Type field.

Note: The ID Type is always LU except for MA Medicare and BCBS submitted through the Emdeon and McKesson Clearinghouses. The MA Medicare ID Type is 1J and BCBS is 1B.

5. Repeat steps 1 - 4 until all Facility/Lab ID Numbers are added.

Note: Medicare and Blue Shield normally issues the Facility/Lab ID Numbers at the bottom of the window to facilities such as hospitals, nursing homes, and surgical day centers.

Overriding the Default Sales Tax Percentage

Specify the sales tax percentages for each facility in the Facility Information window.

To override the default sales tax percentage:

1. From the Facilities Information window, Facility IDs tab, check the *Override Sales Tax for this Facility* box.

A blank % (percent) field displays to the right of this check box.

- 2. Enter the Sales Tax percentage for this facility in the % field.
- **3.** All claims for this facility that include a Sales Tax Current Procedural Terminology (CPT[®])* will be based on the percentage entered here.

Entering the State Immunization ID

Specify the state immunization ID for the facility from the Facility Information window.

- **1.** From the Facilities Information window, Facility IDs tab, enter the state immunization ID for this facility in the State Immunization ID field.
- 2. Click *OK*.

The state immunization ID is added to the system.

^{*.} CPT only © 2012 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

Entering Facility Start Date

Enter a Start Date for each facility. The system uses this information for reporting purposes.

To enter a facility start date:

- From the File menu, click *Facilities*. The Facility List window displays.
- 2. Click *New* to create a new facility, or highlight an existing facility and click *Update*.

The Facility Information window displays.

- **3.** Enter the date the practice began to use this facility with eClinicalWorks (in mm/dd/yyyy format) in the Start Date field.
- 4. Click OK.

The Start Date is recorded for this facility.

Excluding Charges at Specific Facilities from Statements

The option is available to exclude charges at specific facilities from Patient and Guarantor Statements. This is useful for practices that collect all charges up front, and whose patients do not want statements to be sent to them with charges indicating treatment (*e.g.*, minors at a family planning clinic).

Practices using this feature should create a Facility Group that does not include any facilities that exclude charges — use this Facility Group to create statements.

To exclude charges at a facility from statements:

- **1.** Enable the exclusion of charges for the facility:
 - a. From the File menu, click Facilities.

The Facilities List window displays.

b. Highlight the facility for which you want to exclude charges and click *Update*.

The Facility Information window displays.

c. Check the *Exclude Charges from Patient/Guarantor Statements* box:

ame	South Facility		
ype	Consulting Facility	· Resou	irce Color 🗾
ode	Primary	Practice	
St	reet <u>A</u> ddress <u>B</u> il	lling Address	Eacility IDs
Addr	ess Line 1 2 Technology driv	'e	
Addr	ess Line 2		
	City Westborough	3	Zalidate
	State MA • Zip 01	5811234 Country	(If US Leave Blank)
17	Telephone -	Fax -	
	E-mail		
	Notes		2
			-1
	Start Date 5/15/2013 m	m/dd/yyyy	-
	- Service Location	n Qualifies for Health	Professional Shortage
14.27	Area (HPSA) In	centive	
HPSA	Modifier (AQ/AR)		
-		es from Patient/Guara	intor Statements
10000	senger Phone Numbers ssenger CallerId Number:	11	
Mess	senger Operator Number:	~ ~	

- **d.** Click *OK* to save your changes and close this window.
- 2. Create a *Statement Facility Group* with all facilities except the one(s) for which to exclude charges.
- 3. Perform the following steps when creating Patient/Guarantor Statements:
 - Access the Billing band and select Accounts Lookup.
 The Accounts Lookup window displays.
 - **b.** Select *Facility Group* from the Facility drop-down list.
 - c. Click *More* (...) next to the Facl. Grp field.The Facility Groups window displays.
 - **d.** Highlight the *Statement Facility Group* set up in step 2, and click *OK* to close the Facility Groups window.
 - e. Check the *Consider claims from facilities…* box to display the total of all charges for the patient(s) in the Pt Balance column, including any charges at the excluded facility:

Accounts LookUp +	
Appt Provider(s) V All	Insurance Hide Options
Service Date(s) 01/01/2002 * to 07/24/20	014 Y Pabent
Place of Service	Include Claims Assigned to Patient only 🔽 Collection Cycle
Facl. Grp V G2	🛄 Dunning Messages 🕅 Include Unposted Payments 🕼
Collection Status	▼ Acct(Claim) Bala ▼ > ▼ 10.00 ▼ ▼
Patient Strit Cycle	'Don't Send Statements' Patients Deceased
Sort Order Patient Name	Consider claims from facilities marked as 'Exclude Charges from Statements'
Assigned To User	Mame Filter to DLookup
C Account No Guarantor Name	Patient DOB Amount Payments Balance Pt Balance Pt Unposted

f. Enable any of the other filters as appropriate, and click *Lookup*.

The accounts that fit the specified criteria display in the bottom pane. If the user does not select the correct Facility Group, the system displays a pop-up warning to correct this in order to print statements.

IMPORTANT! Checking this box determines only how the total is viewed on this window. It does not affect the balances included on the actual statements themselves (*e.g.*, the system includes all charges in the total displayed on the Accounts Lookup window, but excludes the charges from printed and transmitted statements).

Setting Up Facilities for Ahlers Family Planning Reporting

Enter the corresponding clinic numbers for all facilities at which Ahler's Family Planning is used.



Note: The Ahlers Family Planning report feature is enabled by an item key. Contact eCW Support and refer to the Item Key Code 0018_UK.

To set up a facility for Ahlers Family Planning reporting:

- **1.** From the File menu, click *Facilities*.
- Highlight the facility for which you want to set the clinic number and click *Update*.
 The Facility Information window displays.
- 3. Click the Facility IDs tab.
- Click Add in the Facility/Lab ID Number section of the window.
 A blank row displays:

	y Informati			
lame	Medical	Associates of North J	ersey	
ype	Practici	ng Facility	▼ Resour	rce Color
Code	MANJ	F Primary Pra	actice	
S	treet <u>A</u> ddre	ess <u>B</u> illing	Address	Eacility IDs
CLIA ID) Number	987654321	Revenue C	ode
Taxono	my Code	101YP2500K	Counselor : P	Professional
Facility	Туре	77 Service La	ocation, Use when	
Mammo	ography Ce	ertification Number		NPI 789456123
		Code (POS) 72-RUR		
Facility/	/Lab ID Nu	mbers (Payer Specifi	ic)	Add Delete
Facility/	/Lab ID Nu			
Facility/	/Lab ID Nu er ID 110	mbers (Payer Specifi Fayer Name	ic) (Facility ID	Add Delete
Facility/	/Lab ID Nu er ID 110	mbers (Payer Specifi Fayer Name AARP	ic) Facility ID 123456789	Add Delete
Facility/ Pay 000 AHL	/Lab ID Nu er ID 10 .ER	mbers (Payer Specifi Fayer Name AARP	ic) Facility 10 123456789 234567891	Add Delete
Facility/ 000 AHL	/Lab ID Nu er ID 10 .ER nt ID	mbers (Payer Specifi Payer Name AARP AHLER	ic) Facility 10 123456789 234567891	Add Delete ID Type G2 AHLER
Facility/ 000 AHL Mercha	/Lab ID Nu er ID 10 .ER	mbers (Payer Specifi Payer Name AARP AHLER AHLER	ic) Facility 10 123456789 234567891	Add Delete ID Type G2 AHLER
Facility/ 000 AHL Mercha	/Lab ID Nu er ID 10 .ER nt ID Registry e	mbers (Payer Specifi Payer Name AARP AHLER AHLER	ic) Facility 10 123456789 234567891	Add Delete ID Type G2 AHLER
Facility/ 000 AHL Merchai State	/Lab ID Nu er ID 10 .ER nt ID Registry e	mbers (Payer Specifi Payer Name AARP AHLER AHLER	ic) Facility 10 123456789 234567891	Add Delete ID Type G2 AHLER
Facility/ 000 AHL Merchai State	/Lab ID Nu er ID 10 .ER nt ID Registry e Immunizat	mbers (Payer Specifi Payer Name AARP AHLER AHLER	ic) Facility 10 123456789 234567891	Add Delete ID Type G2 AHLER

- 5. Enter AHLER in the Payer ID, Payer Name, and ID Type field.
- 6. Enter the clinic number (the client provides the Clinic number) in the Facility ID column.The facility is set up for Ahler's Family Planning Reporting.

Updating Facilities

Update facility information in the system from the Facility List window.

To update a facility:

1. From the File menu, click *Facilities*.

The Facility List window displays.

- 2. To look up a specific facility:
 - **a.** To select the search criteria, click the by drop-down list.
 - **b.** Enter your search text in the Look Up Facility field.

The list of facilities is filtered by your search criteria.

- 3. To filter this list by facility type, select the type from the Facility Type drop-down list.
- **4.** Highlight the facility to be updated and click *Update*. The Facility Information window displays.
- 5. Modify the information as necessary.
- 6. Click OK.

The selected facility is updated as specified.

Deleting Facilities

Delete unnecessary facilities from the system. Users cannot delete the primary facility or facilities that have encounters, refunds, or payments associated with them.

To delete a facility:

1. From the File menu, click *Facilities*.

The Facility List window displays.

- **2.** To look up a specific facility:
 - **a.** To select the search criteria, click the by drop-down list.
 - b. Enter the text to use to search in the Look Up Facility field.

The list of facilities is filtered by your search criteria.

- 3. To filter this list by facility type, select the type from the Facility Type drop-down list.
- 4. Highlight the facility to delete and click *Delete*.

A confirmation window displays.

Note: If any encounters, refunds, or payments are associated with this facility, a pop-up window states that this facility cannot be deleted. The number of encounters, refunds, and/or payments associated with this facility displays in this window.

5. Click Yes.

The selected facility is deleted.

Facility Groups

You can set up facility groups, enabling groupings based on practice preferences for reporting purposes. You can run Claims IPE for facility-filtered claims. Several windows provide the *Search by Facility* option or the *Facility Group* option throughout the application.

For more information about facility groups, refer to:

- Adding Facility Groups
- Viewing Facilities with Multiple Associations

Adding Facility Groups

Create facility groups from the File menu.

To add a facility group:

1. From the File menu, click *Facility Groups*.

The Facility Groups list window displays:

6					E
s		Add	ł	Update	Delete
ne	Group Descriptio	in i	Fax	Billing Su	mmary
N	tolton Group	Ye	5		
E	loston Group	Ye	s		
			-	_	_
1		-1			Close
	s ne N E	s ne Group Descriptio Molton Group Boston Group	s <u>A</u> de ne Group Description Molton Group Ye	s <u>A</u> dd ne <u>Group Description</u> Fax Molton Group Yes Boston Group Yes	s <u>A</u> dd <u>Update</u> ne <u>Group Description</u> Fax Billing Su Molton Group Yes Boston Group Yes

2. Click Add.

The Facility Groups information window displays:

Facility Groups		E
Group Name		
Group Description		_
Fax Number	Phone Number	
Fax Billing Summary		
Associated Facilities		
Grote Medical		
Medical Associates		- 10
North Facility		
Pleasantville Facility		1.00
Providence Hospital		in the second
South Facility		
d		-
	ok [c	ancel

3. Enter information in the fields specified in the table:

Field	Information
Group Name	Enter a short name for this group (up to 15 characters).
Group Description	Enter a description of this group.
Fax Number	Enter a fax number for this group.
Phone Number	Enter a phone number for this group.

Field	Information
Fax Billing Summary box	Check the box to fax the daily billing summary automatically to the number specified in the Fax Number field. This fax is sent at 11:00 PM every night.
	Note: The FaxServer version must be 4.7.12 or later to support this feature.

4. Click OK.

The facility group is added.

Updating Facility Groups

Update the Facility groups from the Facility Groups list window

To update a facility group:

1. From the File menu, click *Facility Groups*.

The Facility Groups list window displays.

- Highlight the facility group to update and click *Update*.
 The Facility Groups information window displays.
- **3.** Modify the information as necessary.
- 4. Click OK.

The selected facility group is updated as specified.

Deleting Facility Groups

Delete facility groups from the Facility Groups window.

To delete a facility group:

- **1.** From the File menu, click *Facility Groups*. The Facility Groups window displays.
- 2. Highlight the facility group to be deleted and click *Delete*.A confirmation window displays.
- 3. Click OK.

The selected facility is deleted.

Viewing Facilities with Multiple Associations

You can view the facilities that have multiple associations with any facility group from the Facility Groups window.

To view facilities with multiple associations:

- From the File menu, click *Facility Groups*. The Facility Groups window displays.
- **2.** Click *Multiple Associations*:

Group Name Group Description Fax Billing Summa Marlboro Group Yes Westborough Group Westborough Group No	ary
	-
Westborough Group No	-

The eClinicalWorks Viewer displays with a read-only list of Facilities having multiple associations with the displayed Facility Group.

Viewing Facilities Not Associated with a Group

View the facilities that are not associated with any facility group from the Facility Groups window.

To view facilities not associated with a facility group:

1. From the File menu, click *Facility Groups*.

The Facility Groups window displays.

2. Click Non-Associated Facilities:

Facility Groups		Add	Update	Delete
Group Name	Group Description	Fax	Billing Su	mmary
Marlboro Group	Marlboro Group	Yes		
Westborough Group	Westborough Group	No		

The eClinicalWorks Viewer displays with a read-only list of Facilities not associated with the displayed Facility Group.

Database Setup

Adding ZIP Codes

Specify cities and states with associated ZIP codes in the system. After you enter a ZIP code into the system, entering that ZIP code in a patient's demographics automatically populates the city and state.

For more information about adding and updating ZIP codes, refer to the following sections:

- Updating ZIP Codes
- Deleting ZIP Codes

To add ZIP codes to the database:

1. From the File menu, click *ZIP Codes*.

The ZIP Codes List window displays:

C76	State	Lode
AUBURN	MA	01501
Boston	MA	01589
Boston	MA	02215
Boston	MA	02127
Braintee	MA	11411
Brooklyn	NY	11206
Chicago	IL.	60658
Denver	CO	40063
BRANDTSVILLE	PA	17055

2. Click New.

The ZIP Code window displays:

0	ountyCode

- **3.** Enter the city for this ZIP code in the City field.
- 4. Select the state for this ZIP code in the State field.
- 5. Enter the appropriate ZIP code in the ZIP Code field.
- 6. If applicable, enter the TMHP county code for this ZIP code in the TMHP County Code field.
- 7. Click *OK*.

The ZIP code is added to the database.

Updating ZIP Codes

Update the ZIP codes in the database from the ZIP Codes List window.

To update ZIP codes to the database:

1. From the File menu, click *ZIP Codes*.

The Zip Codes List window displays.

- 2. To look up a specific ZIP Code, enter that code in the Look Up ZIP Code field.
- **3.** Highlight the ZIP Code to be updated and click *Update*.

The Update Zip Code Information window displays.

- **4.** Modify any information as necessary.
- **5.** Click *OK*.

The selected ZIP code is updated as specified.

Deleting ZIP Codes

Delete duplicate ZIP codes, or codes that are no longer needed, from the system.

To delete ZIP codes from the database:

1. From the File menu, click the *ZIP Codes* option.

The ZIP Codes List window displays.

- 2. To look up a specific ZIP code, enter that code in the Look Up ZIP Code field.
- 3. Highlight the ZIP code to delete and click *Delete*.

A confirmation window displays.

4. Click *OK*. The selected ZIP code is deleted.

Management

From the File menu, the administrator can manage prescriptions, ICD codes, documents, supervising providers, questionnaires, schedule and referring physician information in Microsoft[®] Outlook[®]; add custom prescription databases; and export patients.

For more information about management, refer to:

- Rx Management
- ICD Management
- Document Management

- Reconcile Interface Results
- Exporting to Microsoft Outlook

Rx Management

The Administrator can search through the database of prescriptions in the system and, if necessary, delete any using the Rx Management feature.

For more information, refer to the *Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide*.

ICD Management

You can manage ICD codes (add, update, or delete them) using the ICD Management feature. This feature is identical to the ICD codes feature, accessed from the Billing menu.

To manage ICD codes:

- From the File menu, point to *Management*, and then click *ICD Management*. The ICD-9 Codes window displays.
- 2. Add, update, or delete ICD codes in the same manner as the ICD codes feature.

For more information about the ICD codes feature, refer to the *Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide*.

Document Management

Create and link custom document folders to document categories from the File menu.

To add custom document folders and link them with document categories:

- From the File menu, point to *Management*, and then click *Document Management*. The Document Management window displays.
- 2. Click Add.

The system adds a blank row to the bottom of the list of folders.

- 3. Type the name of this folder in the Folders column for this new row.
- 4. Click in the Attach To column to display a More (...) button.

Note: Custom folders display in black, while non-custom folders display in pink. Users cannot link non-custom folders with categories.

5. Click *More* (...):

Folders	Attach To	2
Immunization Forms	Lab Documents	
Test only		
EOB Documents		
Procedure Documents		
P2P Documents		
Case Manager		
DI	Lab Documents	_
Marshal	Lab Documents	
etters	Lab Documents	
Annual Physical Forms		
		-

The Attach Document To window displays:

Document Category	Lab Documents	-
Lab Category	[
	Cancel	

- **6.** Select the document category to which you want to link this folder from the Document Category dropdown list.
- **7.** To link this folder with a lab category:
 - a. Click More (...) next to the Lab Category field.

The Category List window displays:

🐂 Category List		×
LABS	Add Upo	late (Bemove)
Hame	Description	
ANATOMIC PATH/CYT		
BLOOD BANK		
BLOOD GASES		
CHEMISTRY		
COAGULATION		
GENETICS		
HEMATOLOGY		
HEMATOLOGY/COAGU		
IMMUNOLOGY		
IMMUNOLOGY RAST		
MICROBIOLOGY		
MISC BODY FLUIDS		
TOXICOLOGY/DRUG N		
	0	Close

- **b.** Select *Labs* or *DI* from the Category drop-down list, depending on the type of lab category to link with this folder.
- c. Highlight the lab category to link with this folder.
- d. Click OK.

The selected lab category is added to the Attach Document To window.

Note: The Lab Category option is not available when selecting the *Chart Documents* option from the Document Category drop-down list.

8. Click OK.

The selected folder is linked with the specified categories.

Note: Users must log out and log back in for these changes to take effect.

Reconcile Interface Results

Reconcile transcription information and lab results from the Interface Reconciliation window.

- Reconcile lab results automatically or manually through the Interface Reconciliation window.
- To verify that the system added the transcription results to the correct patients, reconcile the results with the patient's demographic data, and encounter ID.

Reconciling Transcription Information

eCW receives transcription information from outside vendors and attaches it to the patient's Progress Notes.

Before posting the information from the interface to the Progress Notes, the eCW application checks for matching patient last names, first names, dates of birth, provider information, and encounter IDs. When the system finds matching information, it then posts the transcription information into the patient's Progress Notes for that encounter.

If the system does not find any matching information, a *Failed* message displays. Users can then reconcile the information and view the reason the task failed.

This reconciliation is available in Web/Manual reconciliation.



Note: The Web reconciliation feature is enabled by item key. Contact eCW Support and refer to the Item Key Code 1524_UK.

To reconcile transcription results (transcription inbound messages) through Web reconciliation:

1. From the File menu, click *Reconcile Interface Results*.

The Interface Reconciliation window displays.

Note: Users must have access to the *Interface Reconciliation View* security attribute to access this feature.

Users who have access to the *Interface Reconciliation Electronic* security attribute will have access to the Reconcile button.

- 2. Click one of the following tabs:
 - To be Reconciled Displays only transcription results that have not been reconciled.
 - Reconciled Displays only transcription results that have already been reconciled.
 - Action Taken Displays transcription results that have had actions taken on them.
 - All Displays all results:

Interface Recon	ciliation	To be Reconcile	d Reconciled	Action Taken	All	
	Received Between		And 07/25/201	4		
Patient select patient	Or Provider	Al	💌 📖 Fech	ty All		
₩ Labs ₩ Imaging ₩ Tra	nscription Documents	1 P Dictation 1				
F Received Date Collection Date	Patient Name	Patient DOB	Provider	Type	Accession N	Io. Order Error Logs

- **3.** To select the date range:
 - a. Click the *More* (...) button next to the *Received Between* field.
 A pop-up calendar displays.
 - **b.** Click the start date for this date range.
 - c. Click the *More* (...) button next to the *And* field.A pop-up calendar displays.
 - **d.** Click the ending date for this date range.

Viewing Transcription Results for a Specific Patient

To view results for a specific patient:

1. Click the *More* (...) button next to the Patient field.

The Patient Lookup window displays.

2. Double-click the name of the patient.

The Patient Lookup window closes, and the selected patient name populates in the Patient field.

Viewing Transcription Results for a Specific Provider

To view results for a specific provider:

- 1. Open the Providers window.
 - Select the provider from the Provider drop-down list.
 OR
 - Click the *More* (...) button next to the Provider field.

The Providers window displays.

2. Double-click the name of the provider.

The Providers window closes and the selected provider name populates in the Provider field.

Viewing Transcription Results for a Specific Facility

To view results for a specific facility:

- **1.** Open the Facility List window:
 - Select the facility from the Facility drop-down list.

OR

• Click the *More* (...) button next to the Facility field.

The Facility List window displays.

2. Double-click the name of the facility.

The Facility List window closes and the selected facility name displays in the Facility field.

Reconciling Transcription Results Automatically

To reconcile transcription results automatically:

- 1. From the Interface Reconciliation window, check either of the following boxes:
 - Transcription Documents displays successfully imported transcription information
 - Dictation displays failed transcription results

After setting all options, the results that match the selected criteria display. Error logs display in the last column.

2. To reconcile all current transcription results automatically in batches, click the *Reconcile* button under the *To be Reconciled* tab.



Note: On the *To be Reconciled* tab, High Priority messages, which are marked with a red exclamation mark, indicate that the provider has not reconciled the results and must open the message and complete reconciliation. (This moves the message to the *Reconciled* tab). This feature is enabled by an item key. Contact eCW Support and refer to the Item Key Code 0372_DMJ.

Reconciling Transcription Results Individually

To reconcile the transcription results individually:

1. From the Interface Reconciliation window, click a transcription result row.

The Failed Result window displays. The problem is noted in red text.

2. Manually attempt to reconcile:

- Patient Match Not Found the patient name for the transcription information does not match any patient names in the eCW application. Select the correct patient from your database to resolve this problem.
- *Provider Match Not Found* the provider name for the transcription information does not match any provider names in the eCW application. Select the correct provider from your database to resolve this problem.
- 3. After the problem is resolved, click the *Reconcile* button.

Note: When attempting to reconcile the results manually, click the *Timestamp* button and enter notes. Click Browse to select pre-built notes.

The reconciled transcription information is moved from the *To be Reconciled* tab to the *Reconciled* tab.

To print this window, click the *Print* button.

Working with a Transcription Inbound Interface

In a Progress Notes transcription inbound interface, when a vendor sends transcribed HL7 messages to the practice, the eCW application places all information in the Notes section of the Assessments in Progress Notes. eCW supports not only the Assessment section for transcription interface but also the following:

HPI .

- Social History
- Examination
- Surgical History
- Treatment
- ROS
- Allergies

- Procedures,
- Family History,
- **Chief Complaints**

Hospitalization

Medical History

eCW places the Information captured from the Progress Notes transcription inbound interface into the appropriate section of the Progress Notes:

Assessment:

Assessment: 🕈

24 completed weeks of gestation - 765.22 (Primary)

Note: This is applicable only to the transcription interface. Since the setup requires back-end configurations, contact Support for more information.

Working with Inbound Results Through an Interface

When a vendor sends HL7 results in an embedded PDF, eClinicalWorks posts an HTML document under Documents that has a link for the PDF.

When the user clicks this link, the PDF file displays.

Exporting to Microsoft Outlook

From the File menu, users can export patient, schedule, and referring physician information into Microsoft Outlook.

For more information about exporting, refer to:

- Exporting Patients to Microsoft Outlook
- Exporting Schedules to Microsoft Outlook
- Exporting Referring Physicians to Microsoft Outlook

Exporting Patients to Microsoft Outlook

Export the entire contents of the patient database into Microsoft Outlook from the File menu.

To export the patient database to Microsoft Outlook:

1. From the File menu, point to *Export*, and then click *Patients to Microsoft Outlook*.

The Export to Outlook window displays:

o Outlook	×
Export	
	o Outlook Export

2. Click Export.

The patient database is exported to Microsoft Outlook.

Exporting Schedules to Microsoft Outlook

Provider schedules can be exported into Microsoft Outlook from the File menu.

To export a provider's schedule to Microsoft Outlook:

1. From the File menu, point to *Export*, and then click *Schedule to Microsoft Outlook*.

The Export Schedule window displays:

Provider	A, Femandis	-	Facility	All	*
From	07/28/2014	•	Ťo	07/28/2014	*
-	Export				

2. Select the provider whose schedule you want to export from the Provider drop-down list.

- **3.** To export the selected provider's schedule for a specific facility, select the facility from the Facility dropdown list.
- 4. Select the date range of the schedule to export using the *From* and *To* drop-down calendars.
- 5. Click Export.

The selected provider's schedule is exported to Microsoft Outlook.

Exporting Referring Physicians to Microsoft Outlook

The entire contents of the referring physician database can be exported to Microsoft Outlook from the File menu.

To export the patient database to Microsoft Outlook:

1. From the File menu, point to *Export*, then click *Export Referring Physicians to Microsoft Outlook*.

The Export to Outlook window displays.

2. Click Export:

Outlook	×
Export]
	Export

The referring physician database is exported to Microsoft Outlook.

ADMIN SETUP

Administration setup involves merging patient accounts, configuring the FaxServer, customizing categories and items that display in the application, and organizing appointment reason keywords.

For more information about administrative setup, refer to:

- Product Activation in System Administration
- Merge Patient
- FaxServer
- Admin

- Administrator Login
- Lock
- Reporting Tasks
- System Messages

Product Activation in System Administration



Enhanced Feature

eClinicalWorks products are activated from the Product Hub: Product Activation window.

To access the Product Activation window:

1. From the Admin band, click the *Product Activation* icon.

The eClinicalWorks Product Hub: Product Activation window displays, showing:

- A check mark at the top left corner of the product row, indicating that the product is activated
- The product icon, graphically identifying the product or application
- An Activate button, used to begin the activation process for the product
- A Settings link (if the product has already been activated), used to update or change the settings for a
 product
- A URL link, available for certain products, such as Patient Portal
- 2. Click the *Activate* button for the product you want to activate and follow the on-screen instructions to begin.

OR

Proceed with other work for a product by clicking the URL or the settings button for a particular product:



When finished, exit the eClinicalWorks Product Hub: Product Activation window.Updates are complete.

Administrator Login



Enhanced Feature

To log in as an administrator:

- **1.** Click the *Admin* icon on the Administration band.
- **2.** Enter the administrator username and password into the appropriate fields, and then click the *Login* button:

Admin	Admin 👻
Salaria Advin	Usemame:
Providers.	LOCH

License Alert Restricted to Administrators and Co-Administrators Only

The license alert pop-up is restricted to Administrators and Co-Administrators only.



Note: This feature is enabled by item key. Contact eCW Support and refer to the Item Key Code 1619_IOAOO.

License Alert window:

License Alert	PC-	X
ų)	License does not exist for provider patel, john	
	C OK	

Merge Patient

If two or more accounts are accidentally created for the same patient, the user can merge them together.

When a user merges two duplicate patient accounts, their encounters, Progress Notes, labs, vitals, patient documents, and medications combine into one patient account. The system deletes the patient demographics from the first selected patient and retains the patient demographics of the second selected patient.

To merge duplicate patient accounts:

1. From the File menu, click *Merge Patient*.

The Merge Patients window displays:

Merge Duplicate Accounts		
P	Sel	Info
	Sel	Info
	1	

- a. Click Sel next to the Merge this Patient field to select the duplicate account.
- **b.** Click Sel next to the With this Patient field to select the original account.
- **2.** (*Optional*) Click either of the *Info* buttons to review these patients' demographic information and confirm that they are the same patient.

3. Click Merge.

The first account selected is merged into the second account.

IMPORTANT! Do not merge accounts unless you are absolutely sure they are for the same patient. After two accounts merge, they cannot be separated!

FaxServer

The FaxServer is the feature of the eClinicalWorks[®] system that actually sends prescription, referral, or other types of faxes from your practice to a pharmacy or another practice.

For more information about the FaxServer feature, refer to FaxServer Setup.

FaxServer Setup

Set up the FaxServer with information that enables the transmission of faxes on the network.

For information about configuring fax inboxes by department, refer to Configuring Fax Inboxes by Department.

To set up the FaxServer:

1. From the Fax menu, click Fax Server.

The Fax Server window displays.

2. The *General* tab displays by default.

The General options display:

General	Global Properties	Fax Inbox
Properties		
ersion		
lost Name	Host IP	
start Time	End Time	
NC Viewer c:\Program	Files\TightVNC\vncviewer.ex	e Connect
	1.0	
Graceful Shutdown	Restart	F Enable Receive

3. Enter the FaxServer configuration information as described in the table below:

Field	Information
Version	The version number of the FaxServer software.
Host Name	The name of the computer on which the FaxServer software is installed.
Host IP	The IP address of the host computer.
Start Time	The date and time that the FaxServer began operating.
End Time	The date and time that the FaxServer stopped operating.
VNC Viewer	 The location and file name of the VNC Viewer software on the local computer. To connect to the FaxServer host computer, click <i>Connect</i>.
Graceful Shutdown	Enables a controlled shutdown of the FaxServer. The FaxServer sends faxes in the queue before shutting down.
Restart	Shuts down the FaxServer and discards faxes in the queue.
Enable Receive	Enables the FaxServer to process incoming faxes.
Cancel	Closes the window without making changes.

4. To enter global FaxServer information, click the *Global Properties* tab:

General	Global Properties	Fax Inbox
	Global Fax Server Properties	-
Cover Page	1	
Prefix	1	
Resolution	High	
Retry Count	10	
Retry Interval	60	
Auto Upgrade	no	_
Version		_
	Save	

Field	Information
Cover Page	Enter <i>Yes</i> or <i>No</i> to indicate whether faxes from your practice include a cover sheet. The cover sheet is installed on the FaxServer.
Prefix	The external access number for the telephone system at your practice (usually 8 or 9). This number populates the prefix field for fax numbers.
Resolution	The print resolution of the scanned fax image. Enter High or Low.

Field	Information
Retry Count	The number of times the FaxServer attempts to send a fax. eCW recommends three to four retry attempts.
Retry Interval	The number of seconds between each retry attempt. eCW recommends 60 seconds.
Auto Upgrade	Enter Yes or No to indicate whether to perform automatic upgrades of the FaxServer.
Version	FaxServer version number.

5. Click Save.

The information entered on the General and Global Properties tabs is saved.

6. Click the Fax Inbox tab.

The Fax Inbox options display:

Fax Server		
General	Global Properties	Fax Inbox
Facility	Department	
Name	inhor.	-
Grote Medical Center		1
Medical Associates of North Pri	ovidence	
North Facility		
Pleasantville Facility		
Providence Hospital		
South Facility		
		5
	OK Cancel	
	Citra Couriosi	

7. Click in the *Inbox* column of the facility to specify a fax inbox folder.

A More (...) button displays to the right of the selected row.

a. Click More (...).

The Browse for Folder window displays.

b. Highlight the appropriate folder and click *OK*.

The selected folder's path displays in the Inbox column for the selected facility.

8. Click OK.

The Fax Server window closes and your changes are saved.

Configuring Fax Inboxes by Department

To configure fax inboxes for a specific department, enable them first.

For more information, refer to Enabling Fax Inboxes by Department.

To configure fax inboxes by department:

- From the Fax menu, click *Fax Server*. The Fax Server window displays.
- 2. Click the *Fax Inbox* tab.

The Fax Inbox options display.

3. Click the *Department* tab.

The Department options display:

General	Global Properties	Fax Inbox
Facility	Department	
Name	Inbox	
Cardio		
General		
Grote Medical		
Medical Associates		
OB		
0801		
ORTHO		

4. Click the *Inbox* field for the department.

A More (...) button displays to the right of the selected row.

5. Click the *More* (...) button.

The Browse for Folder window displays.

6. Navigate to the folder for this fax inbox and click OK.

The Browse for Folder window closes and the Inbox field populates with the selected path.

7. Click *OK*.

The fax inbox is configured.

Admin

From the Admin window, the administrator can set the Visit Types, customize various categories and items that display in the application, and organize appointment reason keywords.

For more information about administration, refer to:

- Active Directory
- Visit Type Codes
- Visit Type Durations

- Visit Status Codes
- Customizing Categories and Items

Active Directory

With this feature enabled, the system authenticates a user's credentials to the defined directory upon login, rather than to the eCW database. When accessing the Admin section in eCW, the user will no longer need to log in.

To use the Active Directory, eClinicalWorks Support sets up this configuration at the back end.

After establishing this setting at the back end, users no longer need to log in as Admin.

Note: Contact eClinicalWorks Support for more information about enabling Active Directory.

Active Directory Authentication

This feature enables Active Directory (AD) Authentication. Once implementation is complete, users can log in to the eClinicalWorks application using the Active Directory domain credentials as long as the Active Directory username exists in eCW.

eClinicalWorks verifies the Active Directory username and password of the second user on the same machine, and access is enabled for that user.

For more information, refer to Active Directory Authentication for SSO.



Note: This feature is enabled by item key. Contact eCW Support and refer to the Item Key Code 1590_IO.

Active Directory Authentication for SSO

Enhanced Feature

The Active Directory (AD) Authentication has been implemented in the eCW user login window for Single Sign on (SSO). Users can log in to the eClinicalWorks application using the Active Directory domain credentials, as long as that username exists in eCW. Once the user is logged in to Windows, he/she can double-click the eCW icon and the application will log them in. The user who logged in to Windows will auto-log in to eCW.

When AD authentication is enabled for SSO:

• Users will no longer need to log in each time they access the Admin section under the Admin band.

Path: Admin band > Admin tab

- The Change Password option on the Provider and Staff demographics window is disabled.
 Path: Admin band > Provider tab or Staff Admin tab > Personal Info window
- Except for the Session Activity Timeout, all other options on the Authentication Settings window are disabled.

Path: File menu > Settings > Authentication Settings

The Hard Reset Password option is disabled on the eClinicalWorks Administrator window.

Path: File menu > Settings > eClinicalWorks Administrator > Allow Hard Reset Password By option



Note: This feature is enabled by item key. Contact eCW Support and refer to the Item Key Code 1637_IOAOO.

Visit Type Codes

Visit types define the length of time for scheduled appointments and the format for the Progress Notes attached to the visit. Visit type codes identify each of the visit types.

For more information about visit type codes, refer to:

- Configuring Visit Type Codes
- Creating Vision Examination Visit Types
- Creating Orthopaedic Visit Types

Configuring Visit Type Codes



Enhanced Feature

Visit type codes define the types of patient visits. The system uses the visit type codes in various parts of the application, such as for booking appointments, displaying various types of Progress Notes, defining visit type rules for provider and resource schedules, and other functions in several other parts of the application. Users with Admin permissions can configure visit type codes.

To configure a Visit Type Code:

1. From the Admin band in the left navigation pane, click *Admin*.

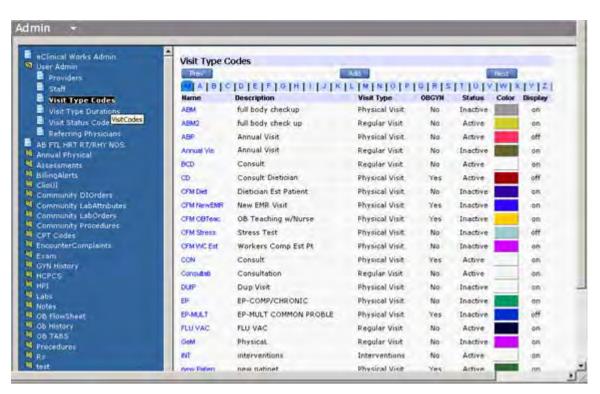
The Admin login window displays.

a. Enter the administrator username and password, then click Login.

The Admin window displays.

b. Click the *User Admin* heading in the left pane, and select the *Visit Type Codes* option from the drop-down list.

The Visit Type Codes window displays:



2. Click Add to add a new Visit Type Code.

The Visit Codes window displays:

Visit Codes	
Name	
Description	
La pro-	
Chart Title	
Progress Notes	
Color	
Pick Color	
Visit Type	
Regular Visit	1
Visit Type Duration(In N	lins)
1	
C OBGYN History	PhysicalTherapy
Requires Claim	Requires Copay
F Pregnancy Visit	Vision Visit
C Orthopaedic Visit	C Dental Visit
Care Plan Visit	
Status	
Active Clastic	ie.
T Do not display App	pointments with this visit type in 'Progress Notes' visits Drop Down
F Synchronize this	visit type to patient portal
Save De	Sicte Clour All

a. Enter a Visit Type Code in the Name field.

The code name field has a character limit of 10 letters, so you may want to use an abbreviation or acronym as a code name. For example, a code name for a visit *Office Visit* could be *OV*.

- **b.** Enter a description of the Visit Type Code in the *Description* field.
- c. Enter *Progress Notes* in the Chart Title field.
- 3. Click *Pick Color* to assign a unique color to the Visit Type Code.

This helps to identify the visit types for appointments in the Resource Schedule window.

The color chart displays.

- a. Move your cursor over the color blocks, and click a color to select it.
- **b.** Click *Close* to save the color choice and return to the Visit Codes window.
 - The Visit Type Code color is the outline color for the appointment.
 - The Visit Status color is the fill color of the appointment slot on the schedule.

For more information, refer to Configuring Visit Status Codes.

- **4.** From the Visit Type field, select a specific visit type from the available options:
 - Regular Visit

- Operational Procedures
- Physical Visit
- Interventions

Note: Each Visit Type is associated with a Progress Note type.

For more information about visit types and the types of Progress Notes, please refer to the EMR Navigation and Progress Notes sections of the Electronic Medical Records Users Guide.

5. Enter the visit duration (in minutes) in the Visit Type Duration field.

The visit end time in the Appointment window is automatically adjusted using this duration, depending on the Visit Type chosen.



A visit type with the visit duration set to zero (0), will not display in the Visit Type selection options available for appointments.

For more information, refer to Visit Type Durations.

Note: The visit duration specified during the setup of visit codes is applicable only to providers and not to resources. To specify the same for resources, refer to Visit Type Durations.

6. In the next section, check the boxes that apply to the Visit Type:

OBGYN History - Check this option to include the OB/GYN History section in the Progress Notes for this visit type.

For more information, refer to the Progress Notes Customization section of the *Electronic Medical Records Users Guide*.

 Physical Therapy - Check this option to include the Physical Therapy Assessment section in the Progress Notes for this visit type. For more information, please refer to the Physical Therapy section in the Progress Notes Workflow section of the *Electronic Medical Records Users Guide*.

• **Requires Claim** - Check this option to make the visit Billable. When this box is not checked, and the user creates an appointment with this visit type, the system displays the message:

Are you sure to make the visit Non Billable?

• **Requires Copay** - Check this option to select the *Change co-pay for this visit* segment of the Appointment window for this visit type, and enter zero (0) as the default amount automatically:

	rs MPmt [] Defensis (2000) [a Buttlenbeet	
Facility	TST:Boston Urgent Care -Rodland Sel POS	22
Date	9/29/2009 Provider Willin, San D	
	Resource Willin, Sam D	Acuty
	Ball Provider	- CAR
Start Tane	Sues Peter Sub End Time Subscript	T New Pt
Potient.	34 11/ min	
DOB	Tel.	
VIE TYPE	B New Patien (New Patient	
Valt Status	PEN (Pending) Reason	2
Diagnosis	[1000
Open Cases	I server IN	
tilling Notes	5 5	L
General Notes		2
	Co-pay / Claim changes for this visit only Change co-pay for this visit T New-billible visit	-
. Mar	Charge Details eCiniforms	5

 Pregnancy Visit - Check this option to display the OB/GYN Flowsheet as the Progress Notes for this visit type. The user will have the option to alternate between the OB/GYN Flowsheet and the general Progress Notes.

For more information, please refer to the OB/GYN Flowsheets section of the *Electronic Medical Records* Users Guide.

- Vision Visit Check this option to include the Vision Examination section in the Progress Notes.
 For more information, please refer to the Creating Vision Examination Visit Types.
- Orthopaedic Visit Check this option to display the Orthopaedic Chart as the Progress Notes for this visit type. The user will have the option to alternate between the OB Flowsheet and the general Progress Notes.

For more information, please refer to the Creating Orthopaedic Visit Types.

- Care Plan Visit Check this option to include appointments with this visit type in a care plan.
- Dental Visit Check this option to mark encounters with this visit type as a dental visit.

Admin Setup

- 7. Check the Active or Inactive radio buttons in the Status segment to assign a status to the Visit Type.
 - Active Displays the visit in the Visit Type field for selection from the Appointment window.
 - Inactive Does not display the visit in the Visit Type field for selection from the Appointment window.
- 8. Check the *Do not display Appointments with this visit type in 'Progress Notes' visits Drop Down* pick list if you do not want the encounter with this visit type to display in the Progress Notes encounter drop-down list.

For information about the *Synchronize this Visit Type to Patient Portal* box, refer to the *Patient Portal Users Guide*.

- 9. Click:
 - Save to store the changes and information
 - Delete to delete the Visit Type Code
 - Clear All to remove the information from all the fields in the Visit Type Code

Updating Visit Code Details

- To update or view details of a specific Visit Type Code, click the blue heading for that Visit Type Code.
- To view only those Visit Type Codes beginning with a specific letter, click one of the blue letters at the top.
- To scroll down, use the scrollbar.
- To view additional pages of Visit Type Codes, click Next or Prev.

Creating Vision Examination Visit Types

This version adds a Vision Examination section to the Progress Notes window. The encounter must be marked as a Vision Visit Type in the Admin options for this section to display.

To mark a Visit Type as a Vision Visit:

1. From the Admin band in the left navigation pane, click Admin.

The Admin Login window displays.

- Enter your username and password in the Username and Password fields and click Login.
 The Admin window displays.
- Click the User Admin heading in the left pane.
 The User Admin options display in the left pane.
- Click the Visit Type Codes option. The Visit Type Codes window displays.
- 5. Click Add to add a new Visit Type Code.

OR

Click the blue heading to update an existing Visit Type Code.

6. Check the Vision Visit box:

Visit Codes	
Name	
F/U Ext	
Description	
Follow Up Extended	(
Chart Title	
Progress Notes	
Color	
Pick Color.	
Visit Type	
Regular Visit	2
OBGYN History	PhysicalTherapy
Requires Claim	Requires Copay
C Pregnancy Visit	Vision Visit
C Orthopaedic Visit	Dental Visit
Status	
Active Clinactin	10.
Do not display App visits Drop Down	paintments with this visit type in 'Progress Holes'
Save di	clear All

7. Click Save.

The selected Visit Type Code is marked as a Vision Visit type.

For more information about using this feature, refer to the Electronic Medical Records Users Guide.

Creating Orthopaedic Visit Types

Specify the Visit Type as an Orthopaedic Visit in order to access the Orthopaedic Chart.

To create Orthopaedic Visit Types:

- From the Admin band in the left navigation pane, click Admin.
 The Admin Login window displays.
- Enter your username and password in the Username and Password fields and click Login. The Admin window displays.
- **3.** Click the *User Admin* heading in the left pane.

The User Admin options display in the left pane.

- Click the Visit Type Codes option.
 The Visit Type Codes window displays.
- 5. Click Add to add a new Visit Type Code, or click the blue heading to update an existing Visit Type Code.
- 6. Check the Orthopaedic Visit box:

Visit Codes	
Name	
F/U Ext	
Description	
Follow Up Extended	
Chart Title	
Progress Notes	
Color	
Pick Color.	
Visit Type	
Regular Visit	2
C OBGYN History	PhysicalTherapy
Requires Claim	Requires Copay
Pregnancy Visit	Vision Visit
C Orthopaedic Visit	C Dental Visit
Status	
Active C Inactiv	e.
Do not display App visits Drop Down	pointments with this visit type in 'Progress Note:
Save de	Sete Clear All

7. Click Save.

The selected Visit Type Code is marked as an Orthopaedic Visit Type.

For more information about using this feature, refer to the *Electronic Medical Records Users Guide*.

Using the Visit Code Option for Medication Reconciliation

Use a visit code option for medication reconciliation on the Visit Type Codes window. With the option enabled, all current medications, including the medications from the last visit and present visit, display under the Medication Summary, Overview tab in the Right Chart Panel for that visit, and in Current Medications in Progress Notes.

To enable Medication Reconciliation:

- **1.** From the Admin band, click the Admin icon.
- 2. Log in with your username and password.

For more information, refer to Administrator Login.

The Admin window displays.

3. Click the *User Admin* heading in the left pane and select the *Visit Type Codes* option from the drop-down list.

The Visit Type Codes window displays:

Admin Setup

Prev		Add _			Next	
AIBIC	DEF 0 H 11.	KILIMINIOIS	0 8 3	TIUIV	[W] X	YIZ
Hame	Description	Visit Type	OBGYN	Status	Color	Display
ANN VISIT	Annual Visit	Physical Visit	Yes	Active		on
Care Plan	Care Plan	Physical Visit	No	Active	1	on
COMP	CCMR Visit	Regular Visit	No	Active		on
DON	Censult	Physical Visit	Yes	Active		on
60	cp.	Regular Visit	No	Inactive		ón
estoe	Established OB Visit	Physical Visit	Yes	Active		00
ESTPT	Established Patient	Physical Visit	Yes	Active		on
TAU .	Follow Up Visit	Physical Visit	No	Active		on
000	New 08 Visit	Physical Visit	Yes	Active		on
P	New Patient	Physical Visit	Yes	Active		on
W.	Nurse Visit	Physical Visit	No	Active		on
vev	OB visit	Physical Visit	Yes	Active		on
dev lest	oby test	Regular Visit	No	Inactive		on
ORTHO CONS	Orthe Consult	Physical Visit	No	Active		on
ov.	Office Visit	Physical Visit	Yes	Active		on

4. Click *Add* to add a new Visit Type Code.

The Visit Codes window displays.

5. Check the box next to Allow Rx reconciliation further than this Office Visit:

/isit Codes	
Name	
ANN VISIT	
Description	
Annual Visit	
Chart Title	
Progress Notes	
Color Pick Color	
Visit Type	
Physical Visit	1
OBGYN History	PhysicalTherapy
Requires Claim	Requires Copay
F Pregnancy Visit	Vision Visit
V Orthopaedic Visit	
Care Plan Visit	Care Mgmt Visit
Status	
G Active C Inactiv	e la
Exclude from Mea	ningful Use Reporting
T Do not display App	pointments with this visit type in "Progress Notes" visits Drop Down
Synchronize this	visit type to patient portal
Allow rx reconcilia	ation further than this Office visit. 🔨
Save De	dete Clear All

6. Click Save.

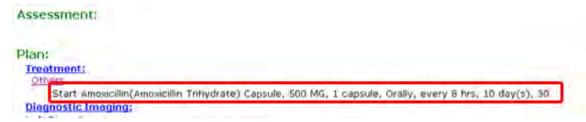
The Current Medication > Current Rx > Medication Summary in Progress Notes displays all current medications for the current and the last visit. The Medication Summary under the Overview tab on the Right Chart Panel in the current encounter also reflects the same information.

The scenario below describes this functionality:

In the first visit, the patient does not have any Current Medications, but the doctor prescribes two medications for her from the Treatment window:

	essment:
-	Abdominal aorta injury - 902.0 (Primary)
Plan	4
	atment; dominal aorta injury
	Start Tylenol(APAP) Tablet, 325 MG, 1 tablet as needed, Orally, every 6 hrs Start Lipitor(Atorvastatin Calcium) Tablet, 40 MG, 1 tablet, Orally, Once a day, 30 day(s), 30

In the second visit, which is flagged as *Allow Rx reconciliation further than this Office visit,* the doctor prescribes her another medication from the Treatment window:



In the third visit, the Current Medication section > Cur Rx > Medication Summary, and the Chart Panel > Medication Summary displays the medication added in the last visit (the second visit), as well as medication added from visit before the last visit (the first visit).

Current Medication section > Cur Rx > Medication Summary:

Encounter Date: 08/14/2014 Appointment Facility: Please	in Palant Pa	edication Summing						R
Subjective:		Dete	• AI		2		See.5	
Chist Complaint(s):	<u></u>		Wali was	 1.1.1		-		
EPL: Current Medication:	C Hed	ications as all Today (20(1403)14)						
Medical History:	F	Tylenyi 325 HS Tabler		Start.				34
Allengies/Intelerance:	r	O Latie 41 PEL Tublet		Stat	30 de(4)	N		34
EOS: 9	r.	Q Annual AND MI Conste		Stat	30-day(4)	36		the delevant
and the second sec	OF Head	acadiaana ara 00/13/2012 (00) d# ch	ad in					
Wiels:	OT Hed	Automa on Olivitation Advan	d test					
Past.Results:	1							3

Chart Panel > Overview tab > Medication Summary:

Action
0
Start
Start
Start

Display Sections in Progress Notes Based on Visit Type

Enhanced Feature

Customize sections that display for Physical and Regular Visit Types from the Admin - Visit Type window. This option is not available for Operational Procedures or Interventions visits.

To customize sections that display for Physical or Regular Visit Types:

- 1. From the Visit Codes window, click the Visit Type drop-down arrow, and select Physical or Regular Visit.
- 2. Click Customize:

Name	
Ann Pascalli	
Description	
Ann Pascalli	
Chart Title	
Ann Pascalli	
Color	
Pick Color	
Visit Type	
Physical Visit	· Oustomia
C OBCYN History	PhysicalTherapy
Requires Claim	Requires Copay
F Pregnancy Visit	Vision Visit
C Orthopaedic Visit	C Dental Visit
Care Mgmt Visit	Care Plan Visit
P Behavioral Health Visit	Worksheet Visit
Status	
(Active C Inactive	
Exclude from Meaning	ful the Reportion
1 Lacrosse arean meaning	ton one subjectant

The Progress Notes Section's Visibility window displays.

Note: Enable the Customize button for users that can access the security attribute *Customize links on Progress Notes based on visit type*.

The options in this window vary by the type of visit selected - Physical or Regular, and also by the additional boxes checked in the Visit Type window, such as OBGYN History, Physical Therapy, *etc*.

The Regular Visit Progress Notes Section's Visibility window:

Section Name	N
Chief Complaints/Current Medication	2
Iqi	4
1edical History/Allergies	4
ROS	5
Vitals	A
Past Results	3
Vision Examination	ব
xamination	প
Therapeutic Interventions	ম
Physical Therapy Assessment	ম
Assessment	4
Freatment	ম
Procedures	N
mmunizations/Therapeutic Injections	R
Disposition & Communication	9
/isit Code/Procedure Codes/Next Appointment	2

Physical Visit Progress Notes Section's Visibility window:

Progress Notes Section's Visibility		
Section Name	2	
Chief Complaints/Current Medication	9	-
HPI	2	
Medical History/Allergies	S	
Surgical History/Hospitalization	4	
Family History	4	_
Social History	4	
ROS	N	
Vitals	4	
Past Results	9	_
Vision Examination	R	
Examination	A	
Physical Examination	5	
Therapeutic Interventions	v	
Physical Therapy Assessment	2	
Assessment	2	
Treatment	9	
Procedures	4	
Immunizations/Therapeutic Injections	4	1
Preventive Medicine	R.	
Disposition & Communication		

3. Check the boxes for the sections that should display in the Progress Notes.

To hide a section, clear the check box for that section.

- 4. Click Close.
- 5. Click Save.
- 6. Open the Progress Notes for a customized Regular or Physical visit type.

Selected sections display based on the customization of the visit type.

Additional Information on Visit Type Customization:

• With the security attribute *Show Toolbar on Progress Notes Screen* enabled for a user, that user can see the hidden Progress Notes section icon in the toolbar of any Progress Notes window, and can open that section from the toolbar:

Assessments (Test, Akya	5-05/03/2013	11:30 AM, sare plan)		E
Pt. Info Encounter Physical	i ji Hab			
	UX R de Re art.Search			Gwlait
Person Ansenneris Pobles List Ansenseeris Al Codes BOPO Encode Codes Cod		Selected Assessments		5.) (104 Cat
Find In (Vitamin)			-Inter	Problem Lat -
Starts with	- <u>e</u>	Notes growee Spell cha Clear	Ø Header (⊂ Pother ⊂ Aux-4	Caes
				~
Attive		1		비
C Exerication		en T Véamin		Destmant

For example, if the user did not select *Social History* from the Visit Type customization, then Social History will not display in the Progress Notes.

However, if the user selected the assessment from Visit Type customization, the user can then open the Assessments section in the Progress Notes and click the *Social History* icon from the toolbar, provided they have access to the security attribute.

The Social History window then displays, and the user can enter the appropriate information. Entering any information in the window makes the Social History section visible in the Progress Notes, regardless of whether the user has hidden the section in Visit Type customization.

Note: Any sections that were hidden in Visit Type customization will not be merged or copied to the Progress Notes when you merge or copy templates to Progress Notes.

Visit Type Durations

The Visit Type Duration defines the length of time for provider or resource appointment scheduling and the format for the Progress Notes attached to the visit.

IMPORTANT! Set the Visit Type durations for each provider to display the Visit Type in the appointment schedule.

To set up Visit Type durations:

1. From the Admin band in the left navigation pane, click Admin.

The Admin login window displays.

2. Enter the administrator username and password.

The Admin window displays.

3. Click the *User Admin* heading in the left pane and select the *Visit Type Durations* option from the subheadings list.

The Visit Type Duration window displays:

Clinical Work's Admin User Admin Providers Staff	Visit Type Durations	es 🤇 Resource Visit Types	
Visit Type Durations Visit Status Codes	Select Provider: A	Fernandis	
Referring Physicians	Name	Duration (Min)	
AB FTL HRT RT/RHY NOS	ABM	240	
Annual Physical Assessments	ABM2	20	
BillingAlerts	ABP	10	
ClieUI Community DIOrders	Annual Vis	30	
Community LabAttributes Community LabOrders	BCD	20	
Community Procedures	CD	30	
CPT Codes	· mannin	0.	

4. To set Visit Type Durations for a specific Provider or Resource, click either *Provider Visit Types* or *Resource Visit Types*.

The corresponding Provider Visit Types or Resource Visit Types list displays.

5. Select a provider or resource from the list.

The system applies the configured Visit Type Durations configured to only the selected provider or resource.

6. Enter the duration, in minutes, in the Duration field for each visit type.

Based on these values, and depending on the visit type chosen, the system automatically adjusts the visit End Time in the Appointment window.



A visit type with the visit duration set to zero (0), will not display in the Visit Type selection options available for appointments.

7. Click *Save* to store the changes.

Visit Type Durations can also be configured from the Visit Type Code window.

For more information, refer to Configuring Visit Type Codes.

Enabling Patient Pre-Registration

The Patient Pre-registration feature is enabled from Patient Portal settings.

To enable pre-registration:

- 1. From the Admin band, click Patient Portal Settings.
- 2. Click *Feature Settings* in the Patient Portal Settings menu to display the *Activate the Features* window.
- 3. Click Yes to Enable Patient Pre-Registration:

Activate the	i faatures		-
Auto web enable patients:	Yes		More Info
Enable Patient Pre-Registration:	Yes	×	More Info
Enable Multiple Questionnaires:	Yes	•	More Info
Enable Immunization Designer:	Yes	Y	More Info

The practice can now collect specific registration information from new patients prior to their appointment.

Note: Demographic fields in the New Patient Registration form must be configured after this feature has been activated.

For more information, refer to the Patient Portal Users Guide.

Configuring Mandatory Fields for Patient Pre-Registration

A new patient can pre-register with the practice before coming in for an initial visit. This step enables the practice to collect, review, and validate registration information prior to the patient's initial visit to the practice.

Note: The staff member assigned to this role must have the Patient Pre-Registration Security Setting enabled to perform this task.

To configure the New Patient Registration form:

1. From the Patient Portal Settings menu, click New Pt Registration.

The Configure Demographic Fields in the New Patient Registration form displays.

The Portal displays three columns in this window: Field Name, Display Field, and Mandatory Field:

- Field Name Shows all the data elements that may be collected from a new patient.
- Display Field Consists of check boxes that indicate whether the field will be displayed in the practice's version of the Portal.
- Mandatory Field Indicates whether a field is required to be filled by the patient.

The Portal requires several fields to be displayed or filled; these are shown in gray and are not accessible for modification.

- 2. Select the items to be included in the registration form by checking the appropriate boxes to display fields.
- **3.** Select the appropriate check boxes to indicate that fields are mandatory.
- **4.** If a box, other than one required by default in the Portal, has already been checked, click it once to clear the check mark and the requirement.
- 5. When all elements have been chosen for the practice, click the *Save* button:

ettings	Field Name	Display Field	Mandatory Field		
Message Settings	Last Name	M	M		
E-mail Message Settings	First Name	R	3		
	Middle Intial	R	F		
Appointment Settings	Gender				
Labs Settings	DOB	1	र ज		
Form(Ques &Imm) Settings	Address 1	R			
Menu Settings	Address 2	D	0		
Consent Form Settings	City	R	ज ज		
Welcome Message Setting	State	R			
New Pt Registration	ZIP	R.	12		
	Office City	ē	ē		
	Office State	0			
	Office ZIP	0			
	Race	D			
	Ethinicity				
	Language				
		Save	-		

The settings will be enabled following synchronization.

For more information about patient pre-registration through the Patient Portal, refer to the *Patient Portal Users Guide*.

Pre-Registering a New Patient

Once patients have submitted their pre-registration information, the practice can access it from eCW by using a Quick-Launch button.

To access the pre-registered patient's information:

1. Click the *P* Quick-Launch button (yellow P jelly bean) at the top of the window:



A list of new pre-registered patients displays.

2. Check the box in the first column for one of the new patients to select that patient from the list:

Pati	ent P	re-Registra	ation ⋟	Open	Addressed				
Ref#		Go From Date	03/08/2014	To I	Date 04/08/2014	Last Name		Go.	Delete
Г	Ref#	ReceivedDate	Patient Name	Date 0	If Birth Address1	City	State	HomePhon	e Entered From
Г	20	2013-03-13	Portal, Michelle	09/14/	1987 111 Test l	ane Plano	TX	111-111-11	11
									Messages 1 to 1 of 1

A detail window displays, showing the patient's registration information:

New Par	tient Repistration Information				
Field Names	Data				
Reference Number	20				
Last Name	Portal				
First Name	Michelle				
Viddle Name					
Date Of Birth	09/14/1987				
Sex Sex	female				
SSN SSN					
Address	111 Test lane				
Address line 2					
⊽ City	Plano				
⊽ State	TX				
⊽ Zip	75024				
V Home Phone	111-111-1111				
Cell Phone					
Vork Phone					
🗸 E-mail	none@none.com				
Manital Status					
Emergency Contact-Last Name	Test				
Emergency Contact- First Name	Bob				
Relation	Father				
Emergency Contact -Address1					
Emergency Contact -Address2					
Emergency Contact - City					
Emergency Contact-State					

Since the information provided by the patient consists of only pre-registration data, you may need to collect additional information at the front desk when the patient arrives for the initial visit.

- **3.** Review the information in the window to determine whether it is valid and whether any other information has to be collected.
- 4. Click the Import New Patient Info button to import the patient information.

The information may also be printed for review.

If the system finds no match with the data of a patient already in the system, it imports the new patient's information, populating the new patient's Patient Information window.

However, if there is a match between the data being imported and the data of a patient already in the system, a window displays showing that conflict.

For example, a match on the patients' Social Security Numbers is a serious conflict, so the practice administrator should click the *Close* button and **not** import the new patient data until the conflict has been resolved.

To resolve the conflict:

- 1. Click *View Patient Info* to see the existing patient's Patient Information window to verify that the data does, in fact, match that entered by the new patient.
- 2. If there is a match, clear the matching data elements by clicking their check boxes.
 - Only data elements that remain checked will be imported.
- **3.** Click *Proceed With Creating a New Patient Record in the System* to create a new patient account in spite of the conflict.

Once all conflicts have been addressed and the new patient's pre-registration information has been imported, that information appears in the new patient's Patient Information window.

For more information, refer to the Patient Portal Users Guide.

Visit Status Codes

Visit Status Codes indicate the status of a current encounter on the Resource Scheduling window.

For more information about visit status codes, refer to Configuring Visit Status Codes.

Configuring Visit Status Codes

Users who have Admin permissions may create Visit Status codes from the Admin band.

The Visit Status codes define the status of the patient's visit, and may include such names as *Arrived*, *Pending*, *Checked In*, *Cancelled*, *Rescheduled*, *etc*. You can use the default set of visit statuses, add a new status, or update a status.

Map the Visit Status with the eCW Visit Codes. The system uses these for an internal routine function required by the Resource Schedule. When mapped to eCW Visit Status Codes, these codes aid in tracking and reporting visits in eCW. Failing to map the codes can affect the Office Visits window and Reports. It is especially important to map the Arrived and Checked Out statuses, which enable the system to calculate visit durations.

For more information about mapping Visit Status codes, refer to *Mapping Visit Status Codes* in the *Front Office* Users Guide.

To create a Visit Status code:

1. From the Admin band in the left navigation pane, click Admin.

The Admin login window displays.

2. Enter the administrator username and password.

The Admin window displays.

3. Click the *User Admin* heading in the left pane and select the *Visit Status Codes* option from the drop-down list.

The Visit Status Codes window displays:



- To display the Visit Status sorted by name, click the blue letters from the alphabetical tabs at the top of the window.
- To flip to the next or previous page, click Next or Previous.
- **4.** To create a Visit Status code, click *Add*.

The Visit Status Details window displays.

- a. Enter a short name in the Code field.
- b. Enter a full description in the Status field.

Code	Status	Color
		Pick Color
Billable C Non Billable		
Trigger Demographic Mandato	ry Field Check	
	The second s	

5. To assign a unique color to the Visit Status code, click *Pick Color*. This helps in identifying the status of the appointments in the Resource Schedule window.

The color chart displays.

- a. Move your cursor over the color blocks, and click a color to select it.
- b. Click Close to save your color choice and return to the New Visit Status window.
 - The Visit Status color is the fill color of the appointment slot on your schedule.
 - The Visit Type color, described previously, is the outline color.
- 6. Click *Billable* or *Non Billable* to associate the appropriate flag with the appointment status.

IMPORTANT! A visit status removes the Progress Notes from the patient's chart and does not include an indication that the encounter needs a claim.

If a user clicks *Non Billable*, the system displays the following message when a user selects this visit status from the appointment window:

The selected code `...' is non-billable. Do you want to continue? The user has to click `Yes' or `No' to proceed.

If the user clicks Yes, the system removes the appointment from the Resource Schedule window.

7. Check the Visit Status code *Trigger Demographic Mandatory Field* check box to ensure that the system validates that the patient's demographic information contains all mandatory fields.

Note: This feature is available only to users who have permission for the Patient Pre-Registration Security Attribute.

For more information, refer to Security Attributes.

8. Click *Save* to store the changes.

IMPORTANT! Map the Visit Status with the eCW Visit Codes. The system uses these for an internal routine function required by Resource Schedule. Failing to map the codes can affect the Office Visits window and Reports.

For more information about mapping Visit Status codes, refer to *Mapping Visit Status Codes* in the *Front Office Users Guide*.

Updating a Status Code

You can update or view details of a specific Visit Status at any time.

To update a status code:

1. From the Admin band in the left navigation pane, click Admin.

The Admin login window displays.

2. Enter the administrator username and password.

The Admin window displays.

3. Click the *User Admin* heading in the left pane and select the *Visit Status Codes* option from the drop-down list.

The Visit Status Codes window displays.

- **4.** To update or view details of a specific Visit Status, click the blue Visit Code from the Visit Status Codes window.
- 5. Click *Clear All* to remove all the Codes and Status fields in the Visit Status Details window.
- 6. Click Save to store your changes.

Deleting a Status Code

Unused status codes can be deleted.

To delete a status code:

- From the Admin band in the left navigation pane, click Admin. The Admin login window displays.
- 2. Enter the administrator username and password.
 - The Admin window displays.
- Click User Admin in the left pane and select Visit Status Codes from the drop-down list.
 The Visit Status Codes window displays.
- Click the blue Visit Status code.
 The Visit Status Details window displays.
- 5. Click *Delete* to remove the Visit Status Code.
- 6. Click Yes when prompted to delete the status code.

The Visit Status code is deleted.

Customizing Categories and Items

Many categories and items that display throughout the system can be managed and customized from the Admin window. Add, delete, and rename, and reorder Categories, Items, and Properties, all from the Admin window. Users can set many other customizations elsewhere in the system.

For more information, refer to:

- Accessing the Admin Window
- Organizing Appointment Reason Keywords

Accessing the Admin Window

To access the Admin window:

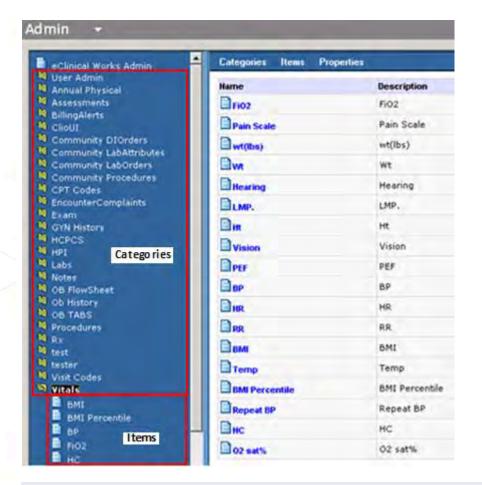
1. From the Admin band in the left navigation pane, click Admin.

The Admin login window displays.

- 2. Enter the same username and password you use to log in to the application.
- 3. Click Login.

The Admin window displays.

In the left pane of the Admin window, a tree view of all the customizable categories and items displays. Folder icons indicate categories. Items are indicated by page icons:



IMPORTANT! Deleting or renaming certain items from the Admin window may cause the application to function improperly. Do not attempt to customize any areas not mentioned without receiving explicit instructions from eClinicalWorks Support.

For more information about reason keywords, refer to Organizing Appointment Reason Keywords.

Organizing Appointment Reason Keywords

When creating appointments, reorder the keywords accessed from the More (...) button next to the Reason field.

To reorganize Appointment Reasons keywords:

1. From the Admin band in the left navigation pane, click Admin.

The Admin login window displays.

2. Enter the Admin username and password and click Login.

The Admin window displays.

- 3. From the Admin window, click the *Notes* category.
 - a. From the Notes category, click the Appointment Reasons category.
 - A list of Appointment Reasons keywords displays.

- **b.** Pass your mouse over the Categories menu to display a list of options.
- c. Click Change Items Order:

EncounterComplaints	Categones Items 1	Properties
4 Exam 4 Gynt History	Orde	Description
HCPCS HPI	Hatty	sick
Labs .	Charge Template Order	follow up
Ristes M Action Notes	Change Henry Oxfer	favar
Alerges	Debra	cough
Anesthesia	E blood drew	blood draw
Appointment Dx Appointment Reasons	E fanting tabe	Feating labs
abdominal pain	Drute	f/u CR
abnormal vaginal blending annual	Desrate	earache
B blood draw	C warmiting	vemiting

The Change Properties Order window displays.

- **d.** Highlight the item in the Properties field that you want to display first from the Appointment window Reasons keywords field.
- e. Click > to move the highlighted item to the Selected Order field:

EncounterComplaints	Categories Items Properties	
Exam Griv instory HCPC3 HCPC3 HCPC3 HPI Labs Alergy-s Alerg	Change properties order Name Appointment Reasons Propetties Science Sick Follow up four Cough bloed draw fosting loas Style ER Protocha Vomining Cough	up

- **4.** Repeat steps a-e until all the properties have been moved from the Properties field to the Selected Order field.
- 5. Click < to move a selected item from the Selected Order field back to the Properties field.

IMPORTANT! All the items must be moved to the Selected Order field or the changes made will not be reflected on the Reasons keywords window.

6. Click Save.

The items are reorganized into the order specified in the Selected Order field.

Lock

Lock the eClinicalWorks application and your workstation to ensure security.

For more information about locking, refer to:

- Locking eClinicalWorks
- Locking Your Workstation

Locking eClinicalWorks

To lock the eClinicalWorks application:

- From the Lock menu, click the Lock eClinicalWorks option.
 The login window for your eClinicalWorks displays.
- 2. To log in again, enter your username and password.

Locking Your Workstation

To lock your workstation:

- From the Lock menu, click the Lock Workstation option to lock your computer. The login window for your computer displays.
- 2. To log in again, enter your username and password.

Reporting Tasks

The system administrator downloads APL reports from the eClinicalWorks FTP server or from the local server, for use with the eClinicalWorks system.

To download APL reports	Do this			
Directly from eClinicalWorks	The system administrator clicks <i>Download eCW Reports from the eClinical FTP Server</i> option from the Help menu. The APL reports are downloaded to your local FTP server.			
From the local server	From the Help menu, click <i>Download eCW Reports</i> from Local FTP Server. The reports download to your local system. Use these reports to generate reports with data from your eClinicalWorks system.			

Admin Setup

System Messages

If an upgrade is available for the eClinicalWorks application, when logging in to the application, a pop-up window notifies you of the upgrade and prompts users to upgrade.

If you click *No*, a new message displays describing the discrepancy between the client and application server and the potential risks of not upgrading.

LOGS AND REPORTS

The System Administrator has access to a number of logs and reports that provide information about user activity and changes to the system.

For information about logs, refer to System Admin Logs; and, for information about reports, refer to System Admin Reports.

System Admin Logs

System Admin logs contain information relating to changes made to the eClinicalWorks system by users. This built-in feature provides a detailed audit trail of user activity and other changes to patient information within the system.

- The following sections describe the logs available to the administrator to track this activity:
 - Viewing the User Log
 - Viewing the Server Log

- Enabling Debug Logs
- Viewing the HIPAA Logs
- Viewing the Practice Management Scheduled Tasks Status Report
- For information about the following logs that are useful to the front office staff, refer to the Front Office Setup Guide:
 - Appointment Log

Letter Log

- Fax Log
- For information about the following logs related to referral appointments and patient information, refer to the Security Attributes and Logs Guide:
 - Referral (Outgoing) Appointment Log
- Patient Information Log

e-Prescription Logs

Progress Notes Log

- For information about the logs related to a patient encounter, refer to the *Electronic Medical Records Setup Guide*:
 - Encounters Log
 - Telephone/Web Encounter History Log
 - Prescription Log
- For information about the descriptions of the many billing-related logs, refer to the applicable sections of the *Billing Setup Users Guide*.

Viewing the User Log

The User Log displays a record of when users log into and out of the system. This view defaults to the current date.

To accommodate for workstation and server times that may be in different time zones, additional columns added to the User Logs window display users' workstation logout and login times. This feature incorporates logs based on both server and workstation.

To view the logs:

1. From the Admin band in the left navigation pane, click User Logs.

The User Logs window opens, displaying the User Logs for today's date:

Name	25/2014 Status	Computer Name	Computer IP	Login Time On Server	Logout Time On Server	Login Time On User Station	Logout Time On User Station
sam	Logout	swigatest	192.168.0.175	2014-09-25 04:19:51.0	2014-09-25104:20:50-0400	2014-09-25104:19:06-0400	2014-09-25 04:20:04.0
support	Logout	syngetest	192.168.0.175	2014-09-25 04:20:38.0	2014-09-25704:21:25-0400	2014-09-25104:19:52-0400	2014-09-25 04:20:39.
sam	Logout	syngatest	192.168.0.175	2014-09-28 04:21:34.0	2014-09-25104:22:47-0400	2014-09-25104:20:48-0400	2014-09-25 04:22:01.
support	Logour	syngatest	192.168.0.175	2014-09-25 04:22:45.0	2014-09-25104:23:31-0400	2014-09-25104:21:59-0400	2014-09-25 04:22:45.
support	Logout	syngatest	192.168.0.175	2014-09-25 04:23:46.0	2014-09-25104:24:20-0400	2014-09-25104:23:00-0400	2014-09-25 04:23:34.0
sam	Logout	svrqetest	192.168.0.175	2014-09-25 04:34:05.0	2014-09-25104:49:24-0400	2014-09-25104:33:20-0400	2014-09-25 04:48:38.
support	Logout	syngatest	192.168.0.175	2014-09-25 04:41:46.0	2014-09-25104:42:43-0400	2014-09-25104:41:00-0400	2014-09-25 04:41:57.
support	Logout	syngatest	192.168.0.175	2014-09-25 04:43:12.0	2014-09-25106:16:28-0400	2014-09-25104:42:26-0400	2014-09-25 06:15:42.
Raff0616	Logout	syngatest	192,168.0,175	2014-09-25 04:49:39.0	2014-09-25104:51:36-0400	2014-09-25104:48:53-0400	2014-09-25 04:50:50.
talf0616	Logout	syngatest	192.168.0.175	2014-09-25 04:51:53.0	2014-09-25104:53:14-0400	2014-09-25104:51:07-0400	2014-09-25 04:52:28.
staff0616	Logout	svrqatest	192.168.0.175	2014-09-25 04:53:32.0	2014-09-25104:57:17-0400	2014-09-25704:52:46-0400	2014-09-25 04:56:31.
staff0616	Logour	syrgatest	192.168.0.175	2014-09-25 04:58:19.0	2014-09-25105:00:46-0400	2014-09-25104:57:34-0400	2014-09-25 05:00:01.
stalf0616	Logout	svrgatest	192.168.0.175	2014-09-25 05:01:36.0	2014-09-25105:07:25-0400	2014-09-25105:00:51-0400	2014-09-25 05:06:40.0
staff0616	Logout	swigatest	192.168.0.175	2014-09-25 05:07:53.0	2014-09-25705:13:45-0400	2014-09-25105:07:08-0400	2014-09-25 05:12:59.
staff0616	Logout	syngatest	192,168,0,175	2014-09-25 05:14:08.0	2014-09-25706:16:29-0400	2014-09-25705:13:22-0400	2014-09-25 06:15:43.
sam	Login	syngetest	192.168.0.175	2014-09-25 08:41:12.0		2014-09-25108:40:26-0400	
sam	Login	syngolest	192.168.0.175	2014-09-25 08:45:20.0		2014-09-25108:44:35-0400	
-am	Login	svigatest	192.168.0.175	2014-09-25 09:27:18-0		2014-09-25109:26:33-0400	
sam	Logn	syngatest	192,168.0.175	2014-09-25 09:33:39,0		2014-09-25109:32:53-0400	
sam	Logn	swgatest	192-168.0.175	2014-09-25 09:45:29.0		2014-09-25109:44:44-0400	
sam.	Login	DTWBRAJEEVB	10,100.34,81	2014-09-25 11:42:18.0		2014-09-25711:41:32-0400	
Lam	Logn	svrgatest	192-168.0.175	2014-09-25 11:50:41.0		2014-09-25711:49:55-0400	
ine-	Logn	syngatest	192.168,0,175	2014-09-25 11:55:13.0		2014-09-25711:54:27-0400	
Total Unique	Users Curren	itly Logged In = 1		Total Current Login's =	-15	Total LogOut's = 15	

- 2. Click the Date drop-down.
- **3.** Select a date.
- 4. Click Go.

The following information displays:

- Name Displays the name of the user.
- Status Displays whether the user logged in or logged out.
- Computer Name Displays the name of the computer used to access eClinicalWorks.
- Computer IP Displays the IP address of the computer used to access eClinicalWorks.
- Login Time on Server Displays the date and time when the user logged in to the local system.
- Logout Time on Server Displays the date and time when the user logged out of the workstation.

- Login Time on User Station Displays the date and time when the user logged in to the local system.
- Logout Time on User Station Displays the date and time when the user logged out of the workstation.
- Version Displays the version of eClinicalWorks accessed.

Printing the User Log

Users can print a hard copy of the user log.

To print the log, click Print.

Viewing the Server Log

View the date-specific server log files using the following steps.

To access Server Logs:

1. From the Help menu, point to the *Logs* option, and then click *Server Log*.

The ErrorLog window displays:

Erro	Log								
			Data	= 9	125/201	4 _	Serve	r 1	Side log for 2014-09-25
Thu	Sep	25	00:01:38	EDT	2014	on	ECV5010TEST		failed to create remote directory 09252014
Thu	Sep	25	00:01:38	EDT	2014	on	ECV5010TEST	1	failed to create remote directory 09262014
Thu	Sep	25	00:01:38	EDT	2014	on	ECV5010TEST	÷	failed to create remote directory 09272014
Thu	Sep	25	00:01:38	EDT	2014	on	ECV5010TEST	4	failed to create remote directory 09282014
Thu	Sep	25	00:01:38	EDT	2014	on	ECW5010TEST	÷	failed to create remote directory 09292014
Thu	Sep	25	00:01:38	EDT	2014	on	ECW5010TEST	3	failed to create remote directory 09302014
Thu	Sep	25	00:04:23	EDT	2014	on	ECV5010TEST	3	SureScript Reill Rx Reg thread being executed
Thu	Sep	25	00:04:23	EDT	2014	on	ECUSO10TEST	÷	*** Refill Bx Reg pull from server ***
Thu	Sep	25	00:14:23	EDT	2014	on	ECU5010TEST	÷.	SureScript Reill Rx Req thread being executed
Thu	Sep	25	00:14:23	COT	2014	on	EC#5010TEST	:	""" Refill Bx Req pull from server """
Thu	Sep	25	00:23:00	EDT	2014	on	ECW5010TEST		nIgnoreError 1
Thu	Sep	25	00:23:00	EDT	2014	on	EC#S010TEST	×.	hUpload 0
Thu	Sep	25	00:23:00	EDT	2014	on	ECV5010TEST	3	nDoNotScrubClaims 0
Thu	Sep	25	00:23:00	EDT	2014	on	ECV5010TEST	G,	No Ready to submit claims found in this Transacts
Thu	Sep	25	00:24:23	EDT	2014	on	ECV5010TEST	4	SureScript Seill Bx Reg thread being executed
Thu	Sep	25	00:24:23	EPT	2014	on	ECW5010TEST	1	""" Refill Rx Reg pull from server """
Thu	Sep	25	00:26:03	EDT	2014	on	ECW5010TEST	1	Checking Cron Jobs
Thu	Sep	25	00:26:03	EDT	2014	on	ECW5010TEST	÷	Scheduler Status Success
Thu	Sep	25	00:34:23	EDT	2014	on	ECV5010TEST	:	SureScript Reill Rx Reg thread being executed
Thu	Sep	25	00:34:23	EDT	2014	on	ECV5010TEST	÷.	*** Refill Rx Reg pull from server ***
Thu	Sep	25	00:44:23	EDT	2014	on	ECV5010TEST	÷.	SureScript Reill Fx Reg thread being executed
Thu	Sep	25	00:44:23	EDT	2014	on	ECW5010TEST	1	*** Refill Rx Req pull from server ***
Thu	Sep	25	00:54:23	EDT	2014	on	EC#5010TEST	4	SureScript Seill Rx Reg thread being executed
Thu	Sep	25	00:54:23	EDT	2014	on	EC#SO10TEST	÷	*** Refill Rx Req pull from server ***
Thu	Sep	25	01:00:00	EDT	2014	on	ECV5010TEST	:	Starting Insurance Eligibity>Thu Sep 25 01:
Thu	Sep	25	01:00:00	EDT	2014	on	ECV5010TEST	X	Insurance Eligibility complete() : Thu Sep 25 01:
Thu	Sep	25	01:00:00	EDT	2014	on	ECV5010TEST	4	Rules Job Started

- 2. To view the server logs for a specific date:
 - **a.** Select the date from the Dates drop-down calendar.
 - b. Click Go.

The Server logs for the selected date display.

Note: To refresh the information displayed in this window, click the *Refresh* button.

Enabling Debug Logs

Debug logs can be enabled from the Help menu.

To enable Debug Logs:

From the Help menu, point to the Logs option, and then click Enable Client Debug Logs.

Debug logs are enabled.

Viewing the Practice Management Scheduled Tasks Status Report

You can run a report on the status of the Practice Management scheduled tasks in your practice.

To generate a scheduled tasks status report:

1. From the Reports menu, click PM Scheduled Tasks Status.

The PM Scheduled Tasks Status window displays:

From Date 09/18/2014	To Date 09/2	5/2014		Al and	Runi	Report
ask Description	Begin Date	Begin Time	End Date	End Time	Status	Notes
uto Claim Creation	09/25/2014	11:35:00	09/25/2014	11:35:00	Completed Successfully	
lectronic Patient Statements	09/25/2014	10:10:00	09/25/2014	10:10:03	Completed Successfully	- 66
utomatic Download :ERA files	09/25/2014	07:00:00	09/25/2014	07:00:00	Completed Successfully	40.
nsurance Eligibility Scheduled Job	09/25/2014	06:00:00	09/25/2014	06:00:00	Completed Successfully	40
nsurance Eligibility Scheduled Job	09/25/2014	05:00:00	09/25/2014	05:00:00	Completed Successfully	a)
nsurance Eligibility Scheduled Job	09/25/2014	05:00:00	09/25/2014	05;00:00	Completed Successfully	di.
nsurance Eligibility Scheduled Job	09/25/2014	05:00:00	09/25/2014	05:00:00	Completed Successfully	الد
nsurance Eligibility Scheduled Job	09/25/2014	05:00:00	09/25/2014	05:00:00	Completed Successfully	01
lectronic Patient Statements	09/25/2014	04:30:00	09/25/2014	04:30:04	Completed Successfully	43
nsurance Eligibility Scheduled Job	09/25/2014	04:30:00	09/25/2014	04:30:00	Completed Successfully	49
nsurance Eligibility Scheduled Job	09/25/2014	04:00:00	09/25/2014	04:00:00	Completed Successfully	41
utomatic Download : Claims Reports	09/25/2014	02:00:00	09/25/2014	02;00:00	Completed Successfully	
Sectronic Claim Batch Creation	09/25/2014	01:05:00	09/25/2014	01:05:01	Completed Successfully	41
nsurance Eligibility Scheduled Job	09/25/2014	01:00:00	09/25/2014	D1:00:00	Completed Successfully	4
lectronic Claim Batch Creation	09/25/2014	00;23;00	09/25/2014	00:23:00	Completed Successfully	48
luto Claim Creation	09/24/2014	22:59:00	09/24/2014	22:59:00	Completed Successfully	44
lectronic Claim Batch Creation	09/24/2014	22:00:00	09/24/2014	22:00:00	Completed Successfully	44

- 2. To create a date range for the report, select the dates from the drop-down calendars in the From Date and To Date filters.
- 3. Select the status of the tasks you are interested in reviewing from the drop-down list in the Status filter.
- 4. Click Run Report.

The list of reports that meets the criteria you selected displays in the grid and provides the details of each report. The Status column lists the state of each task.

Viewing the HIPAA Logs

New Feature

The schedule jobs *HippaLogs* and *HippaLogsWkEnd* are configured to parse the logs from an XML form to readable data. eCW stores these logs as raw XML data and generates access logs for Progress Notes and patient demographics.

The *HippaLogs* job is triggered on a daily basis and parses number of rows from XML form to readable format.

The *HippaLogsWkEnd* job is triggered if there is any backlog from the week.

The log tables are archived once they reach a size of 4GB in a MySQL[®] environment (not for MSSQL[®]). The weekend job *HippaLogsWkEnd* also looks at these archived tables to check whether any data needs to be parsed:

Schedule 1			
Name	HippaLogs		· New
Description	Hippelags HippelagsWkEnd RunVitelsMigration		-
Class	diskspace cleanbackupjers emdeon - Downloa	Initia Be	
Group	emdeon - Downloa emdeon - Downloa		
Status	Lemoson - Downlos	O ERA FIRES	
(Enables	ł	C Dysabled	
Day	-		
Monday	C Tuesday	C Wednesday	C Thursday
C Friday	C Saturday	C Sunday	· Mon-Fri
C Everyd	PT.		
Month			
Clanuary	C April	C July	C October
F Februar	Y C May	C August	C November
C March	C June	C September	C December
· Every M	toeth		
Time		-	
Hour	6 Minutes	30 • PM •	
high			
User			Add Remove
Time			
Hour	Minutes		
	Save	Close	

System Admin Reports

For more information about system administration reports, refer to:

- Producing an Oversight Physician Productivity Report
- Viewing the Authentication Security Log

Producing an Oversight Physician Productivity Report

Generate a report on the productivity of oversight providers from the Reports menu.



Note: This feature is enabled by item key. Contact eCW Support and refer to the Item Key Code 0593_UK.

To produce the Oversight Physician Productivity report:

1. From the Reports menu, click *Oversight Physician Productivity*.

The Provider Productivity window displays.

2. To look up a productivity report, select the oversight provider and a date range, then click *Load*.

The report displays the Provider name along with Total Encounters, Reviewed Encounters, and % Reviewed:

	Supervising Providers Willis, Sam D	▼ From 01/01/2008 To 07/07/2009	Load
Provider	Total Encounters	Reviewed Encounters	% Reviewed
william, william t	5	2	40%

3. Click the Provider name.

A detailed report for the oversight provider displays the Patient ID, Patient name, Date, and Reason for the encounter:

Detailed	tailed report for william, william t(01/01/2008-07/07/2009)				2
	Patient Id	Patient	Date	Reason	T
1	44897	T,Aaron	2008-10-13		
4	44897	T,Aaron	2005-10-13		
					-

Viewing the Authentication Security Log

The Security Log enables administrators to view information concerning accounts that XXX locked/unlocked, session-activity timeouts, and any changes made by the administrator on the Authentication window.



Note: This feature is enabled by item key. Contact eCW Support and refer to the Item Key Code 0403_UK.

Note: Authentication Security Logs are viewable only by the system administrator.

1. From the Reports menu, click *View Security Logs*.

The Security Log Report window displays:

From Date		To Date	
1/1/2008	-	471/2000	
	Staff		
I		- 1	
Lintha	ntication Log	Cancel	

2. Select the date range of the log to view using the From Date and To Date fields.

3. To view the logs for a specific user, select them from the Staff drop-down list.

OR

Click More (...) next to the Staff field. Leave the Staff field blank to view a log of all users.

4. Click Authentication Log.

The Security Log Report displays with the specified information.

Note: The Authentication Failure Lockout must be enabled for the log to generate. To configure this setting, go to the File menu > Settings > Authentication Settings, check the *Authentication failure lock out* box, and enter the number of failed attempts before a user is locked out.

APPENDIX A: BACKING UP DATA

Backups

Make regular scheduled backups as described in the following sections.

Essential Backups

Make the following backups on a daily basis:

Database - Back up the entire mobiledoc directory.

This location of the directory is: <drive>\eClinicalWorks\mySQL\data directory

For example, if the installation is on the C: drive, back up the following: C:\eClinicalWorks\mySQL\data\mobiledoc

- Scanned Documents and Images Scanned documents and images are placed on a FTP site on your eClinicalWorks[®] server. The FTP site should have two folders:
 - Scanned documents Placed in the root level of the FTP site.
 - Images Placed in the Patients folder.

Your FTP site is located within the FTP folder in the <drive>\eClinicalWorks directory.

For example:

C:\eClinicalWorks\FTP

OB Database (for OB/GYN practices only)

The OB Database is located under OBDB folder in the < drive> \eClinicalWorks folder.

For example:

C:\eClinicalWorks\obdb

Recommended Backups

eClinicalWorks also recommends a monthly backup of the entire eClinicalWorks server installation:

Back up the following directories each month:

- <Install Drive>\eClinicalWorks
- Program Files\ eClinicalWorks
- C:\ecw

APPENDIX B: NOTICES

Trademarks

eClinicalWorks®

eClinicalWorks P2P®

Messenger[®]

eClinicalWorks Improving Healthcare Together, eClinicalCare, eClinicalWorks Scribe, and eClinicalTouch are trademarks of eClinicalWorks, LLC.

eClinicalWorks, eBO, eClinicalMobile, Messenger, eClinicalWeb, eClinicalWorks P2P, and eEHX, are registered trademarks of eClinicalWorks, LLC.

All other trademarks or service marks contained herein are the property of their respective owners.

AHA Coding Clinic™

AHA Coding Clinic[®] is a registered trademark of the American Hospital Association for its coding products.

Current Procedural Terminology (CPT®*)

CPT is a registered trademark of the American Medical Association.

Dragon® Medical

Dragon a registered trademark of Nuance Communications.

DYMO[®]

DYMO, the DYMO logo, DYMO Stamps, DYMO File, LabelWriter and Address Fixer are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sanford, L.P. or its affiliate.

Intuit[®]

Intuit is a registered trademark of Intuit, Inc.

JTECH[®] InstaCall[™]

JTECH[®] is a registered trademark used for Pagers and Components Therefor and owned by Jtech Communications, Inc., JTECH Incorporated. InstaCall[™] is a trademark of Jtech Communications, Inc., JTECH Incorporated.

Sperian[®] Titmus[®]

The name TITMUS is registered as a trademark by the company Sperian Protection Optical Inc.

Surescripts[®]

Surescripts is a registered trademark.

Tremetrics®

All other trademarks or service marks contained herein are the property of their respective owners.

Copyright

CPT Copyright Notice

CPT copyright 2012 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.

Fee schedules, relative value units, conversion factors and/or related components are not assigned by the AMA, are not part of CPT, and the AMA is not recommending their use.

The AMA does not directly or indirectly practice medicine or dispense medical services. The AMA assumes no liability for data contained or not contained herein.

^{*.} CPT copyright 2012 American Medical Association. All rights reserved.